

Wh
S139
1865 L



C. R. SHERMAN & CO.,

(SUCCESSORS TO J. KEHEW,)

—AT THEIR—

NAVIGATION STORE,

NO 49 NORTH WATER STREET,

(Corner of William,)

NEW BEDFORD,

Have for sale all the various kinds of

**Nautical, Optical, and Mathematical
INSTRUMENTS,**

NAUTICAL BOOKS, STATIONERY, &C., &C.,

At Wholesale and Retail; and as complete an assortment of

CHARTS

Of all Parts of the World Visited by Whalemén,

AS IS REQUIRED TO MAKE A COMPLETE

NAVIGATION ESTABLISHMENT.

ALL INSTRUMENTS

—FOR—

REPAIRS,

WILL RECEIVE THE PERSONAL ATTENTION OF

MR. SHERMAN.



CHAS. R. SHERMAN.

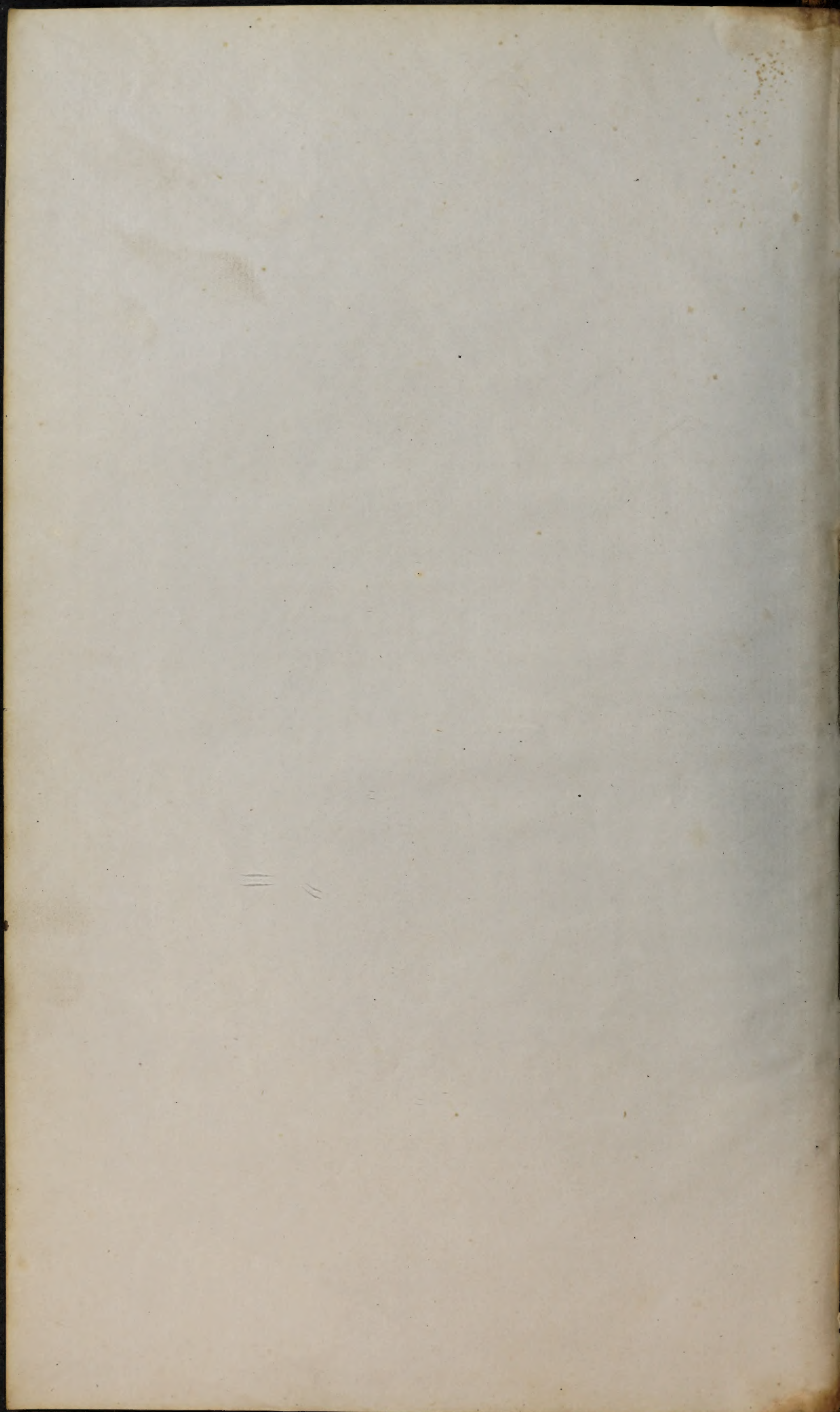
JAMES HANDLEY.

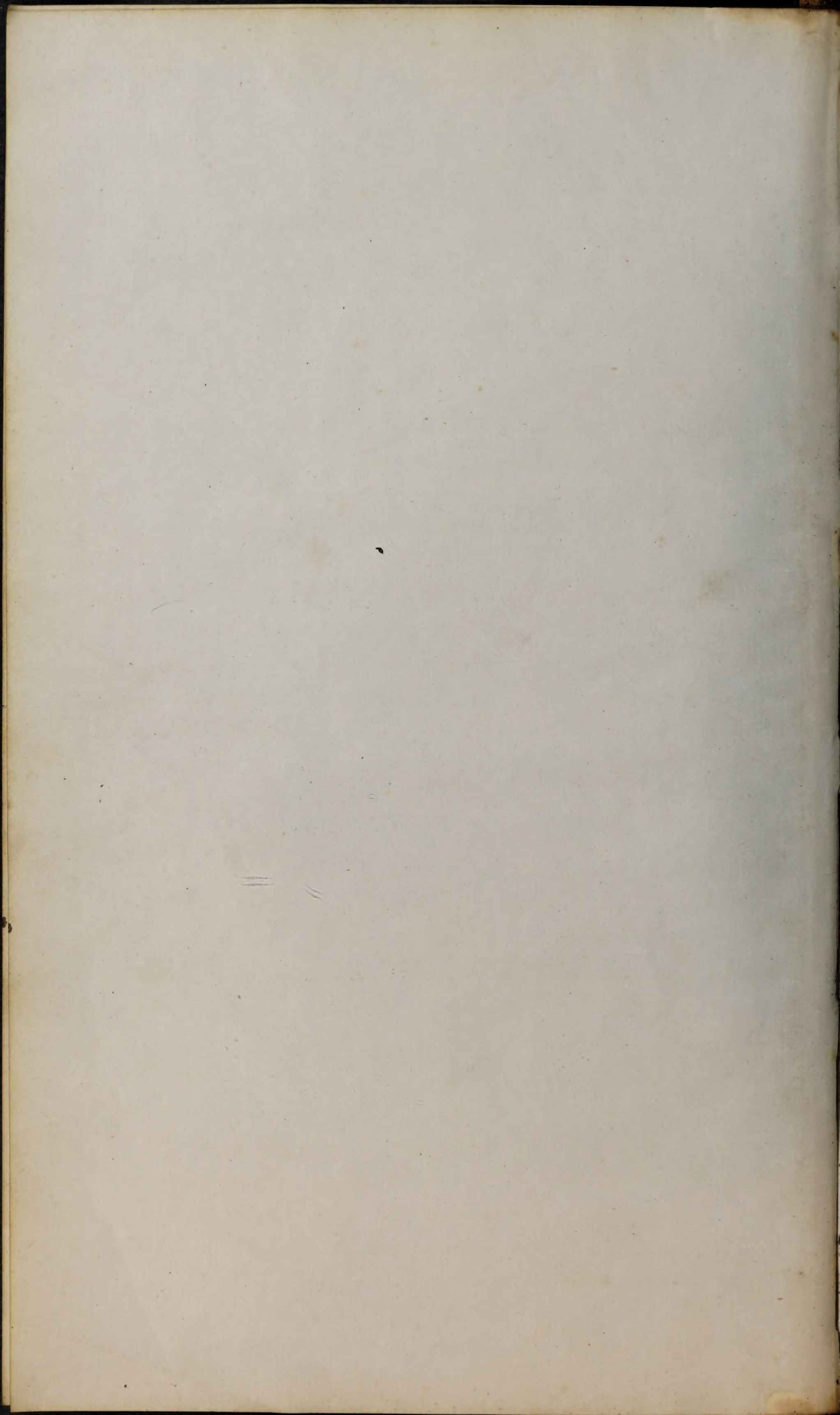
12
12
4
5
6
8
10
12
14
16
18
20
22
24
26
28
30
32
34
36
38
40
42
44
46
48
50
52
54
56
58
60
62
64
66
68
70
72
74
76
78
80
82
84
86
88
90
92
94
96
98
100

650
800
1000
1200
1400
1600
1800
2000
2200
2400
2600
2800
3000
3200
3400
3600
3800
4000
4200
4400
4600
4800
5000
5200
5400
5600
5800
6000
6200
6400
6600
6800
7000
7200
7400
7600
7800
8000
8200
8400
8600
8800
9000
9200
9400
9600
9800
10000

Am
550

Price
SHM.





Log Ship Snt. George of New Bedford

Sunday October 29th 1865

At 9 o'clock it got under way and steered to the South West down the Bay at meridian the Pilot left us in a boat from the ship jannet (banded in) at 2 P.M. Normans Land Bearing N East Dist 12 miles

PROVIDENCE
PUBLIC
LIBRARY

Monday October 30th 1865

The first part Strong winds from N.W. and clear weather at 1 A.M. passed close to a Brig that was steering S by E, the middle of the day strong breezes from North all sail set steering S.E. by E. saw a ship steering to the S. & the latter part a moderate breeze from E by N. and cloudy weather at sundown took in Top Gal - lant Sails & fly jib saw Black fish, canoes employed fitting Boats
Lat by Obs 39.28 North
Long by Acct 68.38 West

Tuesday October 31st 1865

Commenced with moderate winds from E.S.E. with occasional calms Ship working to the Eastward, the latter part Strong winds from E.S.E. all hands employed fitting Boats
Lat by Obs 38 23 N.
Long by Chron 66 37 W

Wednesday November 1st 1865

Commenced with strong winds from S East. and cloudy weather Ship steering E.N.E. by the wind at 3 P.M. Reefed the Top sails took in the Main sail & jib broke the Barrow forward, to the Starboard Boat, ~~the~~ (house, rotten wood) the latter part moderate winds from S by E. all sail set steering East
Lat by Obs 39 18 North
Long by Chron 68.42 West

Thursday November 2nd 1865

Commences with strong winds from S.W. and squalls of rain all sail set steering S.E. & saw a sail steering to the Southward the middle a moderate breeze from N.W. ends with a moderate breeze from N.N.E.

Albert Campbell, Alexander Muller, and Campbell McIntyre off duty with the General Disease, George King off Duty Sick

Lat by Acct 37 30 N
Long " " 61 10 W

Friday November 3rd 1865

The first four hours a light breeze from East, all hands employed fitting Boats, putting on chafing gear &c; from 4 P.M. till 3 A.M. calm, the latter part a moderate breeze from S.S.E. hauling gradually to the S.W. Ship steering to the Eastward, Rove New Fore Braces,

Lat by Obs 37 40 North
King and Duty again Long by Chron 59 01 West

Saturday November 4th 1865

Strong breezes from West and fine weather all sail set steering S.E. by E. all hands employed Breaking out, making Bunt sails & fitted the cutting pendents,

Lat by Obs 37 21 N
Long by Chron 55 48 W

Sunday November 5th 1865

Light breezes from S.W. and fine weather all sail set steering S.E. by East. Saw a Brig steering East, and a Ship steering N.W.

Lat by Obs 36 32 North
Long by Chron 53 17 West

Log of Ship St George, of New Bedford, Nov^r 1865
Monday November 6th 1865

Moderate breezes from S.W. and fine weather
all sail set steering S $\frac{1}{2}$ E. all hands employed
breaking out water making boat sails &c.
passed a large Bark steering S $\frac{1}{2}$ E

Lat by Obs 35[°] 57 North
Long by Chron 49[°] 33 West

Tuesday November 7th 1865

Commences with light
breezes from S.W. and fine weather all sail set steer-
ing S $\frac{1}{2}$ E. all hands employed making Boat sails
and fitting rigging, lashed up the Head Earings fore
& Aft, saw three sail

Lat by Obs 35[°] 20 North
Long by Chron 48[°] 48 West

Wednesday November 8th 1865

Commences with strong
breezes from S $\frac{1}{2}$ E. and clear weather all sail set
steering S by W. at 3. A.M. tacked ship heading N.E.
all hands employed fitting Boat sails three sail
in sight filled the Cutting Falls for Reaving

Lat by Obs 34[°] 45 North
Long by Chron 49[°] 05 West

Thursday November 9th 1865

Begins with moderate
breezes from S.E. and clear weather at 2.15 P.M. saw
Sperm Whales, at 3 P.M. lowered three Boats, got too
the Whales just as they were going down and gallied
them darted from the Waist & Starboard Boats
without success, at sundown came on Board
the latter part a strong breeze from E.S.E. with a heavy
swell from the same quarter

Lat by Obs 35[°] 30 North
Long by Chron 47[°] 04 West

Log of Ship St George of New Bedford
Friday November 10th 1865

Light breezes from E.S.E. and fine weather with occasional squalls, and a heavy swell from S.E. Ship heading to the N.E. by the wind all hands employed fitting cutting gear rearing cutting falls &c. Lashed the cutting pendants with 21 turns of Hemp Rope, 3 inch,

Lat by Obs 35 56 North
Long by Chron 46 40 West

Saturday November 11th 1865

All these 24 hours calm, with a heavy swell from S.E. repaired the upper Foretop sail it having had a hole in it the first day out. the cloth is now tearing at the seams, owing to the Manila foot Rope being too slack and bad canvas. Sent up the Fore & Main Royal Yards and bent the Main Royal all hands on Deck

Lat by Obs 36.39 North
Long by Chron 47.19 W

Sunday November 12th 1865

Commenced with a light breeze from S.W. and fine weather all sail set steering E.S.E. the latter part a strong breeze from the same quarter with Rain squalls, one sail in sight

Lat by Obs 36.53 North
Long by Chron 45.00 West

Monday November 13th /65

Commenced with a strong wind from S.W. and cloudy weather all sail set steering S.E. by E. saw a sail to the N.W. the middle a strong wind from W.N.W. heavy squalls of Rain at 1 A.M. took in Topgallant sails the latter part strong breezes from N.E. by E. all sail set steering S.E. by E. by the wind, ends with rainy weather

Lat by Act 35 30 North
Long by Act 42 00 West

Log of Ship St. George of New Bedford Outward bound Nov /65
Tuesday November 14th /65

Begins with strong winds from S.E.
and rainy weather the middle and latter part a strong
gale from S.S.W. with very heavy squalls of wind & rain,
Ship under Lower Main Topsail and reefed Foresail
heading to the Eastward

Lat by Acct 36 00 North
Long " " 39 50 West

Wednesday November 15th /65

The first part light gales from
S.W. with drizzling rain Ship steering E by S. under
Topsails the latter part a moderate breeze from West
all sail set, all the hands that know the Rigging are
having a Watch below those that do not know it
are kept on Deck all day

Lat by Obs 35 48 North
Long by Chron 36 09 West

Thursday November 16th /65

Moderate breezes from N.W.
and fine weather all sail set steering S.E. by E.
the watch employed putting on chafing gear &c

Lat by Obs 34 40 North
Long by Chron 32 32 West

Friday November 17th /65

Light airs from N.W. with calms
all sail set steering S.E. the watch employed fitting
chafing gear making cutting Stages &c.
rove new Lower Main Topsail Braces. 3 inch rope

Lat by Obs 34 00 North
Long by Ch 31 00 West

Saturday November 18th /65

Light breezes from West and
fine weather all sail set steering S.E. by S. Set Fore Top-
mast Studding Sail the watch employed. Breaking
out water. Breech & Towline

Lat by Obs 32 25 North
Long by Chron 30 25 West

Ship St George of New Bedford bound South
Sunday November 19th 1865

Light breezes from North
to East all sail set Steering S S E. bent & set the
Fore topmast Studding Sail & Lower Studding sail
Saw a sail steering to the North

Lat by Obs 31.17 North
Long by Chron 29.50 West

Monday Nov 20th /65

Light breezes from E. N. E. and
fine weather all sail set Steering S S East,
the middle part calm the latter part a light
breeze from N. N. E. saw three sail steering S. S. W.
the Watch employed rattling down Topgallant Riggings
Bitting Onions &c

Lat by Obs 30 22 North
Long by Chron 29.13 W

Tuesday Nov 21st /65

Commences with a light breeze
from North and fine weather all sail set Steering S S E.
the middle calm, the latter part a light air from N. W.
the Watch employed serving the Foretopgallant
Bark Stays in wake of the Head Eye Sorting Onions &c

Lat by Obs 29 34 North
Long by Chron 29.12 West

Wednesday Nov 22nd /65

Light breezes from N. W. and
fine weather, all sail set Steering S by E $1\frac{1}{2}$ E
sent the Foretop sail down and cut 12 inches off
the Foot, saw two sail steering to the Southward

Lat by Obs 28.20 N.
Long by Chron 27 48. W

Ship St. George of New Bedford, bound South
Thursday November 23rd /65

Commences with light
breezes from West and fine weather, all sail set
steering S. by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E. the latter part a strong breeze
from N. N. E. the Watch employed breaking out
Provisions, and Blue Drilling, overhauled each
cask of Soap & Recruits without finding it

Lat by Obs 26.17 North

Long by Acct 27.10 West

Friday Nov 24th /65.

Light air and calms with pass-
ing Showers the Watch employed at various jobs about
the rigging lowered three Boats for Grampus without
Success, one sail in sight

Lat by Obs 24.41 North

Long by Chron 26.19 West

Saturday Nov 25th /65

Light air from N. N. W. and
fine weather all sail set steering S $\frac{1}{2}$ E. the Watch
employed fitting Blubber Tackles, overhauling
Spades, making Spade Box, and in making
Whaling Signal used 11 cotton handkerchiefs
out of the Soap Cask. for Boats Waifs

Lat by Obs 23.34 North

Long by Chron 26.07 West

Sunday Nov 26th /65

Begins with light breezes from
North and fine weather all sail set steering S $\frac{1}{2}$ E. the latter
part a strong breeze from N. E. with passing Showers

Lat by Obs 21.47 North

Long by Acct 25.07 West

Ship St George of New Bedford, bound South, Nov/65
Monday Nov 27th 1865

Strong Trades from N by N.
all sail set Steering S by E, & S. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. at 7 A.M.
passed close to the British Ship Clyde of Liverpool
the Watch employed Breathing and Water &c

Sat by Obs 18.22 North
Long by Chron 25.34 W.

Tuesday Nov 28th /65

Strong North East Trades
and clear weather all sail set Steering S by E.
at Sundown the Island of St Antone in sight
Bearing S E by S. Dist 35. miles. got becalmed
under the lee of it for an hour two sail in sight
during the time the latter part strong winds from
East took in the Studding Sails and Topgal-
lant Sails

Sat by Obs 15.21 North
Long by Chron 24.45 West

Wednesday Nov 29th /65

Commenced with Strong
N.E. Trades, and cloudy weather all sail set
Steering S S E. at 3 P.M. the Island of Brava
in sight, Bearing S S E. Dist 18 miles. Steered
S $\frac{1}{2}$ West to clear the Island the latter part Strong
Trades Ship Steering S E by S. the watch employed
moving the Capstern abaft the After Watch

Sat by Obs 12.34 South
Long by Chron 24.29 West

Thursday Nov 30th 1865

Fresh N.E. Trades and cloudy
weather all sail set Steering S E by S. the Watch
employed fitting Shifting Boards in the Coal Hole
putting chafing gear &c

Sat by Obs 10.25 North
Long by Chron 21.25 West

Ship St George of New Bedford. bound South Oct 65
Friday Decem^r 1st 1865

Begins with moderate breezes
from N N E, and cloudy weather one sail in sight
at 11 P M called all hands to take in sail, got all in
without damage the latter part squally

Lat by Acct 8.00 North
Long by Acct 21 35 West

Saturday Decem 2nd /65

Commences with light
winds from S S E, and light rain squalls, the latter
part a moderate breeze from S E, and clear weather
the Watch employed picking over potatoes

Lat by Obs 6.12 North
Long by Chron 20 48 West

Sunday Decem 3rd /65

Commences with light breezes
from S E, and cloudy weather, the middle very
light with calms, the latter part squally with
rain, wind from E, to S E, Ship steering to the South
one sail in sight.

Lat by Obs 4.58 North
Long by Acct 21 00 West

Monday December 4th /65

All these 24 hours light airs
and calms with frequent squalls of rain all sail
set to the airs trying to work South. one sail in sight
Campbell Mc Intyre returned to duty today, he
having been sick with the Venereal Disease since
the 2nd of November, off duty all the time

Lat by Obs 4.45 N.
Long by Chron 21.20 W

Tuesday Decem 5th /65

Light airs from S S E, and
fine weather all sail set steering S W by the wind

Lat by Obs 4.07 North
Long by Chron 21.42 West

Ship St George of New Bedford bound South
Wednesday Decem 6th/65

Light airs and calms
from S by E. all sail set steering S West by W.
the Watch employed drawing and knotting
yarns for Spinn yarn

Sat by Obs 3.31 N.

Long 22 32 W

Thursday Decem 7th/65

Light airs from S S E. and
fine Weather all sail set steering S W by the W.
the Watch employed making Spinn yarn &c

Sat by Obs 2.20 North

Long by Chron 23.35 W.

Friday Decem 8th/65

Light winds from S S W.
and fine weather all sail set steering S W
at 3 P.M. lowered 4 Boats for Blackfish. took
one to the Starboard Boat. at 5 P.M. braced
foreward again steering S.W.

Sat by Obs 00.12 North

Long by Chron 24.51 West

Saturday Decem 9th/65

Light winds from
S S E. and fine weather all sail set steering
S W. by the Wind the Watch employed Bailing
Blackfish Blubbers breaking out Water &c

Sat by Obs 01 26 South

Long by Chron 24.48 W.

Sunday Decem 10th/65

Light Winds from S S E
and fine weather all sail set steering S W

Sat by Obs 3.15 S

Long by Chron 27 09 W

Ship St George of New Bedford Bound South Decem^r 11th / 65

Fresh S E Trades and fine weather all sail set Steering S W by S, set the Fore Topmast & Lower Studding sails the Watch employed making long Royal Sifts, &c

Lat by Obs 5. 56 South
Long by Chron 29. 00 West

Tuesday Decem 12th / 65

Fresh S E. trades and fine weather all sail set Steering S W by S, the Watch employed fitting new Main Brace Peridents making Spinn-yarn &c.

Lat by Obs 8. 43 South
Long by Chron 31. 02 West

Wednesday Decem 13 / 65

Moderate S E Trades and fine weather all sail set Steering S W by S, the Watch employed fitting new Fore Brace Peridents, used up 45 fathoms of new inch and three quarter Rope for yard Arm gaskets to Top sail & Lower yards carried away Topmast Studding sail yard, used a Topgallant Studding sail Boom to make another. Saw & sail exchanged Signals with one, supposed it to be the Courier of New Bedford

Lat by Obs 11. 26 S,
Long by Chron 32. 56 W.

Thursday Decem 14th / 65

The first part moderate breezes from E S E. and fine weather all sail set Steering S W by S, one sail in sight the Watch employed coiling ^{small} lines making covers &c carpenter making a strainer cooler

the latter part fresh breezes from same quarter at meridian hefted to the wind for a breath, it proved to be Humpbacks

Lat by Obs 14 24 South
Long 34 18 West

Sag of Ship St^d George of New Bedford
Friday Decem^r 15th /65

Commences with moderate
breezes from ESE and fine weather all sail set
steering SW by S $\frac{1}{2}$ South the latter part light
breezes from East and ditto weather all hands
employed Cooppering Breach between decks
Stowed Spare Studding Sail Booms Between
Decks, Emptied Sail Cask No. Set Spare
Topsail Yawl up on Port Side of the Main Mast
and Spare Toppallant Mast aloft the Foremast
the same Bark in sight that was in sight yesterday

Lat 16^{..} 39 S

Long 35^{..} 15 W

Saturday Decem 16th /65

Begins with light winds
from ENE, and fine weather all sail set. Steering
SW by S. Sent the upper Fore Topsail on Deck
and took 19 inches of the foot which makes 31 inches
that has been taken off since leaving home about the
time it was ready to go aloft at 10 A.M raised
Sperm Whales, lowered 4 Boats without Success.
The Whales having got run of the Boats, turned
too Windward, the Fore Topsail bent by the Shipkeepers

Lat 18 08 S

Long 35 47 W

Sunday Decem 17th /65

Light winds from ENE
and fine weather, the Ship and Boats in chase of
of the Whales, mentioned in yesterday's days Mark
at 5^{³⁰} P.M gave the Whales up and called the Boats
on Board the middle part Light airs from
SE to North, with frequent Showers
the latter part a light breeze from ENE
Saw a Bark steering to the North
the Ship has been steering SW by S since
6 p.m

Lat 19 35 S

Long 36 19 W

Log of Ship St George, of New Bedford, Bound South Sea¹⁸⁶⁵
Monday Decem 18th/65

Begins with light breezes from
N E by E. and fine weather all sail set Steering S S W.
the Watch employed Setting up Foretopmast & Top Gal-
lant Rigging. Alexander Mullen & Albert Sanforth
on deck picking Okum. Lat 21.02 S.
Long 36 55 West

Tuesday Decem 19th/65

Begins with moderate winds
from N E. and fine weather all sail set
Steering S W by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S, the latter part strong
winds from N. N. E. the watch employed Setting
up Main S. Gallant & Royal Rigging
Lat by Obs 23.19 S.
Long by Acc 37.30 West

Wednesday Decem 20th/65

Begins with light & gales
from N by E. and cloudy weather, at 6 P M took
in Main Royal, Topmast & Lower Studding
Sails Fore & Mizzen Topgallant Sails, furled.
The Main sail and put one reef in the Mizzen
Top sail the latter part light & gales from N N W
with heavy Rains Thunder & Lightning
Ship running part of the time with the Top sails on
the Cap, Steering S W by S.

Thursday Decem 21st/65

Begins with strong winds
from N N W. and heavy Showers of Rain Ship
Steering S W by S, the middle, moderate winds
from W N W. all sail set the latter part, winds
from West, all sail set.

Lat 27.53 S.
Long 39.31 W.

Log of Ship St George of New Bedford Decem /65
Friday Decem. 22nd /65

Begins with light winds
from S S W. and fine weather all sail set
working to the S. W. the Watch employed reeving
new upper & Lower Fore Topsail Braces $2\frac{3}{4}$ inch
Rope, new Main Braces $2\frac{1}{2}$ inch rope, set up the
Main Topmast Rigging &c

Lat 28 04 S.

Long 40 11 West

Saturday December 23^d /65

Commences with strong
breezes from S. S. E. and fine weather all sail set
steering to the S. W. after 4 o'clock bent the sails
over on the Main & Mizzen Masts the middle and
latter part strong breezes from S. E. to E. S. E.
at 7 A. M. luffed too far Spouts saw nothing more
of it and kept the Ship on her course again

Lat 30 18 South

Long 42 20 West

Sunday Decem 24th /65

Strong breezes from E. and
clear weather all sail set steering S. W. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. the latter
part a moderate breeze from N. E. and fine weather

Lat 32 36 S.

Long 44 28 W.

Monday Decem 25 /65

Commences with moderate
breezes from North and fine weather all sail set
steering S. W. the latter part wind from N. N. W.
Ship steering S. W. by S. the Watch employed
setting up jib Guy's &c

Lat 34 46 S.

Long 46 15 W.

Log of Ship St George of New Bedford Decem 165
Tuesday Decem 26th /65

The first part a moderate breeze from North, and clear weather all sail set steering S.W. at 2 A.M. the wind hauled to the S.W. the latter part strong winds from that quarter, ship under reefed Topsails Courses & Jib steering S.S.E. by the wind

Lat 36. 33 S

Long 46. 37 W.

Wednesday Decem 27th /65

Begins with strong double reef Topsails breezes and clear rugged weather from S.W. by S. Ship under reefed Topsails steering S.E. by S. by the wind, the middle moderate the latter part calm saw Finbacks,

Lat 37. 25 S.

Long 46. 23 West

Thursday Decem 28th /65

Begins with strong breezes from N.N.W. and clear weather all sail set steering S.W. by West at meridian took in Topgallant sails & fly jib

Lat 39. 07 S.

Long 48. 55 W.

Friday Decem 29th /65

Begins with a heavy squall of rain from S.S.W. took in the upper Topsails and furled the Main sail & jib at 2 P.M. the weather cleared up made sail again to Main Topgallant sail & fly jib the middle strong winds from S.W. by W ship heading S. by E, under Topsails & courses, the latter part light gales from S.S.W. veered ship to the Westward under reefed Topsails Courses & jib

Lat 39. 59 S

Long 49. 10 W.

Log of Ship St George of New Bedford
Saturday Decem 30th /65

Light gales from S.W.
and squally weather Ship under reefed Top-
sails Courses & jib, Bent the new Storm Spanker

Lat 39. 11. South
Long 50. 54 West

Sunday Decem 31st /65

Begins with strong winds from
S.S.W. to S.W. Ship heading to the Westward by the
wind, the latter part light gales from S.W. by W
at 5 A.M. veered Ship to the Southward, at 10 A.M.
reefed the Fore & Main Topsails, and close reefed the
Mizzen Topsail, a Ship in sight through the day

Lat 39 24 South
Long 51 24 West

Monday January 1st 1866

Commences with light
gales from S.W. and clear weather at 4 P.M. took in
the upper Topsails. Mainsail and jib at 11 P.M.
veered Ship heading W.S.W. Set the jib and Mainsail
the latter part a fresh breeze from S.S.E. and fine
weather all sail set Steering S.W. by the wind

Lat 39. 52 South
Long 52. 15 W

Tuesday January 2nd /66

Strong breezes from S.E.
and clear weather all sail set Steering S.W.
Bent the Fore Staysail

Lat 41. 12 S
Long 54. 29 W

Wednesday January 3rd /66

Moderate winds from S by E
and fine weather all sail set Steering S.W. by W. by
the wind

Lat 43. 02 South
Long 56. 44 W

Log of Ship St. George, of New Bedford. January 1866
Thursday, January 4th /66

Begins with moderate winds
from S.E. and fine weather all sail set steering
S.S.W. by the wind, the latter part a light breeze from
North. Ship steering South

Lat 44.02 South
Long 57.03 West.

Friday January 5th /66

Moderate breezes from N.W.
and fine weather all sail set steering S $\frac{1}{2}$ E.

Lat 46.25 S.
Long 56.50 W.

Saturday January 6th /66

Begins with strong breezes
from N.W. and fine weather at 3 P.M. took
in the Studding sails and Fore & Mizzen
Topgallant sails. at 6 P.M. the wind hauled to
the S.W. with thick weather took all sail but
lower Fore & Main Topsails, Fore & Foretopmast
Staysails and Spanker, at 4 A.M. saw a Sperm
Whale under the Bow, thick fog at the time, at
6 A.M. the weather cleared up, lowered three Boats
Struck and killed to the Waist & Boat the Starboard
Boat & Second Boat fast, chase the School with
the Starboard & Boats had a Whale missed to the
Starboard Boat.

Lat
Long

Sunday January 7th /66

Moderate breezes from
N.W. to S.E. at 1 P.M. the Starboard & Bow Boats
returned, got Dinner and at 2.30 commenced
cutting at 8 finished, exchanged Signals with
a Norwegian Man of War, the latter part
all hands employed Bailing Case & fresh

Lat
Long

Sag of Ship St^d George of New Bedford
Monday January 8th /66

Begins with moderate breezes
from West ~~N~~ West and fine weather, the middle
strong winds from the same quarter, Ship
cruising under Moderate Sail. all hands employ-
ed Boiling found the Mincing Machine to
work very Bad it will not cut ^{well}, and what it does
cut is cut very badly, all hands employed
Boiling

Lat 46 26 South
Long 56 15 West

Tuesday January 9th /66

The first part strong winds
from NNW. the latter part light gales from
the same quarter Ship under lower Topsails
the Watch employed Boiling

Lat 46.42 S
Long 57.23 W

Wednesday January 10th /66

Begins with strong winds
from NW and clear weather, at 3 PM finished
Boiling the latter part moderate winds from
West to SW. the watch employed cooping, and
stowing Oil between Decks

Lat 46.50 S
Long 56.40 W

Thursday January 11th /66

The first part a moderate
breeze from SSE. and clear weather the middle
calm the latter part a light breeze from NW

Lat 47.05 S
Long 57.16 W

Ship St. George of New Bedford Outward Bound
Friday January 12th/66

Begins with strong breezes from
NW and fine weather all sail set steering SW by W.
the latter part strong winds from North with thick
hazy weather

Lat 48. 43 S,
Long 61. 04 W

Saturday January 13th/66

Commences with strong
winds from North and hazy weather all sail
set steering SW by W $\frac{3}{4}$ W. at 12 P.M. steered
SW $\frac{3}{4}$ W. Took in the Bow Boat and sent down
Royal Yards, the latter part strong winds from
NNW and clear weather

Lat 50. 50 S,
Long 64. 44 W

Sunday January 14th/66

Begins with strong breezes
from NNW and fine weather all sail set steering
SW $\frac{1}{2}$ W. from 4 to 6 P.M. light baffling winds from
SSW from 6 P.M. to 4 A.M. a moderate wind from SE,
with cloudy weather Ship under Fore and Main
Lower Topsails, the Barometer at 29. 4 and falling
at 4 A.M. the wind hauled to the NNW made
all sail and steered S $\frac{1}{2}$ E. Ends with a strong
wind from West

Lat 52. 26 S,
Long 64 25 W

Monday January 15th/66

Commences with strong
winds from West and clear weather with an occasional
Woolley. Keeping the Watch busy making and taking
in sail the latter part strong winds from NW. Ship
steering from S by E, to S by W at 9 A.M. Staten Land
in sight Bearing S S W Dist 30 miles

Lat 54 45 S
Long 62 40 W

Ship St George off Cape Horn, bound West, Jan 1866
Tuesday January 16th/66

Begins with strong breeze from W. and cloudy weather all sail set steering S by E. at 5 P.M. passed 8 miles to the Eastward of Cape St John's, one sail in sight the middle and latter part a moderate breeze from N. Ship steering S by W ends with a puff from SSW.

Lat by Acct 56° 10' S.
Long. " 66° 00' W

Wednesday January 17th/66

Begins with a strong wind from SSW Ship heading to the SE, by the wind at 3 P.M. the wind hauled to the NE, light. at 6 P.M. got a heavy squall of Hail Rain Thunder & Lightning from the Westward took in everything but the Lower Top Sail, it lasted for half an hour, when the wind hauled in to the NE, light and remained there until 4 P.M. when it hauled to the West a light gale ship steering to the SW.

Lat 56° 48' S.
Long 66° 21' W.

Thursday Jan 18th/66

Commences with fresh gales from WNW and cloudy weather, Ship under close reefed Topsails and courses jib & Spanker heading SW. Saw a ship steering to the NE.

Lat 57° 38' S
Long 67° 03' W

Friday January 19th/66

Begins with light airs from West and clear weather the middle a moderate breeze from West by N. all sail set at 3 P.M. tacked to the NW. at 9 P.M. tacked to the South Tacked to the NW again, at 3 A.M.

Lat 57° 14' S.
Long. 68° 13' W.

Ship St. George, off Cape Horn January 1866
Saturday January 20th /66

Begins with light airs from
W S W and fine weather all sail set working to the Westward
the middle part calm, the latter part light airs from
E S E. at 5 P.M. set the Ensign for a French Ship.

Lat 57.07 S.

Long 69.01 W.

Sunday January 21st /66

^{and} The first and middle part
Strong breezes from W S W Ship steering N W by the
wind, the latter part Strong winds from N W
at 2 A.M. tacked to the S W one sail in sight,
ends with a light gale at 6 P.M. the Diego Ramirez
Islands, bearing N by E 35 miles Lat 57.07 S.

Long 71.34 W.

Monday January 22^d /66

Begins with light gales from
N W and cloudy weather Ship under close reefed
Topsails and storm Staysails & Main & foremast heading
W S W the middle Strong gales from W S W,
took in the Fore topsail the latter part moderate
gales with squalls set the Fore topsail

Lat 57.46 S.

Long 73.17 W.

Tuesday Jan^y 23^d /66

Strong gales from N W and
Squally weather, Ship under Lower fore & main
Topsails and storm sails steering S W by the
wind

Lat 59.08 S

Long 74.38 W.

Ship St George of New Bedford off Cape Horn
Wednesday January 24th /66

Begins with light gales from
W. N. W. and cloudy weather. Ship under Lower fore
& main Topsails Steering S. W. by the wind
the latter part moderate winds from the same
quarter at 7 A. M. Tackled Ship to the North
and made Sail, Set main Topgallant Sail

Lat 59.24 S.

Long 74.24 W.

Thursday January 25th /66

Begins with a moderate
breeze from W. by N. and clear weather the middle part
the Wind gradually hauled into the Eastward by
by the way of North, and light the latter part wind
W. N. W. having hauled clear round the Compass
Ship working to the N. W.

Lat 58.55 S

Long 75.21 W.

Friday January 26th /66

The first part strong winds
from W. with Squally weather. Ship under reefed
Topsails Steering N. N. W. by the wind the middle
part moderate winds from S. W. by W. the latter
part strong winds from the same quarter all
Sail set ^{steering} N. W. by W. exchanged signals with a Bremen
Bark, and other sail in sight.

Lat 57.13 S

Long 77.23 W.

Saturday January 27th /66

Begins with strong winds
from S. W. and clear weather at 3 P. M. took in
L. G. Sails Ship steering N. W. by W. the latter part
strong breeze from N. N. W. at 10 A. M. Tackled
heading West.

Lat 55.50 S

Long 78.40 W

Ship St George of New Bedford bound to the Sandwich Is.
Sunday January 28th /66

Begins with strong winds from
N.W. and drizzling rain ship steering W. by S.
at 2 P.M. exchanged signals with an English ship
bound to the Eastward, at 5 P.M. furled the upper top sails
the latter part moderate winds from W.S.W. to N.W.
at 11 P.M. tacked to the N. at 9 A.M. tacked to the South

Lat 55° 20' S.

Long 80° 30' W.

Monday January 29th /66

The first part strong winds from
N.W. and cloudy weather ship steering W.S.W. by the
wind the latter part strong winds from N.W. and
clear weather, ship under topsails steering North

Lat 55° 15' South

Long 81° 39' West.

Tuesday January 30th /66

Begins with strong winds from
N.W. and squally weather ship steering N. by the wind,
under topsails the latter part strong winds from
W.S.W. and clear weather ship steering N. by E.

Lat 53° 00' S.

Long 81° 58' W.

Wednesday January 31st /66

The first part strong winds from
S.W. the middle strong breezes from N.W. and clear
weather the latter part strong winds from N.W. with
drizzling rain at 10 A.M. veered ship to the Westward
and sail in sight

Lat by Acct 50° 30' S.

Long " " 82° 10' W.

Ship St George bound to the Sandwich Islands
Saturday February 10th /66

Light breezes from South
and fine weather all sail set steering $N\frac{1}{2}E$
all hands employed cooping Bread and Flour
in the lower hold, the Bark Islander in sight
on the Port Beam

Lat 30° 12' S.

Long 80° 34' W.

Sunday February 11th /66

Strong breezes from SE
and fine weather all sail set steering $N\frac{1}{2}E$.
Saw fine sail through the day

Lat 27° 26' S.

Long 80° 20' W

Monday February 12th /66

Strong breezes from SE
and fine weather all sail set steering North
at 1 P.M. gamed with the Bark Islander
at 6 P.M. the Island of St Felix in sight bearing
N. Dist 35 miles at sundown took in top gallant
Sails & hauled the courses up, at 11 P.M. hauled
aback, at 7 A.M. the Captain & 3 Mate went
in fishing caught enough for a mess and came
off again at 12 o'clock

Lat 26° 20' South

Long 80 0.5 West

Tuesday February 13th /66

Moderate breezes from SE
and fine weather all sail set steering $NW\frac{1}{2}N$
the watch employed breaking out for Blacksmiths
Coal, cooping Oil &c

Lat 24 30 South

Long 81 30 West

Log of Ship St. George of New Bedford bound to the Sandwich Isles
Wednesday February 14th /66

Light breezes from S.E. and fine
weather all sail set steering N.W. by W. the Watch employed
making Boats Gripe fitting a spare Boat &c.

Lat 22. 26 S.

Long 82. 56 W.

Thursday February 15th /66

Light breezes from S.E. and fine
weather all sail set steering N.W. saw a ship steering
to the N.E. the Watch employed hanging the Ships
Bell, cleaning & painting Gun &c

Lat 19. 49 S.

Long 84. 13 W.

Friday February 16th /66

Light S.E. trades from S.E. by E. and
fine weather all sail set steering N.W. by W. the Watch
employed scraping Iron Work round the Windlass

Lat 18. 14 S.

Long 85. 46 W.

February, Saturday 17th /66

Light S.E. trades all sail
set steering N.W. by W. the Watch employed scraping
& painting Iron Work

Lat 16. 33 S.

Long 87. 24 W.

Sunday February 18th /66

Light S.E. trades and fine
weather all sail set steering N.W. by W.

Lat 14. 47 S.

Long 89. 02 W.

Ship St. George of New Bedford bound to the Sandwich Isls.
Monday February 19th /66

Light S E Trades and fine
weather all sail set steering N W by W all hands
employed setting up the Fore & Main Rigging taring
down &c

Lat 13.12 S.

Long 91.06 W.

Tuesday February 20th /66

Moderate S E Trades
and fine weather all sail set steering N W by W
the Watch employed rathing down the Lower
Rigging

Lat 11.39 S.

Long 93 00 W.

Wednesday February 21st /66

Light S E Trades and
fine weather all sail set steering N. W the watch
employed rathing down the Lower Rigging.
in the morning Watch about 3 o'clock
Parker one of the men foreward would not
turn out, when it was his Watch on Deck, the 3^d
mate who had charge of the Deck went to the
Forecastle Scuttle and called him by name, two
or three times, getting no answer. he the 3^d mate went
down into the Forecastle and pulled Parker out
of his Berth, and started him on Deck, as soon
as Parker got on Deck he seized a Handspike
and as the 3^d mate was coming out of the Scuttle
of the Forecastle Parker struck at him with the
Handspike the 3^d mate warded off the blow with
his hand when Parker immediately struck at him
again striking him on the left side of his head
inflicting a severe wound about 1 3/4 inches long
and two others about 3/4 of an inch long.

the Captain had Parker put in the Run in
Irons and made fast. gave him 2 Cakes of
Bread and a quart of Water for Breakfast

Lat 10.04 S.

Long 94.10 W.

Ship St George bound to the Sandwich Islands
Thursday February 22nd /66

Moderate S.E. Trades and
fine weather all sail set steering W.N.W. the Watch
employed ratting down the Topmast rigging
Parker in Irons in the Run

Lat 8° 50' S
Long 96° 09' W.

Friday February 23rd /66

Moderate breezes from S.E. and
cloudy weather all sail set steering W.N.W.
the watch employed on the Rigging. the latter part
Showery.

Lat 7° 30' S.
Long 97° 50' W.

Saturday February 24th /66

Light S.E. Trades and rainy
all sail set steering W.N.W. the latter part clear, the
Watch employed Caulking & Battering the Steerage
Bulk head to keep the Water out of the Cabin
built a Potato Ken in the Steerage.

Lat 6° 20' S.
Long 99° 09' W.

Sunday February 25th /66

Light S.E. Trades and fine
weather all sail set steering W.N.W.

Lat 5° 20' S.
Long 101° 42' W.

Monday February 26th /66

Light airs from S.E. and cloudy
weather, all sail set steering W.N.W. the latter part light airs
from N.E. to N.W. with thick rainy weather.

Lat 4° 45' S.
Long 103° 08' W.

Ship St George of New Bedford, bound to the Sandwich Islands
Friday March 9th /66

The first part light airs from SE
and fine weather all sail set steering NW. the latter
part a moderate breeze from NE. the Watch employed
ratting down the Mizzen Topmast Riggings.

Lat 2¹¹ 44 North
Long 116¹¹ 27 West

Saturday March 10th /66

Moderate breezes from East
and fine weather all sail set steering NW. the Watch
employed making Spun yarn &c

Lat 4¹¹ 57 North
Long 119¹¹ 00 West

Sunday March 11th /66

Moderate breezes from East
and fine weather all sail set steering NW by N.

Lat 7¹¹ 37 N.
Long 120¹¹ 37 W.

Monday March 12th /66

Moderate breezes from East
and fine weather, all sail set steering NW
the watch employed capping the Fore & Main
Rigging.

Lat 9¹¹ 36 N.
Long 123¹¹ 01 West

Tuesday March 13th /66

Moderate winds from
E. N. E. and fine weather all sail set steering NW
the Watch employed taring down headstays &c

Lat 10¹¹ 58 N.
Long 125¹¹ 28 West

Ship St George of New Bedford, bound to the Sandwich Islands
Wednesday March 14th /66

Moderate N.E. Trades and fine
weather all sail set steering W by N. the Watch employed
repairing the Mainsail, making Spun yarn &c,

Lat 12.02 N.

Long 128. 35 W.

Thursday March 15th /66

Strong breezes from N.E.
and clear weather, all sail set steering W by N. the
watch employed fitting a Spar Boat

Lat 13. 11 N.

Long 131. 39 W.

Friday March 16th /66

Strong N.E. Trades and fine
weather all sail set steering W by N. the Watch
employed on the Rigging

Lat 14. 22 N.

Long 135. 17 W.

Saturday March 17th /66

Fresh N.E. Trades and fine
weather all sail set steering W. by N. the Watch employed
making Spun yarn &c

Lat 15. 28 N.

Long 138. 27 W.

Sunday March 18th /66

Light breezes from E.N.E. and fine
weather all sail set steering W by N.

Lat 16. 11 N

Long 140. 38 W.

Monday March 19th /66

Moderate breezes from E. and
fine weather all sail set steering W by N. the Watch employed
washing Ship outside

Lat 17. 01 N

Long 143. 36 W.

Ship St George of New Bedford bound to the Sandwich Isls
Tuesday Evening. March 20 / 66

Moderate breezes from
East and fine weather all sail set steering W by N.
the Watch employed Bucketing Casks for Water

Lat 17° 37' N.

Long 146° 16' W.

Wednesday March 21st / 66

Moderate breezes from East
and fine weather all sail set steering W by N.

Lat 18° 16' N.

Long 148° 52' W.

Thursday March 22nd / 66

Moderate winds from
East and fine weather, all sail set steering W by N
the Watch employed building a Potato pen in the
Fore Hold

Lat 19° 02' N

Long 151° 47' W.

Friday March 23^d / 66

Moderate breezes from East
and fine weather all sail set steering W by N 1/2 N.
at 11 A.M. the Island of Owhyhee in sight Bearing
W. Dist 40 miles

Lat 19° 53' N

Long 154° 41' W

Saturday March 24th / 66

Light breezes from East
and fine weather all sail set steering WNW
at 5 A.M. the Island of Maui in sight Bearing
West Dist 15 miles, at 8 P.M. came to Anchor
at Lohiana Roadstead in 18 Fathom Water.
the Barke Cicero came to Anchor at the same time

Ship St. George of New Bedford at Louisiana March 166
Sunday March 25th/66

Light airs from South and fine
weather sent the Starboard Watch on Liberty
all hands on board at 7 PM

Monday March 26th/66

Light airs from South and
fine weather employed watering ship
the Bark Active of New Bedford came to an anchor
at 4 o'clock. P.M. clear.

Tuesday March 27th/66

Fine weather, employed Breaking
out the After Hold, Painting Ship outside & C
delivered 25 Barrels Beef, 25 do. Pork marked B, C, J,
one cask marked Bark Joseph Maxwell, care C Brewer
& Co. Honolulu S.I., also two cases of Boots, marked
Joseph Maxwell

Wednesday March 28th/66

Fine weather Employed Stowing
water in the after Hold Painting Ship & C

Thursday March 29th/66

Fine weather. Sent the Port
watch on Liberty, to ~~be~~ be up at sundown
the Starboard Watch employed painting Ship & C
8 P.M. Andrew ^{E. Fisher} Cook, Orlando L. Barker and
Charles J. Kennedy, Seamen or mates on board the Boat
having been in to the landing three times

Ship St George of New Bedford, at Lahaina
Friday March 30th /66

^{up} Fine weather Ship with port
Anchor down Sent the Starboard Watch on
Liberty, all to be on board at 7 P.M. the Port Watch
employed fitting the Main Truss Band setting up
Topmast rigging &c, S. B. M. all on board but
George Kuelence, Seaman.

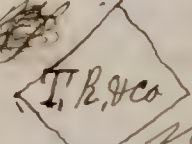
Saturday March 31st

^{up} Fine weather, all hands
employed coopersing Oil and marking it for
Shipment at 3 P.M. found George Kuelence
on board the Active he was reported to be there by
one of the Officers of the Active

Sunday April 1st /66

Sent the Port Watch on Liberty
all to be on board at sundown Sent the Boat in
at 5 P.M. and two of the Boats crew deserted from
her, 9 P.M. J. T. Walsh, Charles G. Kennedy
Andrew E. Fish ^{up} Mathew Lea and Francisco Dehrow
absent without leave, the names of the men who deserted
from the Boat were Walter Scott & George King ^{up}.

Monday April 2nd /66

Coopersed and shipped 4662
gallons of Sperm Oil to Honolulu by the Schooner
Active, Oil to be shipped to New Bedford, Marked
Branded ~~by~~ ^{by} S. St George, and the Casks
 numbered from 1 to 22

J. T. Walsh, Walter Scott, and George King were
arrested last night as deserters they being outside
the limits prescribed for sailors. C. G. Kennedy
arrested for Drunkenness, Andrew E. Fish returned
on board at 10 A.M.

Ship St George at the Sandwich Islands April
Tuesday April 3^d /66

Fine weather employed washing
Ship. VC got off a Raft of Water and Stowed it away
at 7 A.M. the runaways J^r Walsh Walter Scott
and George King were brought on board and sent
to Duty. took on Board 15 bbls of Potatoes (Sweet)

Wednesday April 4th /66

at 3 P.M. got under way with the
Sea Breeze from the N.W. bound to
steered through between Maui and the latter
part light breeze from S.W. and fine weather

Lat 20. 00 North
Long 156. 21 West

Thursday April 5th /66

Begins with light breezes from
North and fine weather Ship steering East, at 6 P.M.
took a Pilot and at 6.10 came to Anchor
in 15 Fathom Water. employed painting Ship outside
painting Boats & C.

Friday April 6th /66

Light land and sea breezes,
employed painting Ship outside repairing Fore sail and
Fore top gallant sail took on Board 12 Sheep

Saturday April 7th /66

Light land & sea breezes
employed taking in Potatoes / 5 bbls

Sunday April 8th /66

Light land and sea breezes
at 1 A.M. got the Ship under way for Lahaina
at 7 A.M. got the trades

Ship St George of New Bedford, at the Sandwich Islands
Monday April 9th /66

Light Land and sea breezes at
2 P.M. have the ship to off the West end of Kapoolawe
and kept her in that position all night
at 7.30 A.M. the Captain went in to Lahaina
to transact some business, leaving orders for the
Ship to be kept laying off and on the Town

Tuesday April 10th /66

At 4 P.M. the Captain returned
on board and brought Francisco Debrown and
Mathew Lea on board with him, the two men
who Deserted at Lahaina at 5 P.M. took the N.E.
trades and steered down through the Malaki
passage, bound to Honolulu
at 7 A.M. arrived off Honolulu Harbor and
the Captain took a boat and went on shore leaving
orders for the ship to be kept laying off and on

Wednesday April 11th /66

Fresh N.E. trades and fine
weather Ship laying off & on Honolulu at 5 P.M.
the boat that took Capt. Soule on shore returned minus
John Adams, Boatsteerer. Ship still laying off &
on waiting for the Capt

Thursday April 12th /66

Fresh trades and fine
weather at 3 P.M. Capt. Soule came on board
all sail was made on the ship and steered West
the Barke Martha & John Wells are in sight astern
steering the same as the St George
the Watch employed fitting a new Boat rigging
and the large cutting Stage &c

Lat 21° 25' North
Long 161° 16' West

Ship St. George of New Bedford, bound North. April 66
Friday April 13th /66

Moderate N.E. trades and fine
weather all sail set steering W by N. the Watch employed
fitting a spare Boat &c.

Lat 21 " 59 North
Long 164 " 32 West

Saturday April 14th /66

Moderate N.E. trades and fine
weather all sail set steering W. by N. the Watch employed
Breaking out for Shooks

Lat 22 " 26 N.
Long 167 " 30 W.

Sunday April 15th /66

Light winds from E. and fine
weather all sail set steering W. by N. saw a sail steering
to the Westward

Lat 22 " 54 N.
Long 169 " 46 W.

Monday April 16th /66

Light breezes from N.E. and fine
weather all sail set steering W. by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. the Watch employ-
ed setting up new Shooks

Lat 23 " 28 N.
Long 171 " 09 W.

Tuesday April 17th /66

Light breezes from East. and fine
weather all sail set steering N.W. by W. the Watch employed
at various jobs. sutch as flaging & stowing away Casks
&c

Lat 24 " 34 N.
Long 173 " 55 W.

Ship St. George of New Bedford, bound to the Arctic Ocean
Wednesday April 18th /66

Light breezes from E. N. E.
and fine weather all sail set steering N. W. the watch
employed making sinnet &c. found the current
setting to the N. E. Strong, let the men have a new outfit
of Slops.

Lat 26. 31 N.
Long 175. 37 W.

Thursday April 19th /66

Light airs from E. and fine
weather all sail set steering N. W. by W. the watch employ-
ed breaking out water &c.

Lat 27. 40 N.
Long 177. 10 W.

Friday April 20th /66

Light airs and calms the watch
employed making sinnet &c.

Lat 27. 44 N.
Long 177. 55 W.

Saturday April 21st /66

The first part light airs
and calms, the middle and latter part strong
winds from N. E. at 1 A. M. hauled aback head-
ing E. S. E. at daylight steered N. W. by N. at 9 A. M.
Saw Ocean Island Bearing N. W. Dist 9 miles
passed close to the South End of the reef

Lat 28. 58 N.
Long 179 09 W.

Sunday April 22nd /66

Begins with strong winds from
East. and clear weather, all sail set steering N. W. by N.
the latter part strong winds from S. E. and fine weather

Lat 31. 33 North
Long 179 11 East.

Log of Ship St George, of New Bedford, bound to the Arctic Ocean, &c.
Monday April 23^d /66

Begins with strong winds from S.W. and
cloudy weather. all sail set steering N.W. by N. at 2 P.M. took in
Topgallant Sails. Mainsail, and Dubble reefed the Mizzen
Topsail at 6 P.M. the wind hauled to the N.W. took in
the upper Fore & Main Topsails. the latter part strong
winds from N.W. Ship steering to the North under
the above sail ^{my} Topsails & courses

Lat 33. 01 N

Long 179. 02 E,

Tuesday April 24th /66

Begins with strong winds from N.W.
and clear weather ship steering to the North under Topsails
& courses at Sun down, veered ship to the S.W. the latter
part calm, the Watch employed repairing Fore Topmast
Staysail. Saw ^{red} Finbacks & Blackfish. Bent Fore Stay
Sail

Lat 33. 02 N.

Long 179. 12 E.

Wednesday April 25th /66

Commences with light breezes from
S.E. and fine weather. all sail set steering W. by N. the latter
part strong winds from the same quarter

Lat 33. 22 N

Long 175. 46 E.

Thursday April 26th /66

Strong winds from S.S.E.
and clear weather Ship under Main Topgallant sail
at 2 A.M. took in Main Topgallant sail and reefed
the Topsails the latter part squally with Rain, took in
the upper Topsails. Set them again in about 2 hours

Lat 35. 09 N

Long 173. 52 E.

Ship St George of New Bedford, bound to the Arctic Ocean
Friday April 27th /66

Commences with strong winds from
W.S.W. and clear weather ship steering N.W. by N. the latter part
light airs from W.N.W. to East. all sail set
Saw several Finbacks

Lat 36..32 N.
Long 172.34 E.

Saturday April 28th /66

Begins with strong breezes from
East, which gradually hauled to the S.E. all sail set steering
N.W. by N.

Lat 39..05 N.
Long 170 12. E.

Sunday April 29th /66

Begins with strong winds from South
and light rain at 2 P.M. took in Topgallant Sails, and
Studding Sails, and double reefed the Mizzen Topsail
and furled the Mainsail, at 8 P.M. the wind hauled to the
W.N.W. ship steering N. by the wind, the middle & latter
part clear, at 6 A.M. set reefed Main topsail Mainsail
Gib and spanker

Lat 40..51 N.
Long 170 54 E.

Monday April 30th /66

Begins with strong winds from
N.W. and clear weather ship steering N.N.E. by the
wind the latter part calm

Lat 41 30 N.
Long 170..49 E.

Tuesday May 1st /66

Begins with light airs from East
and fine weather all sail set steering N. by W.
the latter part moderate breezes from E.S.E.
Saw a number of Finbacks

Lat 43..14 N.
Long by Act 169 00 E.

Ship St George of New Bedford bound to the Arctic Ocean May 1st 1866
Wednesday May 2nd 1866

All these 24 hours strong winds from S.E. and damp foggy weather all sail set steering N by E.

Lat by Acct. 46° 20' N.
Long " " 168° 00' E

Thursday May 3rd 1866

Strong winds from S.E. and thick foggy weather all sail set steering N by W. at 6 P.M. took in Fore & Mizzen topgallant sails. Main Royal. Mainsail. upper Foretop sail. and two reefs in the Mizzen Topsail. at 4 A.M. made sail again

Lat 49° 30' N.
Long 168° 00' W

Friday May 4th 1866

Moderate breezes from S.E. and thick foggy weather. all sail set steering N by E.
Saw large quantities of ducks and other birds, also two Sulphur Bottoms

Lat by Acct 52° 30' N.
Long " " 168° 30' E.

Saturday May 5th 1866

Begins with strong breezes from S.E. and thick foggy weather with drizzling rain all sail set steering N.E. by N. from 7 P.M. until 4 A.M. Ship under short sail. The latter part light breezes from S.E. all sail set steering N.E.

Lat 53° 50' N.
Long 170° 02' E.

Sunday May 6th 1866

Begins with light breezes from S. and fine weather all sail set steering N.E. by N the middle calm. the latter part a light air from N.W. all sail set steering N.E. Saw Finbacks, & Grampus

Lat by Acct 54° 25' N.
Long " " 171° 00' E

Ship St George of New Bedford Bound to the Arctic Ocean
Monday May 7th /66

Strong winds from North and cloudy weather Ship under topsails & courses, steering E N E. by the wind at 6 P.M. tacked Ship to the N.W. the Water employed breaking out Provisions

Lat 55. 45 N.
Long 169. 58 E.

Tuesday May 8th /66

Strong winds from N. and cloudy weather Ship working to the North under Top sails & courses the latter part clear weather

Lat 56. 00 N.
Long 171. 17 E.

Wednesday May 9th /66

Light winds from N. and fine weather all sail set working to Windward. Saw Finbacks.

Lat 56. 25 N.
Long 170 48 E.

Thursday May 10th /66

Begins with light airs from S.W. and clear weather all sail set steering N by E. the middle part calm. the latter part a light air from E.N.E. Ship steering to the Northward

Lat 57. 12 N.
Long 171. 08 E.

Friday May 11th /66

The first part strong breezes from N.E. the middle strong breezes from N.W.E. Ship steering to the Northward & Westward by the wind the latter part a light breeze from N.W.W. at 9 A.M. tacked to the N.E. a short quick swell coming from the same quarter passed through two strips of discolored Water

Lat 58. 40 N.
Long 170 48 E.

Ship St. George of New Bedford off Cape Oloroskey. May 66
Saturday May 12th /66

Begins with strong winds from North
N.E. and S.W., Ship Steering E. by the wind, at 3 A.M. took in the
Mainsail. at 10 took in upper foretop sail

Ther 34. L. 31

Lat 38. 31 N.

Long 172. 14 E

Sunday May 13th /66

The first & Middle part light breezes from
N.E. by N. with light snow all sail set, at 4 P.M. tacked to the
N.W. at 10 A.M. tacked again heading N.E. by E. 5 Sail in sight
at different times through the day

Lat by Acct 59. 00 N.

Long " " 171. 50 E.

Monday May 14th /66

Begins with light breezes from N.W.
and cloudy weather all sail set steering N.E. by the wind
the latter part light airs from W. two Sail in sight to the North
saw ^{red} Finbacks & Grampuses.

Lat 60. 12 N.

Long 173. 34 E.

Tuesday May 15th /66

The first and middle part light
light air from S.S.W. and clear weather all sail set steer-
ing N.W. E. the latter part calm. saw large numbers of
^{red} Finbacks

Lat 61. 05 N.

Long 173. 50 E.

Wednesday May 16th /66

Begins with a moderate breeze
from N.W. and cloudy weather, at 2 P.M. tacked
to the N.W. tacked again at 6 P.M. heading East
at 8 P.M. commenced blowing a gale took in sail to
lower Main Top sail and Foresail a Thick Snow
Storm during the time; the latter part a strong gale from
North at 11 A.M. took in the Foresail

Lat by Acct 60. 40 N.

Long " " 177 50 E

Ship St George of New Bedford off Cape Naverino, May 166
Thursday May 17th /66

Begins with a strong gale from N.
and a thick snow storm ship under close reefed Main
Topsail and storm sails, heading E. N. E. at 6 P.M. the gale
moderated to a strong wind at 4 A.M. veered ship to the
N. W. the latter part a light gale from N. E.

Lat 61. 19 N
Long 177. 03 E

Friday May 18th /66

^{up} The first and middle part light gales
from N. E. with fine snow ship under double reefed
Topsails & Foresail the latter part a light breeze N. N. E.
ship working to the North at 10 A.M. saw the coast of
Kiamitchatka to the south of Cape Naverina
considerable field ice in sight 2 sail in sight

Lat 61. 29 N
Long 176. 50 E

Saturday May 19th /66

Begins with a strong winds
from E. and fine weather ship working to the eastward
plenty of ice to the N. E. two ships in sight
the day ends with a light gale from the N. E.
ship under close reefed Topsails

Lat 61. 53 N
Long 179. 12 E

Sunday May 20th /66

^{up} Fresh gales from N. E. and cloudy
weather. the middle and latter part snow and sleet
ship laying off and on the ice under close reefed
Topsails and storm sails, at 6 P.M. spoke the
Bark Sagoda of New Bedford. they saw the
first Bow head yesterday morning

Lat by Acc 61. 50 N
Long " " 179 25 E

Ship St. George of New Bedford off Cape Navarin. May '66
Monday May 21st /66

Commences with a light gale from N.E. and thick snow. Ship under close reefed Topsails working to the N.E. at 8 P.M. the weather moderated made all sail, the latter part light airs from West and cloudy weather. two sail in sight. Cape Navarin in sight Bearing N.N.E. Dist 28 miles
Lat 62.00 N.

Long 179.20 E.

Tuesday May 22nd /66

Light winds from N.W. with snow the latter part light breezes from N.E. and thick weather Cape Thaddeus bearing N.W. Dist 25 miles

Lat 62.10 N.

Long 179.40 E.

Wednesday May 23^d

Moderate breezes from N.W. and thick, snowy weather Ship working to the N.E. along the edge of the Ice, at 5 P.M. lowered the Boats for a Bowhead Saw him once after we lowered, when it shut in thick fog took the Boats up. Spoke the Bark Nautilus of New Bedford Cape Thaddeus ^{in sight} bearing W.N.W. Dist 30 miles 6 sail in sight

Lat 62.25 N.

Long 180.00 E.

Thursday May 24th /66

Moderate breezes from N.W. all sail set cruising along the edge of the Ice. Spoke the Bark President and Ship Ocean of New Bedford Cape Thaddeus bearing W.N.W. Dist 20 miles

Lat 62.34 N.

Long 179.45 W.

Friday May 25th

Light gales from N.W. and clear weather Ship laying off and on the Ice. Spoke the Ship Ocean.

Lat 62.30 N

Long 179.42 W

Ship St George of New Bedford off Cape Thaelens
Saturday May 26th /66

Light gales from N. and clear
weather Ship under close reefed Topsails at 5 P.M.
lowered the Boats for a Bowhead. Struck to the
Starboard Boat the Whale run under a strip of
Ice the 4th mate cut off losing 180 Fathom of line
the wind was blowing so strong at the time that the
other Boats could not get to him

Lat 62 18 N.

Long 179 55 W

Sunday May 27th /66

Light gales from North and
clear weather Ship under close reefed Topsails laying
off the edge of the Ice, 9 Ships in sight.

Lat 62 30 N.

Long 179 55 W

Monday May 28th /66

Light gales from North and clear weather
Ship working to the North through the Ice 12 Sail in sight.

Cape Thaelens Bearing WSW Dist 16 miles

Spoke the Ship Adeline of New Bedford

Lat 62 25 N.

Long 179 30 E.

Tuesday May 29th /66

Strong gales from NNE and
clear weather at 5 A.M. lowered 2 Boats for a Bowhead
Saw nothing of the Whale after the Boats were lowered
a good deal of Ice scattered about

Lat 62 16 N.

Long 179 25 E.

Wednesday May 30th /66

Fresh gales from NNE and
clear weather Ship under close reefed Topsails
working to windward through the Ice.

Lat 62 16 N.

Long 179 30 E.

Ship St George of New Bedford off Cape Thaddeus June 1st
Thursday May 31st /66

Light gales from N.W. and thick weather with
Snow Ship working to the North through the ice under close reefed
top sails 12 Sail in sight to the leeward, when it lighted up, sent two
Boats in to the pack ice to look for Whales they returned in
about two hours without seeing any thing. Spoke the Bark
Rosco of New Bedford.

Lat 62.30 N
Long 179.40 E

Friday June 1st /66

Light gales from North and thick weather
with Frost, Rain & Sleet freezing as it falls Ship working
through the ice to the North, under close reefed top sails
17 Sail in sight

fitted a Main Staysail

Lat 62.35 N
Long 179.50 E

Saturday June 2nd /66

Light gales from North and thick fog
Ship laying aback in the ice. 23 Sail in sight when it lighted
up gamed with the Ship Ocean and Bark Rosco of New Bedford

Lat 62.40 N
Long 179.45 E

Sunday June 3rd /66

Strong winds from N.W. and clear weather
Ship under close reefed top sails in clear water between the
strips of ice. 23 Sail in sight, laying aback, Gaming &c,
Cape Thaddeus Bearing W. by S. Dist 12 miles

Lat 62.37 N
Long 179.48 E

Monday June 4th /66

Light airs from N.W. and fine weather
Ship under short sail cruising in the loose ice, saw several
ships with their Boats down, at 5 A.M. lowered two Boats for
a Whale. saw him but once after the Boats were lowered,
we were boarded by a Boat from the Bark Camilla of New Bedford
they came to enquire for letters from Sabina.

Cape Thaddeus bearing S.W. by W.

Lat 62.40 N
Long 179.50 E

Ship St George of New Bedford off Cape Thadens June /66
Tuesday June 5th /66

Light airs from NW and clear weather
the middle a light breeze from S.E. and thick fog
Ship under short sail cruising in the loose ice. 26 sail in
sight the latter part clear

Lat 62. 47 N.
Long 179 45 E.

Wednesday June 6 /66

Begins with light airs from S.E. and
fine weather. Ship under short sail cruising among the ice
at 5 P.M. lowered three boats for a Whale. saw nothing of
him after the boats were lowered. the middle and latter part
thick fog

Lat 62. 50 N.
Long 180. 00

Thursday June 7 /66

Light airs from N.E. to N.W. with thick
fog. Ship under short sail in the ice at 4 A.M. the fog
lifted for a few minutes, and we counted 22 sails in
sight nearly all of them being in the ice

Lat 63. 00 N
Long 179. 00 W.

Friday June 8th /66

Light airs from N.W. and clear weather
at 4 P.M. set all sail, and steered S.W. for Cape Thadens.
passing through a good deal of small loose ice at 2 A.M.
came up with heavy pack ice. at about 20 miles distance
from the land. and extending clear to it. hauled off
again and worked back to the North saw the ship Adeline
go into the pack ice steering for Cape Thadens with
all sail set. 18 sail in sight

Lat 63. 08 N.
Long 178. 35 W.

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic Sea June /66
Saturday June 9th /66

Light airs from S. and fine weather
Ship cruising in the ice saw several Whales and plenty of
Boats. lowered twice without success. run the ship through
the ice a good deal to get to the Whales. 30 sail in sight, 3 of
them Boiling

Lat 63. 15 N

Long 178. 20 W

Sunday June 10th /66

Begins with light airs from SSW
and fine weather. Ship cruising in the loose ice
saw several Whales lowered for them without success
33 sail in sight Spoke the Ship Reindeer of New Bedford
Mr Webber, 2nd mate. off duty. by order of Captain Soule.

Lat 63. 12 N

Long 178. 30 W

Monday June 11th /66

Begins with a strong wind from
SSW and cloudy weather Ship under close reefed top sails
laying off and on the ice the latter part a light breeze from
West 30 sail in sight one of them Boiling
Mr Webber, the 2nd mate on duty again.

Lat 63. 25 N

Long 178. 20 W

Tuesday June 12th /66

The first part a light breeze from NNE
and fine weather all sail set steering to the southward by the
wind gained with the Bark Rose Hawaii of Honolulu
Spoke the Brig Kookaloo of Honolulu. gained with the
Bark Martha of New Bedford saw the Bark George
pick up a tongue

Lat 63. 04 N

Long 178. 55 W

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Amair Sea
Wednesday June 13th /66

Begins with light winds and cloudy weather from S.W. all sail set working to the windward. 7 sail in sight. Spoke the Ship Arnolde of New Bedford the latter part light airs from N.E. with calms ship heading to the N.E. a few small strips of ice in sight

Lat 62.50 N

Long 179.30 W

Thursday June 14th /66

Begins with light airs from N.W. and calms with thick fog, the latter part a light air from W.S.W. all sail set. Steering N by W. spoke the Bark Martha of New Bedford at 11 A.M. the fog cleared up and we saw ice Bearing N.E. by N. one sail in sight

Lat 63.58 N

Long 178.00 W

Friday June 15th /66

The first part a moderate breeze from S.W. and fine weather all sail set steering N.N.E. 11 sail in sight at 9 P.M. a thick fog set in which lasted during the rest of the 24 hours. hauled the head yards aback and remained aback during the night. the wind light from the Westward. and Southward

Lat 64.00 North

Long 177.08 West.

Saturday June 16th /66

Begins with light winds from N.N.E. and fine weather all sail set steering N.W. for the ice, 18 sail in sight. 2 of them Boiling the middle and latter part light airs from N.N.W. to S.S.E. ship steering to the Westward along the edge of the ice in company with several other ships. spoke the Bark Massachusetts of New Bedford. 1 Whale this season

Lat 64.06 N

Long 177.20 W

Ship St. George of New Bedford in the Arctider Sea. June 17th
Sunday June 17th/66

Begins with a moderate breeze from SSE, and foggy weather at 1 P.M. saw a Whale within a mile of the Ship. the fog shut in thick at the time, and we saw nothing more of him the middle and latter part a light breeze from South to NW. with thick weather, 6 sail in sight

Lat 64° 19' N

Long 177° 40' W

Monday June 18th/66

Strong breezes from NNE and clear weather ship under moderate sail. at 5 P.M. spoke and gamed with the Bark John P. West of New Bedford. at 3 A.M. saw a Whale in the ice at 6 A.M. saw another and lowered for him saw nothing of him afterwards made an attempt to go to the land to the North of us but found the ice too heavy and gave it up

Lat 64° 30' N

Long 177° 45' W

Tuesday June 19th/66

Strong breezes from N and clear weather, all sail set steering to the Eastward along the edge of the ice the latter part calm 14 sail in sight. Cape Chukotsky in sight bearing East Dist 40 miles the ice in sight to the Westward got the Anchors off the Bow and bent the Chain Cables.

Lat 64° 00' N

Long 174° 40' W

Wednesday June 20th/66

Light airs from North and fine weather all sail set working to the NW along the land at 2 A.M. saw some Whales in shore lowered two Boats for them, they proved to be California Greys 10 sail in sight Cape Behring in sight bearing NW by N Dist 12 miles

Lat 64° 33' N

Long 175° 07' W

Ship St. George of New Bedford in the Amraider Sea June/66
Thursday June 21st/66

The first part a moderate breeze from East and clear weather all sail set steering WNW along the land at 6 P.M. had three canoes to come along side they had a few slabs of Whale Bone for which they wanted Rum. The middle & calm the latter part a light breeze from WSW all sail set working to the Westward. at 9 A.M. was boarded by Captain Stein of the Bark Eugenia of New Bedford.

Lat 64.47 N
Long 166.00 W

Friday June 22nd/66

Begins with a light air from W. and fine weather ship working to the NW at 12 P.M. lowered two Boats for a Bow head. saw him but once after we lowered he was going quick towards the Land saw several others with a number of Boats in chase the latter part thick fog with a light breeze from S. came to Anchor with a Kedge in 22 fathom of water Cape Behring. bearing SSE dist 10 miles

Lat 65.06 N
Long 176.00 W

Saturday June 23rd/66

The first part a moderate breeze from SSW with foggy weather at 6 P.M. took the Kedge and stood into the land, lowered 4 Boats for Whales came on Board without anything the latter part light air from S and clear at 10 A.M. lowered two Boats for a Whale. returned without success saw several Ships cutting 19 sail in sight

Lat 65.20 N
Long 176.19 W

Ship St George of New Bedford off Cape Behring June 24th /66

The first part a strong breeze from S.W. and clear weather, lowered the Boats 3 times from 1 P.M. until 9 P.M. the whales were chased by other Ships Boats each time and Gallied Saw several Ships take Whales. Cape Behring being S.E. by E. Dist 15 Miles

Lat 65° 29' N
Long 176° 30' W

Monday June 25th /66

Begins with a moderate breeze from N.W. and fine weather all sail set steering to the Westward the latter part a strong wind from S.E. and clear weather at 6 P.M. made the ice to the S.W. of Cape Behring. at 8 A.M. Steered to the Eastward by the wind took in S. G. Sails

Lat 65° 15' N
Long 177° 00' W

Tuesday June 26th /66

Begins with a light gale from S.E. and clear weather Ship under Topsails steering to the Eastward for Cape Behring at 10 P.M. the weather being thick and the ice drifting round the Cape, brought the Ship to an Anchor on the North side of Cape Behring in 9 fathom water at 6 P.M. the ice came down afoul of the Ship so that we were obliged to get under way. at 6 A.M. was boarded by Captain Kelly of the Bark Resident of New Bedford. Spoke the Ship Reindeer of New Bedford and Bark Courser of ditto

Lat 65° 20' N
Long 176° 40' W

Wednesday June 27th /66

Moderate breezes from S.E. and thick fog Ship under short sail in the ice trying to work through to the Eastward the Ship Reindeer in sight close to us working the same way at 10 P.M. saw several sail to the seaward

Lat 64° 53' N
Long 176° 45' W

Log of Ship St. George of New Bedford. in the ice Anaidier Sea
Thursday June 28th/66

Strong winds from S.E. and thick
fog made an attempt to get to the S.E. through the ice
but had to give it up as a bad job the ice was so thick and heavy
the latter part clear, gamed with the Ship Adeline and
Mount Waleston of N. Bedford. Cape Behring. S.E. &
Dist 10 miles, heard that the Bark Daniel Wood and
a French Ship were stove by the ice the Daniel Wood had
five Timbers broke off and 7 plank stove in

Lat 65. 10 N

Long 176. 25 W

Friday June 29th/66

Moderate breezes from S.E. and thick
the middle light winds and tolerable clear weather gamed
with the Ship Adeline and M. Waleston of New
Bedford. Ship banging about among the ice under
reefed Top sails Jib & Spanker it cleared up this
morning and there was 26 sail in sight the ice is still driving
into the Bay where the Ships are so that the open water we had
two days ago is getting filled up with ice

Lat 65. 12 N

Long 176. 30 W

Saturday June 30th/66

Light winds from S.E. and foggy
weather Ship under Short sail in the ice Cape Behring
bearing S.E. Dist 10 miles, at 10 P.M. came to Anchor with
the Kedge in 25 fathom of Water, the Watch watering Ship
of a cake of ice

Lat 65. 10 N

Long 176. 28 W

Ship St. George of New Bedford off Cape
Sunday July 1st /66

Commences with light breezes from West and
fine weather at 1 P.M. took the Anchor and made an attempt
to get through the ice to the Southward, but found it so heavy
that we gave it up and tried it in close to the land at 2 A.M.
came to Anchor with the Kedge, 5 miles to the Eastward of
Cape Behring, the Ship Reindeer, and the Barks President,
Rosco. Nile, and John P. West, in company. At 9 A.M. got
under way and let the Ship drift with the current along
the land

Monday July 2nd /66

Begins with light airs from West and foggy
weather all sail set steering to the S.E. along the land several Canoes
filled with Natives alongside during the afternoon, at 9 P.M.
the Ship being 2 miles South of Cape Ashton, the wind hauled to
the S.E. (ahead) so that we were obliged to come to an Anchor
or head off shore in the heavy ice, we choose the latter alternative
and we are now blocked in solidly, the John P. West is within
half a mile of us

Tuesday July 3rd /66

Light airs from E.S.E. and thick fog
Ship in heavy ice at 4 P.M. Anchored to the ice with Boat
Anchors, at 5 A.M. cast off from the ice and steered to
the S.W. at 11 A.M. got clear of the ice and steered South

Lat 64. 34 N
Long 175. 30 W

Wednesday July 4th /66

Light airs from E.S.E. and thick
fog at 1 P.M. joined with the Bark Awshanks of New
Bedford at 2 P.M. steered to the Westward along the
ice at 6 A.M. hauled aback

Lat 64. 40 N
Long 175. 50 W

Ship St. George of New Bedford off Flower Bay, July /66
Thursday July 5th /66

Light airs from S.E. and thick weather
Ship working to the Eastward. Spoke the ship James
and Barks Anshanks and Peru

Lat 64.30 N
Long 175.00 W

Friday July 6th /66

Light breezes from S.E. and foggy
weather Ship laying off and on the land. at 4 P.M.
saw a Bark off the lee Bow with her colors at half
Mast. kept the ship for her. and Captain Soule
went on board of her. She proved to be the Nile. of New-
London. Captain Fish. had died the night before
of Heart complaint. the the night the ship working
to the Eastward. at 8 A.M. run the ship to the Westward
and engaged with the ship James. and Northern Light
and Barks John P. West. & Anshanks

Today Captain Soule was saying that Captain Norton
of the Anshanks told him that there was over thirty
sheets of Copper of the St. George's Bow. I made the
remark that I hoped she would get a damned sight
more off or get some Oil. he thought the remarks unbecom-
ing me as first Officer of the ship. and I must
acknowledge that it was. the only justification I have
to make is that I was out of patience at the ship being
kept laying off and on the Mouth of Behring Straits
and no attempt made to enter them.

John Martin

Saturday July 7th /66

Moderate winds from E.S.E.
and clear weather all sail set steering N.E. for Kings
Island the middle and latter part a moderate breeze
from N.E. with thick weather at 3 A.M. veered ship
to the Eastward and hauled the Head yards back
at 7 A.M. steered to the Westward until we saw the ice
at 10 A.M. veered ship to the Eastward under Topsail
Jib & Spanker

Log of Ship S^t George of New Bedford in Behring Straits July⁶⁶
Sunday July 8th 66

The first part moderate breeze from North and thick Rainy weather at 1 P.M. came to Anchor in company with the ship Northern Light of New Bedford at 9 A.M. the fog cleared up, the ships were got under way and steered to the N.W. the wind to the Westward. saw quite a large strip of ice.

Lat 64.40 N.
Long 169.40 W.

Monday July 9th 66

The first part a moderate breeze from W.S.W. all sail set steering to the N.W. the latter part light airs from S.S.W. and clear weather ship trying to work to the South four sail in sight to the Southward. the Captain of the Northern Light on board of us all day.

Lat 65.11 N.
Long 170.30 W.

Tuesday July 10th 66

The first part light airs from South and clear weather ship working to the Southward four sail in sight. the middle light airs from North and thick fog. the latter part a light breeze from S.E. ship steering to the North under moderate sail in company with the ship Northern Light of New Bedford.

Lat 65.35 N.
Long 170.34 W.

Wednesday July 11th 66

Light airs from South with calm and thick fog ship working to the North along the land three sail in sight at 5 A.M. hauled in 18 fathom water hauled off shore. and after running a quarter of a mile got 13 fathom. let go the Anchor. it being thick fog at the time. after laying a few minutes the weather cleared up and we found that the ship was about six miles S.E. of the mouth of St Lawrence Bay.

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic Ocean
Thursday July 12th/66

Light airs from South and
thick fog Ship heading to the North at 4 P.M.
Came to Anchor in 26 fathoms of water at 5 P.M.
the weather cleared up and we found the Ship
was about 10 miles S.S.E. of Cape East at Six P.M.
got under way and stood to the North with
a light air, at 9 A.M. Cape East bearing N.N.W. Dist
8 miles saw three sail, one of them going South

Lat 66 00 N

Long 169 15 W

Friday July 13th/66

Begins with a light breeze from
S.S.E. and foggy weather all sail set steering North
at 4 P.M. the fog cleared up and the boats were lowered
for California Greys, chase until 10 o'clock without
Success. lowered again at 7 A.M. for the same
got three Walrus to the starboard boat the boats on
board at 12 o'clock.

Lat 67 09 N

Long 171 10 W

Saturday July 14th/66

Begins with strong breeze from
S.S.E. and clear weather all sail set steering N.E. & E.
the middle and latter part light gales from N.W. & W.
with Rain. one sail in sight the latter part strong
winds from N.W. and clear weather set all sail.

Lat 68 12 N

Long 170 57 W

Sunday July 15th/66.

Strong winds from N.W. & W.
and clear weather at 4 P.M. Spoke the Bark Tamerlane
of New Bedford, lowered the boats in company with the
Tamerlane the Ships mate for the Whale, came
on board without getting him. at 4 A.M. lowered
the boats for another Whale chased until 9 o'clock
and gave them up.

Lat 68 13 N

Long 171 10 W

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic Ocean July /66
Monday July 16th /66

Begins with a light gale from S.W. and clear weather, at 5 A.M. lowered for a Bowhead chased until 9 o'clock and then came on board, there was so much sea on at the time that it was almost impossible to see whale from the Boats. Three sail in sight. took the Starboard Anchor on the Bow and unbent the Chain and stowed it away.

Lat 68.38 N.

Long 172.37 W.

Tuesday July 17th /66

The first part a strong wind from S. and clear weather all sail set steering to the North. Saw four sail, the middle part light breeze from N.W. with drizzling Rain. Saw the Bark President of New Bedford, chasing a whale, at 9 A.M. Capt Kelley came on Board and spent part of the day, the watch employed clearing out the Between Decks for a Stubber Room.

Lat 68.58 N

Long 172.45 W.

Wednesday July 18th /66

Begins with a light breeze from N. and clear weather all sail set working to the N.W. the latter part a strong breeze from N.N.E. gained with the Bark President and Ship Ocean of New Bedford

Lat 69.25 N

Long 173.06 W.

Thursday July 19th /66

The first part a fresh breeze from N and cloudy weather all sail set working to the North along the edge of the ice. Saw two Bowheads going quick towards the ice, they got into it before we could get near them with the Ship no chance to lower for them the latter part strong winds from N.W. and foggy weather 18 sail in sight

Lat 70.02 N.

Long 174.06 W.

Ship Sth George of New Bedford in the Arctic Ocean
Friday July 20th /66

The first and middle part light
gales from N.W. and cloudy weather. Ship working to the
N.W. under double reefed topsails, at 8 P.M. got as far as
the ice would let us go when we have too among a fleet
of ships. at 8 A.M. made sail with a light wind from
N.W. and steered to the Eastward along the edge of the ice
keeping a sharp lookout for Whales, Dead or Alive
at one time 2^d Sail in sight from the Mast head.

Lat 69° 43' N
Long 172° 40' W.

Saturday July 21st /66

Begins with light airs from W. and
clear weather all sail set steering to the Eastward along
the edge of the ice. 6 Sail in sight going the same way
the latter part a moderate breeze from N.E. and clear weather
saw one ship steering to the Westward

Lat 69° 23' N
Long 169° 29' W.

Sunday July 22 /66

The first part a moderate breeze
from N.N.W. and fine weather all sail set steering
to the E.N.E. Saw five sail the middle frequent Snow
Squalls. the latter part a light breeze from W.N.W.
and passing Banks of fog

Lat 69° 48' N
Long 165° 18' W.

Monday July 23^d /66

Light breezes from N.N.W. and fine weather
all sail set steering N.E. the watch employed repairing the
Mainsail Spoke the Ship Governor Truitt of New Bedford

Lat 69° 58' W
Long

Ship St George of New Bedford off Ice Cape July 66
Tuesday July 24th 66

Commences with a moderate breeze from N.W. and fine weather, all sail set working to the N.E. & sail in sight. at 2 P.M. gamed with the Ship Gov. Troup and Bark Courser, of New Bedford the latter part a strong breeze from N.E. and fine weather ship working to the N.E. along the edge of the ice. at 9 A.M. lowered three Boats for whales they proved to be rip sacks, called the Boats on board again

Lat 70. 36 N.
Long 163. 02 W

Wednesday July 25th 66

The first and middle part strong breeze from N.E. and clear weather ship working to the N.E. under all sail five other ships in sight working the same way. at 8 A.M. found the ice making close to Ice Cape. kept the ship off and steered S.S.W.

Lat 70. 32 N.
Long 162. 20 W

Thursday July 26th 66

Begins with light winds from N.E. and fine weather, all sail set steering W.S.W. gamed with the Ships Gov. Troup & Gayhead, and Barks Courser and President all of them steering to the Westward at 10 P.M. fell in with a fleet of seven ships steering to the Eastward the latter part a light gale from South with Rain ship under close reefed Topsails

Lat 69. 45 N.
Long 168. 30 W

Friday July 27th 66

The first part a light gale from South with small Rain ship under close reefed Topsails steering to the Westward by the wind at 7 P.M. spoke the Bark Florida of San Francisco. the middle and latter part a moderate breeze from S.E. all sail set steering to the Westward. saw the ice to the North of us at 10 P.M.

Long 174. 15 W
Lat 70. 00 N

Ship St. George of New Bedford in the Arctic Ocean
Monday August 6th /66

Begins with light winds
from North and fine weather all sail set steering
to the Westward at 5 P.M. cooled down at 6 P.M.
saw the Ship Thomas Dickenson of New Bedford
at 3 P.M. lowered the Boat for two Whales, but
saw nothing more of him after the Boats were lowered
the Boats were called on Board and all hands went
to stowing Oil in the Main Hold Stowed 124 barrels
& 24 gallons

Lat 70.38 N
Long 174.00 W

Tuesday August 7th /66

The first part a strong wind from
N.E. with Hail Rain & sleet Ship under close reefed
Topsails laying off & on the ice the latter part Moderate
with thick fog.

Lat 70.50 N
Long 175.00 W

Wednesday August 8th /66

Moderate breezes from North and
foggy weather Ship under short sail laying off & on the
ice at 6 P.M. gamed with the Ship Arnalda and Bark
Lydia of New Bedford, while gaming saw whales
lowered 2 Boats without success, 27 sail in sight,

Lat 71.00 N
Long 175.30 W

Thursday August 9th /66

Moderate breezes from N.W. and thick
fog Ship under short sail cruising among the ice saw nothing,
27 sail in sight at one time

Lat 70.56 N
Long 174.46 W

Ship Stⁿ George of New Bedford in the Arctic Ocean.
Friday August 10th 66

Light wind from NW and foggy
weather Ship under short sail off and on the ice
25 sail in sight when the fog lifts, with it does about once
in three hours, remaining tolerable clear for a few minutes,
and then settling down again as thick as ever,
Spoke the Ship Northern Light of New Bedford.

Lat 71. 11 N
Long 175. 10 W

Saturday August 11th 66

Light air from NW and some fog
Ship steering to the Eastward along the ice with all sail
set in company with 16 other ships, the Watch employed
washing Bone. Gamed with the Ship Congress of New
Bedford. Saw three ship have their Boats down.

Lat 70. 46 N
Long 172. 40 W

Sunday August 12th 66

Light breezes from NE and clear
weather with passing Banks of fog lowered the Boats for
a Whale without success there was a dozen Boats from
other ships chasing the same Whale. Ship cruising along
the ice with all sail set 30 Ships in sight

Lat 70. 55 N
Long 170. 58 W

Monday August 13th 66

Strong breezes from NE with heavy
Banks of fog and occasionally clear. Ship cruising
off the edge of the ice lowered three times for Whales
once we lost run of the Whale in the fog and twice we never saw
the Whales after the Boats were lowered 32 sail in sight
two of them Boiling gamed with the Gov Troup.

Lat 70. 47 N
Long 171. 11 W

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic Ocean, Aug/66
Tuesday August 14th 66

Light airs from N.E. and fair weather with some fog, the ice in sight to the North and plenty of ships in sight in all directions saw one whale and a ships Boat in chase.

Lat 71..01 N
Long 171..00 W

Wednesday August 15th 66

The first part a light air from S.E. with some fog, gamed with the Gov Troup and the Champion of Edgartown, lowered a Boat for a whale, two other ships Boats in chase of the same whale the middle and latter part a fresh breeze from S.S.E. with thick rainy weather ship under short sail

Lat 71..00 N
Long 171 20 W

Thursday August 16th 66

The first part a strong breeze from South with thick weather and light Rain ship under short sail the latter part light airs from N.W. and thick fog

Lat 71..10 N
Long 171..50 W

Friday August 17th 66

Moderate winds from N. and smooth sea with foggy weather, clearing up at times. had a visit from Captain Pierce of the Bark Addison at 3 P.M.

at 7 P.M. the weather cleared up and we saw the Ship Gayhead take a Whale, and three other ships chasing at 4 A.M. lowered 4 Boats for a Whale. but the fog set in thick and we saw nothing more of him. lowered again at 7 A.M. but the fog set in thick again and remained so until Meridian, spoke the Ship Adaline of New Bedford

Lat 70..40 N
Long 172 00 W

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic Ocean August 66
Saturday August 18th /66

Begins with a light breeze from N.E.
and clear weather, the middle foggy, the latter part calm
lowered for Whales at 12 A.M. and chased until 4 P.M. without
Success lowered again at 9 A.M.

Lat 70. 48 N
Long 170. 43 W

Sunday August 19th /66

The first part a light air from
E. and clear weather, at 5 P.M. Struck a Whale to the
Starboard Boat at 6 P.M. took him alongside and began
Cutting at 10 P.M. finished cutting, the latter part a strong
breeze from S.E. with thick fog

Lat 70. 49 N
Long 171. 00 W

Monday August 20th /66

The first and middle part a fresh
breeze from S.E. and foggy weather, at 4 P.M. commenced
Boiling, the latter part clear, at 8 A.M. lowered 4 Boats
for 2 galliced Whales, chased in company with 8 Boats
from other Ships, at 12 o'clock gave them up, not having
seen them for three hours

Lat 70. 54 N
Long 171. 10 W

Tuesday August 21st /66

Strong winds from N.E. and damp
foggy weather, Ship under Double Reefed Fore & Main
Topsails, lowered for Whales three times, twice the Whales
were chased by other Ships Boats, all hands on Deck
employed Boiling and chasing galliced Whales

Lat 71. 00 N
Long 170 30 W

Ship S^t George of New Bedford in the Arctic Ocean Aug/66
Wednesday August 22^d/66

Strong winds from from East and damp foggy weather Ship under Double Reefed Fore & Mizzen Topsails, cruising. plenty of ships around us. All hands employed Chasing galled Whales and Boiling Oil, at 11 A.M. finished

Lat 71.57 North

Long 171.20 West

Thursday August 23^d/66

The first part a moderate breeze from N.N.W. at 4 P.M. lowered four Boats to chase a galled Whale that three other ships were chasing. chased for two hours and then came on Board saw nothing of the Whale after the Boats were lowered, at 2 A.M. all hands starting Oil in Main hold, at 10 A.M. finished.

Lat 70.58 N

Long 171.40 W

Friday August 24th/66

Moderate breezes from N.N.W. and thick foggy weather, Ship under M.T.G. Sail & Fly jib at 2 P.M. lowered for Whales, struck and killed one to the Larboard Boat at 12 P.M. finished cutting at 7 A.M. lowered two Boats in chase of Whales but it being calm at the time they could not get near enough to strike. the day ends with thick fog, the Starboard and Waist Boats are away and the Ship is firing Guns as a signal of recall

Lat 70.50 N

Long 171.10 W

Saturday August 25

Light airs from N.N.W. and thick fog at 2 P.M. the Boats came alongside of the Ship and were hoisted up at 4 P.M. commenced Boiling

Lat 70.25 N

Long 170.30 W

Ship St^h George of New Bedford in the Arctic Ocean. August 26th
Sunday August 26th /66

Light airs from N.N.W. and thick foggy
weather ship under moderate sail trying to work to the N.W.
the Watch employed Boiling

Lat 70.28 N

Long 170.10 W

Monday August 27th /66

Light airs from N.N.E. and thick fog
at 7 P.M. we were visited by Captain Frazer of the Bark Canton
Packet of N.B. let him have some Flasks and a small Copper
at 8 A.M. lowered 4 Boats for Whales. Saw plenty but could
not get on to them, the wind was so light chased all day
the Shipkeepers employed Boiling Mcintosh off duty
with a sore hand, he having been bit in a scuffle with Geo. Prudence.
on the 21st inst.

Lat. 70.26 N

Long. 170.40 W

Tuesday August 28th /66

Light winds from N.N.E. and cloudy weather
the Boats chasing Whales at 7 A.M. finished Boiling 10 Seal in
sight, Saw Several Whales

Lat 70.15 N

Long 170.25 W

Wednesday August 29th /66

Strong breezes from N.W.E. and clear
with a few squalls of snow & fog at 4 A.M. began stowing
Oil in the Main Hold. - Aft. at 11 A.M. worked off stowing
and lowered the Boats for a Whale. Struck to the Bow Boat and
killed by the Larboard Boat

Lat

Long

Ship St. George of New Bedford, in the Arctic Ocean Aug. /66
Thursday August 30th /66

Strong winds from N.E. and clear weather at 2 P.M. got the Whale alongside got Dinner and finished Stowing down the Oil. at 2 A.M. finished and sent one Watch below for 3 hours at 5 A.M. the other Watch went below and remained until 8 o'clock. after that all hands on Deck.

Lat 70. 04 N.
Long

Friday August 31st /66

Strong winds from N.E. and clear weather Ship under Topsails - cruising. all hands employed Boiling at 4 P.M. had a visit from Captain Frazer of the Bark - Canton Packet of New Bedford. let him have a new Boat. To be replaced in Honolulu. saw two or three Ships chasing Whales

Lat 70 08 N.

Long

Saturday September 1st /66

Strong winds from N.E. and cloudy weather Ship cruising under Double reefed Topsails all hands on Deck employed Boiling at 4 P.M. lowered three Boats for a Whale to the windward of the Ship but another Ship's Boat struck and put an end to the Whaling

Lat 70 06 N.

Long

Sunday Sept. 2nd /66

Strong winds from N.E. and clear weather. Ship cruising under reefed Topsails through the day all hands employed Stowing down Oil, and Boiling. at 12 meridian, finished Boiling and at 6 o'clock P.M. run the last of the Oil below. two or three times the Hose Cock was so hot that one could barely hold it

Lat
Long

Ship St. George of New Bedford in the Arctic Ocean Sept^r 1st 66
Monday Sept^r 3rd 66

Begins with a Moderate breeze from N. E. with thick fog, at 5 P.M. Landed with the Ship Congress of New Bedford at 6 A.M. lowered for a Whale but he was going so quick that we could not keep run of him. Took the Boats up, at 11.30 A.M. Spoke the Bark Eugenia of N. Bedford. The Watch employed Washing Ship

Lat 70. 07 N.
Long 169. 13

Tuesday Sept 4th 66

The first part a moderate breeze from North and clear weather all sail set Cruising saw a Ship chasing a Whale. and heard one ourselves in the night the Watch employed Breaking out and setting up Pipe Shooks for Oil. Several Ships in sight.

Lat 70. 25 N
Long 170. 30 W.

Wednesday Sept 5th 66

The first part a moderate breeze from E. and cloudy weather the latter part a light gale from N.E. with hazy weather. Ship under close reefed Top sails 8 sail in sight

Lat 69. 50 N.
Long 170 26 W.

Thursday Sept 6th 66

Light gales from N.E. and clear weather. Ship under close reefed Top sails. Steering to the Eastward at 6 A.M. veered Ship to the Westward. Saw Musseldiggers employed stowing Bams in the After Hold

Lat 70. 00 N.
Long 168. 31 W.

Friday Sept 7th 66

The first part strong winds from North. and cloudy weather, at 7 A.M. lowered 4 Boats for a Whale but the Snow Squalls were so thick that we lost run of him at 10 took the Boats up again, ends with a light gale

Lat 70. 10 N
Long 169. 00 W.

Ship S^t George of New Bedford. in the Arctic Ocean. Sept/66
Saturday Sept^r 8th/66

Strong gales from North with squalls
of Hail & Snow Ship under close reefed Topsails.
at 7 P.M. took in the Fore & Mizzen Topsails. a quarter watch
on Deck. 9 sail in sight

Lat 70.. 00 N

Long 170.. 05 W

Sunday Sept 9th/66

Strong gales from N.E. with Snow
Ship under close reefed Main Topsail and storn
Sails at 10 A.M. set the Fore & Mizzen Topsails and jib

Lat 69.. 50 N

Long 170 25 W

Monday Sept 10th/66

Strong gales from N.E. with squalls
of Snow. the middle & latter part a light gale from the
same quarter. Ship under close reefed Topsails.

Saw several sail.

Lat 70.. 55 N

Long 172.. 40 W

Tuesday Sept 11th/66

Begins with light gales from N.E. with
thick Snow Squalls at 7 P.M. gamed with the ship Illinois
of N Bedford the latter part a moderate breeze from N.E.
with clear cold weather three sail in sight. at 9 A.M.
Herald Island in sight Bearing S.W. Dist. 30 miles
plenty of ice in sight to the North

Lat 71.. 28 N

Long 176.. 40 W

Wednesday Sept 12th/66

The first part a moderate wind from
N. and clear weather 4 sail in sight. at 2 P.M. hauled aback
within a mile of Herald Island for the purpose of rating
the Chronometers the latter part a light gale from N.E.
with fine Snow Ship under Double reefed Topsails
steering to the Eastward

Lat 70.. 13 N

Long 172.. 36 W

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic Ocean Sept^r 66
Thursday Sept 13th 66

The first and middle of these 24 hours. Strong
winds from N.N.E. with thick snow squalls. Ship steering to the
Eastward by the wind under Double reefed Topsails. the latter part
moderate sea all sail two Ships in sight one of them Boiling

Lat 69.50 N

Long

Friday Sept 14th 66

Begins with a moderate breeze from
N.N.E. and clear weather Spoke and gamel with the Bark
Massachusetts of New Bedford the middle and latter part
light airs N.E. this morning Captain Soule went to dress the
Man. McIntosh's hand, and enquired for the Bandages that
had been taken off the day before, and which had been given
to George Prudence ^{at} the time, with orders to wash them out and
dry them. Macintosh that Prudence had told him that he had
thrown them Overboard, at the same time cursing him (McIntosh)
because he (Prudence) had to wash them. Captain Soule, called
Prudence aft. and asked him what he had done with the
Bandages. Prudence replied in a very insolent manner that
he had thrown them overboard. (he had been made to help take
care of Macintosh's hand, as it was him that Bit it. see Note Aug 27th)
and when told to be civil he cursed and swore at Captain Soule
in an outrageous strain, and was going to take off his coat to
fight, defying Captain Soule, and telling him that he was
not the Man to handle him. Captain Soule had him seized
up by the hands, and he kept cursing and swearing in such
an outrageous manner that the Captain had him gagged with
a Belaying Pin, which was taken out of his Mouth as soon as
he would say that he would keep his tongue still, he was
tied up at 6.30 A.M. cast loose at 11 A.M. and allowed to walk
the Deck until Noon, when he was seized up loosely and
kept there until 4 P.M. he was then put in Irons and kept
in them until 7 P.M. at that time he was taken out of Irons on
his promise of good behavior for the future, and sent to his duty.

Spoke and gamel with the Barks Nautilus and George of
N. Bedford

No Observation

Ship St. George of New Bedford in the Arctic Ocean Sept 66
Saturday Sept 15th 66

The first and middle parts a light
breeze from E. and thick snow squalls at 4 P.M. spoke and
gained with the bark's Nautilus and George of N Bedford
at 9 A.M. Ship up with the ice, at 10 A.M. spoke the Bark
President of N Bedford steered S.W. in company with her

Lat by acct 70.20 N.
Long " " 170 00 W.

Sunday Sept 16th 66

A light breeze from S.S.E. and squalls
of fine snow at 9 A.M. lowered for a whale but saw nothing
of him after the boats were lowered. Ship steering to the
S.W. in company with the President

Lat 69.30 N.
Long 171.10 W.

Monday Sept 17th 66

The first part a moderate breeze from
S.S.E. and cloudy weather with some snow at 2 P.M. lowered
the boats for a whale. another ship's boat fast within a mile
of us at the time, chased until sundown without success.

lowered again at 9 A.M. but saw the whale but once after the
boats were lowered, the latter part strong winds from West

Lat 69.25 N.
Long 171.56 W.

Tuesday Sept 18th 66

Light winds from W.N.W. and fine
weather. 9 sail in sight all chasing whales. saw one whale
taken. at 4 P.M. lowered for a whale but lost run of him
the whale working to the windward at 6.30 took the boats up
at 7 A.M. lowered again and chased until 11 A.M. another
ship's boat struck shortly after we lowered and saw the
whale going to the windward quick 7 ships chasing
saw two take whales

Lat 67 03 N
Long 173.46 W.

Ship St. George of New Bedford in the Arctic Ocean, Sept^r 1866.
Wednesday Sept 19th /66

Light airs from South, and fine weather. Saw Nothing & Sail in Sight. bent a New Lower Main Topsail and bent the Old one foreward.

Lat

Long

Thursday Sept 20th /66

Begins with a light breeze from S.S.W. and fine weather. Saw a large body of Whales. lowered and took one to the Main Boat. at 10 P.M. finished cutting the middle a strong wind from North, the latter part moderate

Friday Sept 21st /66

Strong winds from N.W. and cloudy weather. lowered twice for Whales but saw nothing of them after the Boats were lowered. at 5 P.M. commenced Boiling. at 9 A.M. the Ship was among scattering cakes of ice & Sail in Sight. 6 of them Boiling and one of them cutting

Saturday Sept 22nd /66

Strong double reefed Topsail breezes from N.W. and clear weather all hands employed Boiling at 9 A.M. lowered for Whales Struck and drawn to the Starboard Boat & missed with the 2nd Iron, a good chance J. Adams, Boatsteerer. at 2 P.M. came on Board. Thermometer 27° in a sheltered place. ice making in the Boat all the time, at 11.30 P.M. finished Boiling

Ship, Ship St. George of New Bedford in the Arctic Ocean
Sunday Sept 23^d /66

Light gales from N.W. and clear weather Ship under Double reefed Topsails all hands employed Stowing Oil in the Main Hold ten Sail in sight at 4 P.M. lowered for a Whale chase him three rising and then came on Board, ten Sail in sight

Monday Sept 24th /66

Strong double reefed Topsail breeze from N.W. with cloudy weather and some snow. at 4 P.M. lowered for a Whale, but saw nothing of him after the Boats were lowered the 1st rate in jibing his sail got capsized, and by the time they were picked up and brought on board the Ship, one of them was insensible through the cold and being half drowned and two others were partly out of their head the wind was blowing a double reefed Topsail breeze at the time and the Thermometer stood at 20. in a sheltered place the Boats and the outside of the ship were all covered with ice Campbell, McIntyre, and Matthew Lee, of duty through the effects of it

Tuesday Sept 25th /66

Strong wind from N.N.W. and clear cold weather Ship under Double Reefed Topsails, lowered twice for Whales, but owing to the wind being so strong they could not be seen from the Boats more than half the time Three Sail in sight John Adams, Boatsteerer to the Starboard Boat, off Duty Sick William W. Howland off Duty, Sick

Ship St. George of New Bedford in the Arctic Ocean Sept. '66
Wednesday Sept 26th /66

The first part moderate winds from N N W. and cold freezing weather at 5 P.M. took a Whale to the Larboard Boat at 11 P.M. finished cutting. at 11 A.M. saw plenty of Whales going to the Windward quick, lowered three Boats without success

Lat 69. 27 N.
Long 174. 33 W.

Thursday Sept 27th /66.

Moderate winds from South and fine weather spoke the Ship Arnolda off N. Bedford at 5 P.M. began boiling. at 7 A.M. the wind sprung up from the N.W. in a sudden gale. Steered S.E. in company with the Ship Arnolda. Ship under close reefed Topsails

Lat 69. 25 N
Long 171. 35 W

Friday Sept 28th /66

Begins with a strong gale from W N W. with thick snow and cold freezing weather. at 1 P.M. ^{Maize!}uffed to the wind on the Port tack. under close reefed Topsails the middle a heavy gale from N.W. at 2 A.M. finished boiling and tied up. at 7 A.M. Steered S.E. the Arnolda in company

Lat 69. 03 N.
Long 168. 33 W

Saturday Sept 29th /66

The first part a fresh gale from N N W. and thick snow squalls ship steering S S E. under close reefed Topsails. the Ship Arnolda. in company with us the latter part light gale from North all sail set steering South by West

Lat 66. 40 N
Long 167. 25 W.

Ship St. George. in Bhering Straits. bound South. Oct 1st /66
Sunday Sept 30th /66

Begins with light gales from NW
with thick snow squalls Ship steering SW by W
at 11 P.M. passed the Diomedes Islands on the West side
at 9 A.M. fell in with plenty of ice steered to the S.E. to
get clear of it. the Ship Arnolds in company with us
at 9 A.M. got clear of the ice. a light air from North
sail in sight to the South east. stowed the Oil away with
ice hard on Deck

Lat 64. 58 N.

Long 169. 46 W

Monday October 1st /66

Begins with a light breeze from S.S.E.
and clear weather Ship steering W.S.W. at 5 A.M. the wind
hauled to the S.W. at 9 A.M. it hauled to the North
at 10 A.M. passed 2 miles to the East of Cape Chapin
sail in sight. unbent the Cable and lashed the Anchor
on the Bow

Lat 64. 08 N.

Long 172. 06 W

Tuesday Oct 2nd /66

The first and middle part a light
gale from N.W. and cloudy weather Ship under Double
reefed Topsails steering S.W. by W. at 7 P.M. St Lawrence
Island. in sight bearing S.S.E. Dist 20 miles
sail in sight. at 8 P.M. took in the Mainmast & Mizzen
Topsail. at 1 A.M. took in jib and upper Topsails. the Arnolds
out of sight astern

no Observation

Wednesday Oct 3rd /66

Light gales from N.W.E. and cloudy
weather Ship under close reefed Topsails steering South
at 5 A.M. steered S.S.E. took in the Fore sail

Lat 59. 15 N

Long 173. 05 W

Ship St. George, of New Bedford off St Pauls Island Oct 4th 66
Thursday Oct 4th 66

Fresh gales from N.E. to N.W. with thick
squalls of snow. Ship steering S.E. at 6 P.M. took in the Mizzen
Top sail and steered E.S.E. thru sail in sight steering to the
Southward. a heavy cross sea running making the ship roll bad

Lat 57.50 N.

Long 171. 12 W.

Friday Oct 5th 66

Light gales from N.W. and thick squalls
of snow passing over. Ship steering to the Eastward under
short sail. St Pauls Island in sight bearing S.S.E. Dist 40
miles. at 6 P.M. spoke the Ship Ocean of New Bedford.
Shortened sail and hove too for the night.

Lat 57. 11 N

Long 170. 19 W

Saturday October 6th 66

The first part a strong wind from
N.W. and cloudy weather at 4 P.M. while passing St Pauls
Island (10 miles to the Westward of it) saw Right Whales
gallied them with the Boats. Spoke the ship Gov. Thrope
at 10 A.M. saw two Whales going quick to the Windward
lowered three Boats, but could not get near them.

9 Sail in sight. St Pauls in sight to the Eastward

Lat 57. 00 N

Long 171. 00 W

Sunday Oct 7th 66

The first part a moderate wind
from East. with clear weather. at 2 P.M. lowered three
Boats for Whales. saw plenty but they were shy and going
quick to the Westward saw 12 Sail through the first part
of the day at the latter part 18 in sight. a strong wind
blowing. and no Whales

Lat 57. 02 N

Long 171. 10 W

Ship St George of New Bedford, bound to the Sandwich Isls
Monday Oct 8th /66

The first and middle part a light
gale from E by N. Ship heading S by S, by the wind
under close reefed Topails at 7 A.M. Set all sail and
steered S by E, the wind NNE.

Lat 55. 38 N.

Long 171. 04 W.

Tuesday Oct 9th /66

The first part strong winds from
N by E, all sail set steering S. by W, the latter part a
light gale from NW with thick squalls of snow all
sail set steering S $\frac{1}{2}$ W. three sail in sight at 10 A.M.
the Fox Islands in sight (172 Passage) Bearing SSE,
and S.W.

Lat 52. 13 N.

Long 171. 10 W.

Wednesday Oct 10th /66

The first and middle part strong
winds from NNW and squally weather all sail set
at 1 P.M. came through 172. Passage, Fox Islands.
the latter part moderate winds from NW. Course SSE,
in pumping ship this morning, we pumped eighteen-
hundred strokes, she was pumped 24 hours before that

Lat 49. 20 N.

Long 169. 50 W.

Thursday Oct 11th /66

Begins with a light breeze from NW
and clear weather all sail set steering S by E, the latter
part a light air from SSE, one sail in sight, the Watch
employed leveling up Fore Topgallant yard, scraping
Bone &c.

Lat 48. 10 N

Long 169. 40 W

Ship St George of New Bedford, bound to the Sandwich Islands Oct 46.
Friday Oct 12th 66

The first part a moderate breeze from E.S.E. with fine weather, all sail set steering South. the middle part a strong wind from the same quarter, at 6 P.M. Dribble reefed the Topsails the latter part a light breeze from E.N.E. with cloudy weather all sail set, steering S.E. the Watch employed scraping Bone

Lat 46. 20 N.

Long 169. 00 W.

Saturday Oct 13th 66

The first and middle part calm with light rain squalls the latter part a strong breeze from W.N.W. all sail set steering S.E. Pumped seven hundred strokes

Lat 45. 00 N.

Long 168. 09 W.

Sunday Oct 14th 66

Strong breezes from N.W. and fine weather all sail set steering S.E. pumped seven hundred strokes saw a sail to the Southward

Lat 42. 14 N.

Long 166. 00 W.

Monday Oct 15th 66

Light breezes from N.W. and fine weather all sail set steering S.E. all hands employed washing Bone clearing out between Decks &c. Pumped six hundred strokes.

Lat 40. 15 N.

Long 164. 31 W.

Tuesday Oct 16th 66

The first part a light breeze from N.W. and fine weather all sail set steering S.E. the latter part strong winds from the same quarter the Watch employed washing Ship

Lat

Long

Ship St George of New Bedford, bound to the Sandwich Isl.
Wednesday Oct 17th /66

Fresh gales from N. and clear weather. Ship under double reefed topsails the latter part a light gale. all sail set Steering S E by S, Pumped seven hundred strokes

Lat 34. 00 N.

Long 160. 03 W.

Thursday Oct 18th /66

Begins with a light gale from N. N. W. with squalls of Rain, the middle a strong wind from West, the latter part strong wind from S. S. W. Ship steering S E by S. Pumped twelve hundred strokes

Lat 31. 12 N.

Long 158. 19 W.

Friday Oct 19th /66

Light winds from S. W. and frequent squalls of small rain, all sail set steering S E by S, by the wind Pumped 1800 strokes this morning

Lat 29. 30 N.

Long 157. 13 W.

Saturday Oct 20th /66

Light airs from all points of the Compass, with calms, and showers of Rain, all hands employed washing and cleaning the Forecastle and Storage Pumped three hundred strokes

No Observation

Sunday Oct 21st /66

Begins with light airs and calms the latter part Light N E trades and fine weather, all sail set steering South

Lat 26. 57 N

Long 156. 48 W.

Ship St. George of New Bedford.

Monday Oct 22nd/66

Fresh N.E. trades from East and fine weather all sail set steering S. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. the Watch employed Washing Ship outside.

Lat 23.43 N.
Long 156.56 W.

Tuesday Oct 23rd/66

Fresh trades from E. and fine weather all sail set steering S. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. at 6 A.M. the Island of Oahu in sight Bearing N. 54 W. Dist 35 miles, at meridian arrived off the Harbor of Honolulu at the same time took a Pilot and the steam tug, and came to Anchor in the Harbor at 1 P.M. - civil time employed drying Bone

Ship in Honolulu Harbor.

Wednesday Oct 24th/66

Fresh N.E. trades and fine weather employed drying and Bundling Bone

Thursday Oct 25th/66

Fresh N.E. trades and fine weather employed Washing Ship outside. Shipped ten Thousand three hundred and twenty eight pounds of Whalebone per Ship Isabella for New Bedford

Friday Oct 26th/66

Fine weather employed Breaking out and Coopering Oil for Shipment.

Saturday Oct 27th/66

Light N.E. trades and fine weather ~~all hands~~ all hands employed Breaking out and Coopering Oil. for Shipment

Ship St George of New Bedford at Honolulu Nov /66
Sunday Oct 28th /66

Light N E trades and fine
weather the Port Watch on Liberty for 24 hours
Liberty up at Sunrise tomorrow.

Monday Oct 29th

Light N E trades and fine weather
employed cooping Oil for Shipment

Tuesday Oct 30th /66

Light variable winds and fine
weather, employed cooping Oil for Shipment
let go the 2nd Anchor and hauled the Ships Stern
in shore reaching her to the S.W.

Wednesday Oct 31st /66

Light N.E. trades and fine weather
employed cooping Oil for Shipment

Thursday Nov 1st /66

Strong N.E. trades and squalls of
rain the Deck full of Oil waiting for a chance to ship

Friday Nov 2nd /66

Strong N.E. trades and fine weather
employed painting out the Ports Taring down Mast
Stays, Still waiting for a chance to ship Oil

Saturday Nov 3rd /66

Strong N.E. trades and clear
weather Still waiting for a chance to haul along side
of the Ship Isabella of London to ship Oil

Ship St^h George of New Bedford at Honolulu Nov 4th 66
Sunday Nov 4th 66

Strong N. E. trades and fine weather
in Starboard watch on Liberty, for 24 hours. Liberty up
tomorrow morning at Sunrise

Monday Nov 5th 66

Strong N. E. trades and fine weather all hands
idle waiting for a chance to ship Oil by the Ship Isabella
of London

Tuesday Nov 6th 66

Fresh N. E. trades and fine weather
at 11 A. M. hauled alongside of the Ship Isabella of
London in the afternoon discharged 17 Casks - 4202 Gallons

Wednesday Nov 7th 66

Moderate N. E. trades and fine weather
employed Shipping Oil on board the Ship Isabella
of London. Shipped 11142 Gallons

Thursday Nov 8th 66

Light N. E. trades, employed Shipping
oil. Shipped the last at 11 A. M. whole amount 19891
gallons, Nineteen Thousand Eight Hundred and Ninety one
gallons. through the afternoon waiting for the Harbor Master

Friday Nov 9th 66

Light N. E. trades and fine weather
employed mooring Ship and breaking out Shooks
trimming Ship by the Stern

Saturday Nov 10th 66

Light N. E. trades and fine weather
employed breaking out Shooks and trimming Ship
for to repair the Cuffs on the Bow

Ship St George of New Bedford at Honolulu Nov 7/66
Sunday Nov 11th/66

Fine weather, all hands on shore
with the exception of myself and two or three more

Monday Nov 12 /66

Light N.E. trades and fine weather
employed stowing the Ground Tier, and filling it
the Carpenters finished Coppering the Row this morn
Mr Webber, 2^d Mate, Mr Tamee 4th Mate, and J. Adams
Boatsteerer, are on shore without leave. They should
have been on board at sunrise. Caleb C. Clark,
and William Howland, Boatsteerers off Duty Sick

Tuesday Nov 13th/66

Light winds from S.E. and fine weather
employed setting up Shooks for Water
John Adams absent without leave
the 2nd & 4th Mates on shore still, waiting for their discharge

Wednesday Nov 14th/66

Light variable winds and fine weather
employed taking in fresh Water, took six 7^{1/2} barrels
also employed setting up Shooks
This forenoon George Taylor got into some kind of a
Row with Lyman Hycle. Taylor took a knife and
struck Hycle twice about the head and face. Hycle
entered a complaint against Taylor: at the Police Court
and at one o'clock Taylor was arrested on board the
Ship, and taken on shore and locked up
to await his trial for assault with a dangerous weapon

Thursday Nov 15th/66

Light N.E. Trades and fine weather
employed setting up Shooks Lyman Hycle off Duty

Ship St George of New Bedford at Honolulu Nov. 66
Friday Nov 16th /66

Light N.E. trades and fine weather
employed setting up Shooks, taking in Water &c
George Taylor was tried today and was sentenced
to pay a fine of thirteen Dollars, and to be kept at hard
labor on the reef as long as the Captain saw fit.

Saturday Nov 17th /66

Light N.E. trades and fine weather.
employed stowing off the Hold taking in Water. Potatoes, corn
in Washing Ship inside
two of the Men foreward named Walter Scotland
Orlando F. Barker, have been absent without leave
they are supposed to have been stowed away on board
the Ship Isabella of London, bound to New Bedford
at 5 P.M. I was told that Caleb S. Clark, one of the Boat
Steerers was taken bad. I went and saw him and started
immediately after a Doctor and after ~~and~~ looking for one
for an hour, that would come we managed to find one
who promised to be off to the Ship between ten & eleven
o'clock P.M. at half past eleven he came, and left some
medicine with directions how to administer it.

Sunday Nov 18th /66

Light N.E. trades and fine weather
all the men on Liberty who wished to go
At a quarter of ten o'clock Caleb S. Clark, Died of
Congestion of the Lungs, only two hours and a half before
he died I was in to see him and said he felt much
better at 5.30 he was buried, the Captain and Officers
attending his funeral

Ship St. George of New Bedford at Honolulu Nov/66
Monday Nov 19th/66

Light variable winds and fine weather
employed washing ship and taking in small stores &c
Thomas Sears, and Mathew Lea absent without leave
Mr. Kimble, 3^d Mate Mr. Weber & Mate and Mr. Tanner
& Mate were Discharged from the Ship.

Tuesday Nov 20th/66

Light variable winds with small
Rain employed taking in Potatoes. Wood &c
Thomas Sears, and Mathew Lea being still absent &
James Walsh, Albert Danforth, Leeb Massi, ^{San Francisco} John DeBour, and John Urich, absent without leave

Wednesday Nov 21st/66

Light variable winds and fine
weather Ship waiting for men all the men mentioned in
the days Works of the 19th and 20th are still absent. Deserted.

Thursday Nov 22nd/66

Light breezes from S and
fine weather at 9 A.M. unmoored ship, and at 1 P.M.
took the Tug and went to sea to lay off and on for Deserters
the latter part employed lashing the Starboard Anchor
stowing the Cable &c, at sundown Dismantled Head
in light bearing NNE. Dist 8 miles.

Andrew. Fish off Duty with the Venereal disease.

Friday Nov 23^d/66

Light N.E. Trades and fine weather
Ship laying off and on Honolulu.

Bent a New Upper Fore Topsail, and unbent the New Lower
Main Topsail

Lat 21.12 N
Long 157.40 W

Ship St George of New Bedford off and on Honolulu Nov 24th 66
Saturday Nov 24th 66

Light N.E. trades and fine weather.

Ship laying off and on Honolulu, employed getting the Boats ready, received a Note from Captain Soule stating that he would be on board Monday, he also sent one of the Men on Board who went to the Hospital the other day (George King.) I gave the 2nd Mate leave to go on shore and remain until Monday, he having a wife and child here.

Lat 21.12 N
Long 157.50 W

Sunday Nov 25th 66

Light N.E. trades and fine weather

Ship laying off and on Honolulu, seven other ships doing the same thing.

Lat 21 00 N
Long 157.45 W

Monday Nov 26th 66

Light airs and calms Ship laying off and on Honolulu at 11 A.M. Captain Soule sent off 6 foremast hands, at meridian he came off himself bringing Mrs. Soule with him steered to the Eastward

Lat 21.15 N
Long 157.47 W

Tuesday Nov 27th 66

Light baffling winds from N.W. to N.E. all sail set steering to the Eastward the middle part calm the latter part a light breeze from N. Ship working through the passage between Oahu and Molokai. the Watch employed painting the Boats.

Lat 21.10 N
Long 157.30 W

Ship St George of New Bedford bound to the Coast of California
Wednesday Nov. 28th/66

Moderate N.E. trades and fine weather all sail set steering N by W. by the wind
the Watch employed fitting Spare Boat setting up
Foretopgallant Backstays and painting Boats inside.
two sail in sight

Lat 22.49 N.
Long 157.30 W.

Thursday Nov 29th/66

Moderate N.E. Trades and fine weather all sail set steering N by W. by the wind
the Watch employed setting up the Mizzen Topmast
and Topgallant Backstays and Rigging painting
Boats inside &c two sail in sight

Lat 25.45 N.
Long 158 00 W

Friday Nov 30th/66

Moderate breezes from S.N.E. and fine weather all sail set steering to the North by the wind. one sail in sight

Lat 27.40 N
Long 157.45 W.

Saturday December 1st/66

Light breezes from S.S.E. and clear pleasant weather all sail set steering N.E. by N.

Lat 28.40 N.
Long 156.50 West

Sunday December 2nd/66

The first and middle part a light air from S.E. and fine weather. the latter part a heavy squall from N.N.E. Split the Mainsail

Lat 29.10 N.
Long 154.54 W

Ship St George of New Bedford, bound to the Coast of California. Decm 3rd
Monday Decm 3rd /66

Strong winds from E. N. E. and fine
weather the latter part strong breezes from E. S. E.
the Watch employed repairing the Main sail.
George King on Duty again.

Lat 30.38 N
Long 153.40 W

Tuesday December 4th /66

Strong winds from S. E. and fine
weather all sail set steering N. E. by E. the Watch employed
repairing the Mainsail

Lat 31.15 N
Long 149.53 W

Wednesday Decm 5th /66

Strong winds from S. S. W. and clear weather
Ship steering East. at 4 P. M. took in Topgallant sails
at 10 A. M. a light gale from South. the Wind suddenly
shifting to West. took in the upper Topsails and courses
a good deal of Rain with the shift of wind
Pumped one Thousand Strokes

Lat 31.37 N
Long 144.50 W

Thursday Decm 6th /66

The first part Moderate winds from
N. W. and dark Rainy weather, the latter part strong winds
from N. W. W. and clear weather all sail set steering E. 1/2 S.

Lat 31.12 N
Long 143.20 W

Friday Decm 7th /66

Moderate winds from West and fine
weather all sail set steering East. the Watch employed
fitting Davits and Barron to Starboard Bow boat

Lat 30.50 N
Long 141.55 W

Ship St George of New Bedford bound to the Coast of California
Saturday Decm. 8th/66

Light airs from West and fine
weather. all sail set steering East

Lat 31. 12 N.

Long 140. 24 W.

Sunday Decm 9th/66

Light winds from S.W. and fine
weather all sail set steering East. saw several Finbacks

Lat 31. 14 N.

Long 138. 29 W.

Monday Decm 10th/66

The first part a light breeze
from S.W. and fine weather all sail set steering
East the Middle and latter part strong winds
from W.W. with heavy squalls at 3 A.M. took in the
Main Royal, and Fore, and Mizzen topgallant Sails

Lat 31. 25 N.

Long 135. 00 W.

Tuesday Decm 11th/66

The first part a fresh gale
from W.W. and squally weather. at 5 P.M. took in
the Main topgallant Sail at 7 P.M. Reefed the Topsails
the latter part more Moderate. Set topgallant Sails

Lat 31. 15 N.

Long 132. 20 W.

Wednesday Decm 12th/66

Light gales from W. and squally
weather at 11 A.M. took in Main & Gallant sail
sent the Mizzen Topsail down to repair but had to
knock off on account of the Rain

Lat 31. 16 N.

Long 128. 40 W.

Ship St George of New Bedford bound to the Coast of California Dec 13th 66
Thursday Decm 13th /66

Light gales from N by N and frequent squalls. Ship under Main Top Gallant sail steering East. the Watch employed repairing Mizzen Top sail and Top Gallant sail

Lat 31.06 N.

Long 124.20 W.

Friday Decm 14th /66

The first part strong winds from N.W.W. with squalls of rain. The latter part moderate winds from N.W. and fine weather all sail set steering E by S. 1/2 S.

Lat 30.12 N.

Long 120.24 W.

Saturday Decm 15th /66

The first part a moderate breeze from N.W. and fine weather. all sail set steering E by S. 1/2 S. the latter part calm. the Island of Gaudeloupe in sight to the S.E. put a new Boat on the Wind Cranes and put the Wind Boat on the Starboard Bow

Lat 29 40 N

Long 118 00 W

Sunday Decm 16th /66

Light breezes from N.W. and fine weather all sail set steering N.E. by E.

Long 116 30 W

Lat 30.10 N

Monday Decm 17th /66

Light breezes from N.W. and fine weather all sail set steering E.N.E. at 4 P.M. the Coast of California in sight to the Eastward at 5 P.M. Luffed to the wind and lay all night at 4 A.M. steered to the Eastward.

Lat 30.44 N

Long 116.10 W

Ship St George, at St. Quintens Bay, Coast of California, Decr/66
Tuesday Decm 18th/66

Light Winds from from N.W.
and fine weather. Through the night the ship
lying off and on San Quintens Bay. at 2 P.M.
came to Anchor in 8 fathom Water. and the
Captain and myself went in and soundeet
and Bouyed the Channel to the inner Harbor

Wednesday Decm 19th/66

Light Land and Sea Breezes
at 7 A.M. got under way, and run into the inner
Harbor and came to Anchor in 5 fathom Water
at 5 P.M. Smoked Ship at

Thursday Decm 20th/66

Light Land and Sea breezes
all Hands employed setting up the Mizzen and
Mizzen Topmast Riggging sent one Boat after clams
and she returned with about 10 Bushel the Fisherman
returned without having caught anything

Friday Decm 21st/66

Light Land and a strong Sea breezes
with damp foggy weather employed Staying Mizzen Top-
Mast & Topgallant Masts. Setting up Main Topmast &
Topgallant Riggging &c. sent one Boat off after fish
she returned with ^a enough for a mess.
to day the Bar across the Passage was covered with Breakers
at Low Water.

Saturday Decm 22nd/66

Strong winds from N.W. and thick
foggy weather. with fine Rain. Set up the St. J. Mast
Riggging. Bobstays and Bow Sprit Shrouds.

Ship St George of New Bedford in St. Martins Bay East of California
Sunday Decm 23rd /66

Light winds from N.W. and thick weather
nothing going on

Monday Decm 24th /66

Light Land and Sea breezes and fine weather
Sent the Waist and Bow Boats outside to look for Whales
They saw Seven took one to the Waist Boat, at 9 P.M. got him
to the ship, the Larboard & Starboard Boats on board,
employed setting up Rigging

Tuesday Decm 25th /66

Light Land & Sea breezes with fine
weather & boats off Whaling. the Captain cut the Whale
He got yesterday with the Ship keepers
the Boats saw several Whales & the wind was too light
to get on them

Wednesday Decm. 26th /66

Light Winds from East and fine
weather three Boats off Whaling. the Ship Jirah Perry
came in to day, and Anchored close to us.

the hands on board employed scrubbing Ship and
Boiling Oil

Thursday Decm 27th /66

Light Land and sea Breezes
three Boats off Whaling. took one to the Larboard Boat
finished Boiling

Friday Decm 28th /66

Strong winds from North and rugged
weather three Boats started off Whaling, but they found it
so rugged outside that they returned and helped cut
in the Whale

Ship St George of New Bedford at Anchor in St Quentin Bay
Saturday Decm 29th /66

The first part a light land breeze the latter part a strong breeze from N.W.
Three Boats off Whaling, the rest of the crew employed
Boiling and Skinning the Carcass.
Saw Seven Whales outside, all going South.

Sunday Decm 30th /66

Light gales from N.W. the Boats went
outside to day but it was too rugged to Whale. they returned
about 12 o'clock. Employed Coopering Oil.
finished boiling

Monday Decm 31st /66

Moderate breezes from N.W. and fine
weather, 4 Boats outside Whaling, saw a number of Whales
but chased all day without success

Tuesday January 1st /67

Light breezes from West to
S.W. and foggy weather the latter part clear
4 Boats outside Whaling, saw a number of Whales
all going quick to the South two ships in sight outside
one of them the Massachusetts of San Francisco

Wednesday Jan. 2nd /67

Light land and sea breeze.
4 Boats outside Whaling saw a number of Whales
going quick to the South and very shy

Thursday January 3rd /67

Light Land and sea breezes.
4 Boats off Whaling saw a number of Whales in the
afternoon, chased without success.

Ship St. George of New Bedford at St. Quintens Bay Coast of California.
Friday Jan 4th /67

Light Land & Sea Breezes, 4 Boats out chasing
Whales. Struck one to the Bow Boat and after he had run
off Shore about 20 miles, the Line parted
saw a large number of Whales

Saturday Jan 5th /67

Light Land and Sea Breezes
4 Boats out chasing Whales, missed Whales to the
Waist and starboard Boats, took the Boat steerer out of the
Starboard Boat. - "Lyman Hyde" the Waist Boat steerer
struck the Whale but the Irons did not go in

Sunday Jan 6th /67

Light Land and Sea breezes
4 Boats off Whaling, got nothing.

Monday Jan 7th /67

Light airs and calms, the Boats outside
chasing Whales saw but three, and they were going quick
the Bark President. off and on outside Whaling.

Tuesday Jan 8th /67

Light Land and Sea Breezes
4 Boats out Whaling struck and sunk a Whale in 65
fathom of Water. Lay by him all night.

Wednesday Jan 9th /67

Light airs and calms
4 Boats out Whaling in trying to haul the Whale
up that was sunk yesterday the Line parted
lay at Anchor with a Boat to see if he would come up

Ship St George of New Bedford at St Quintins Bay coast of California
Thursday Jan 10th /67

Light airs and calms & Boats Whaling
took up the Anchor that we had by the Whale and gave him
up

Friday Jan 11th /67

Begins with light winds from S.E. with
fine rain the middle strong from S.W. with heavy rain
the Boats went outside at daylight but returned at
9 o'clock all hands wet through

Saturday Jan 12th /67

The first part moderate winds
from N.W. with light Rain. the middle cloudy without
rain & Boats out Whaling. the latter part rainy,
at dark, a small Schooner Beating up the Lagoon.

Sunday Jan 13th /67

The first part a light breeze from
N.W. with rain the middle part strong winds from
N.N.W. and clear rugged weather & Boats outside chasing
Whales

Monday Jan 14 /67

Light Land and Strong Sea Breezes
& Boats out Whaling. saw plenty of Whales but very shy

Tuesday Jan 15 /67

Land and Sea Breezes. & Boats
out chasing Whales. Struck and killed one to the
Ward & Boat, and after we had towed him 4 hours
the lines that we had holding him up, parted and
he sunk in 25 fathoms of Water

Ship St George of New Bedford, at St Quintens Bay Coast of California.
Wednesday Jan 16th /67

Light airs and calms & Boats out Whaling
at Sundown we tried to haul the Whale up, but parted
from him, very few Whales seen to day.

Thursday Jan 17th /67

Light land and Sea breezes
& Boats out chasing Whales. Saw a large number but they
were very shy. The 2nd Mate unable to go in his Boat
on account of a sore hand

Friday Jan 18th /67

Light Land and Sea Breezes
& Boats off Whaling picked up the Whale that we
killed on the 15th Took him to the Ship and cut him in

Saturday Jan 19th /67

Light Land and Sea breezes
& Boats off Whaling. the Shipkeepers employed Boiling

Sunday Jan. 20th /67

A. fresh breeze from N.N.W. and
cloudy weather. & Boats off Whaling. saw plenty of
Whales, but very shy.

Monday Jan 21st /67

Strong winds from N.N.W. and
rugged weather. the Boats all on board. Employed
Coopering and Stowing Oil between Decks

Tuesday Jan 22nd /67

Light airs from S.W. with calms
& Boats off chasing Whales. Saw very few, and they were
going quick, and very shy

Ship St George of New Bedford. at St. Quentin's Bay. Coast of Cal.
Wednesday Jan 23^d /67

Strong winds from N.W. and rugged weather. 4 Boats off Whaling. Saw a number of Whales but they were all very shy.

Thursday Jan 24th /67

Light airs from North. to North West and fine weather. 4 Boats out Whaling. Saw very few Whales. the Shipkeepers employed Tarring down Hoggallan^d Rigging and Backstays

Friday Jan 25th /67

Light land and strong sea breezes 4 Boats off Whaling, saw plenty of Whales. all of them going quick, and all very shy. got 32 Barrells of Water from the Ship Jereh Perry

Saturday Jan 26th /67

Light Land and strong sea breezes 4 Boats off Whaling. Took one to the Larboard Boat at 7 P.M. got him to the Ship

Sunday Jan 27th /67

Light airs and calms 4 Boats off Whaling saw very few Whales. cut in the Whale we got yesterday

Monday Jan 28th /67

Light airs from all points of the compass 4 Boats off chasing Whales. saw quite a number.

Tuesday Jan 29th /67

Light airs from N.E. and S.W. with calms 4 Boats off chasing Whales. saw quite a number. but had no wind

Ship St George of New Bedford. at St. Quintens Bay, Coast of California
Wednesday Jan 30th /67

Strong breezes from N.W. and cloudy weather
4 Boats off chasing Whales. saw but a few, and they were very shy
the Schooner of came to anchor
in the Harbor this evening

Thursday Jan 31st /67

Strong breezes from N.W. and cloudy
weather 4 Boats off chasing Whales, saw about a dozen

Friday February 1st /67

Light land and sea breezes, with
fine weather 4 Boats outside. saw but few Whales, and
they were going North

Saturday Feb. 2nd /67

Light land and strong sea breezes
4 Boats out chasing Whales. Saw six. two of them going
to the North.

Sunday Feb 3rd /67

Strong N.W. winds and rugged weather
the boat on board. the weather too rugged to whale it
let the men go on shore for a run

Monday Feb 4th /67

Moderate N West winds with a heavy
swell 4 Boats out Whaling. saw six Whales going North
and six going South

Tuesday February 5th /67

Light air & calms
two boats out Whaling, and two fishing. Saw several
Whales going North and one going South

Ship St George of New Bedford, at St. Vincents Bay, California
Wednesday Feb. 6th /67

Light Airs from SW to NW and
fine weather. 4 Boats out. Saw three Whales going North
and one going South.

Thursday Feb 7th /67

Strong land and Sea breezes. the
wind blowing by fits and starts.

4 Boats out at the Mouth of the Harbor looking for
Whales. Saw half a Dozen.

To day Captain Soule and Captain "Green", of the
Ship Jereh Perry, came to the conclusion to mate the
ships for the rest of the Season, the Jereh Perry, to take
Care Hundred Barrels to the St George's Ninety five
that being considered as compensation for the use of
the Jereh Perry's Greener's Gun. If the Ships get
more than Six Whales, the Seventh is to be taken
by the Jereh Perry (it being an average Bull Whale) and
no other percentage allowed. each Ship to have
the same quantity in dividing the Oil. Minus an average
Bull Whale, which is to go to the Jereh Perry,

Friday Feb 8th /67

Light land, and strong Sea breezes.
Both Ships Boats out Whaling. Saw Six Whales
Placed Buoys for the Boats to lay to

Saturday Feb 9th /67

Light land and Sea breezes.
all the Boats out Whaling. Saw fifteen or twenty
Whales all going quick to the North

Ship St George of New Bedford at St. Vincens Bay, Coast of California
Sunday Feb 10th /67

Light land, and strong sea breezes.
three Boats from each ship chasing Whales, and two fishing
saw 11 Whales going quick to the North

Monday Feb 11th /67

Light Land, and strong sea breezes
all the Boats out Whaling saw a few Whales going quick to
the North

Tuesday Feb 12th /67

The first part a light breeze from East
the latter part strong winds from W.N.W. and rugged
weather, saw six Whales

Wednesday Feb 13th /67

A light gale from N.W. with heavy squalls
of Hail. all the Boats on Board, too rugged to Whale

Thursday Feb 14th /67

Light land and sea breezes
the Boats all out chasing Whales. The Mate of the
Jireh Perry, fired and missed with his Greeners Gun
saw a number of Whales, but they were going quick to the
North, and were well off shore

Friday Feb 15th /67

Moderate Land and Sea breezes
the Boats out chasing Whales. took one. (2nd mate of the
Jireh Perry) and at sundown had him along side
the Ship Jireh Perry and cut in. 4 Boats Whaling
all the time. In the morning Captain Soule, took
the Ship keepers and went about 12 miles up the Sagwon
to some Salt pans, and got about 300 Wt. of salt

Ship "St George" and "Fireherry" Mated, at St. Quentin Bay
Saturday Feb. 16th /67

Light Land and Sea breezes
all the Boats out Whaling, the 2nd Mates of both
Ships got Whales a piece. at 7 P.M. got them to
the St George

Sunday Feb 17th /67

Light Land and Sea breezes
7 Boats out Whaling saw a large number of Whales
Bombed one but did not get him

Monday Feb 18th /67

The first part a strong wind from
S.W. and rugged weather, all the Boats out Whaling,
the Mate of the Fireherry shot one with his Greeners-
gun, just at sundown, at 11.30 P.M. got him along-
side the Fireherry

Tuesday Feb 19th /67

Moderate land and Sea breezes
4 Boats from the St George and three from the Fireherry
out Whaling saw but few Whales the Shipkeepers
employed Boiling

Wednesday Feb 20th /67

Strong winds from N.W. and rugged
weather all the Boats out Whaling saw but few Whales

Thursday Feb 21st /67

Strong winds from N.W. and
rugged weather very few Whales passing
the Shipkeepers employed setting up Kipe Shooks

Ship St. George and Jereh Perry. Haled at St. Lawrence Bay
Friday Feb. 22nd /67

Strong N.W. winds and rugged weather
the Boats out Whaling. But the wind blowed so hard that they
could do nothing at 2 P.M. struck a Whale to the Jereh Perry's
Bow Boat, turned him up about 7 miles off shore, and
Anchored him. The Whale sunk in 25 fathoms Water

Saturday Feb. 23rd /67

Strong N.W. winds and rugged weather
the Boats out Whaling

Sunday Feb. 24th /67

Light Land and strong sea breeze
the Boats out Whaling, no success.

Monday Feb. 25th /67

Moderate Land and sea breezes
took two Whales, one to the Larboard Boat of the
Jereh Perry, "Greener's Gun" and one to the Larboard
Boat of the St. George. Sent out a small Schooner to look
for the Whale that we sunk on the 22nd inst.

Tuesday Feb. 26th /67

Strong breezes from N.W. and clear
weather, all the Boats out Whaling. saw but few Whales
the shipkeepers employed Boiling

Wednesday Feb. 27th /67

Strong breezes from N. to N.W.
the Boats all out. This morning the Schooner returned
having seen no signs of the Whale

Thursday Feb. 28th /67

Light land and a strong Sea Breeze
very few Whales passing

Ship St. George of New Bedford, J. H. Perry, Do^r Mateel.
Friday March 1st /67

Moderate N.W. winds and fine weather
all the Boats out Whaling. Struck and drawed to the
Larboard Boat, and missed one to the Waist Boat
the Shipkeepers employed Coopering Oil

Saturday March 2nd /67

Strong breezes from N.W.
and clear weather, the Mate of the J. H. Perry shot
a Whale with his Greeners Gun, he sunk in 10 fathoms
of Water with only one line fast to him. Struck
him again while on the Bottom, with an Iron
on a 20 foot pole and a bunelle of Hoop attached
to the lower end of it, at 3 P.M. got him to the ship

Sunday March 3rd /67

The first part a moderate breeze
from N.W. with thick fog, the latter part strong from
N.W. and rugged weather, saw but few Whales

Monday March 4th /67

Strong Winds from N.W. and
clear weather took a Whale to the Waist Boat of the
J. H. Perry missed another with the Greeners Gun

Tuesday March 5th /67

Strong N.W. winds and rugged
weather. 7 Boats out chasing Whales. the 4. Mate of the
J. H. Perry on board helping to cut.

Saw but few Whales, and those we did see were
going quick

Ship St George and fishery "Mated" at St Quintens Bay. Mar 67
Wednesday March 6th 1867

Light Land and strong sea breezes
all the boats out chasing Whales. Mason. had
a good chance to strike a Whale. he was told to dart
by the Boat header and did not do it. this is the third
time that he has been within short striking distance
of a Whale, and each time has failed to dart at them
he steers the Starboard Boat.

Thursday March 7th 1867

Light land and strong sea breezes
the Captain disrated Mason. who missed
the Whale yesterday and turned him forward
look. Smith one of the foremast hands in his
place. Took two Whales to day, one to the Waist
Boat and one to the Larboard Boat of the fishery

Friday March 8th 1867

Light land and sea breezes
4 Boats from the St George out, and three from the
fishery. took a Devilfish to the Larboard Boat of
the fishery, and a Humpback to the Waist Boat
of the St George, cut in one Devilfish this morning.

Saturday March 9th 1867

Light airs from S.E. and fine weather
cut one Whale. Struck one Whale to the Larboard Boat, and
killed another. saved both, and got them to the ship before
before Sundown

Ship S^t George and Jereh Perry-mated; at St^t Lawrence's Bay
Sunday March 10th /67

The first part light winds from
S.E. and drizzling rain at daylight it cleared up
cut in the Whale we got yesterday. at 9 A.M. lowered
the Boats and went outside but had to come in
again in two hours on account of the weather

Monday March 11th /67

Strong breezes from N.W. and clear
weather the Boats all out Whaling saw but few Whales

Tuesday March 12th /67

Strong winds from N. to N.W.
and clear weather, all the Boats out chasing Whales
saw but few. Today, Samuel C. Brown, Carpenter,
fell down the fore Hatch and broke his collar bone
and otherwise injured himself - finished Boating

Wednesday March 13th /67

Strong breezes from N.W. and clear
weather. Three Boats went out Whaling but returned
at 12 o'clock, having saw but few Whales
Stowed 150 barrels of Oil Between Decks.

Thursday March 14th /67

Moderate breezes from N.W.
and fine weather 2 Boats from each ship out Whaling
very few Whales passing. Stowed down the remain-
der of the Oil (75 barrels) in the After Hold. cleaned Ship

Friday March 15th /67

Strong N.W. winds and clear
weather 4 Boats out Whaling, took a Whale to the Haist
Boat of the Jereh Perry. cut it here
Ship cleaned and ready for sea

Saturday March 16th /67

Moderate Winds from N.W. and fine weather. employed Boiling. 4 Boats out Whaling saw but two or three Whales. the Boats returned at 2 o'clock having sounded and buoyed the Channel got the Ship ready for Sea.

Sunday March 17th /67

Light winds from N. to N.W. and fine weather at 7 A.M. got under way and stood to Sea. in company with the fish Perry. devided the Oil with her from the last Whale

Lat 30. 06 N
Long 116. 40 W

Monday March 18th /67

Light winds from S.S.W. and cloudy weather the middle drizzling rain at 11 P.M. tack to the Westward the latter part clear with wind to the Westward. Ship Steering S.S.W. employed cleaning Ship the Ship fish Perry in sight.

Lat 28. 50 N
Long 116. 20 W

Tuesday March 19th /67

Light airs from N. to S.W. and cloudy weather all sail set Steering to the Southward by the wind. All hands employed cleaning Ship.

Lat 27. 36 N
Long

Wednesday March 20 /67

Light winds from N.W. and fine weather Broke out Studding sail Booms and Studding Sails. set them below and aloft cleaned out the Steerage and Broke out Shock Beards

Ship St. George of New Bedford bound to the Sandwich Islands
Thursday March 21st /67

Light airs from N.E. and fine
weather all sail set steering S.W. the Watch employed
overhauling Cutting Blockstrops &c.

Lat 24.57 N
Long 119.34 W

Friday March 22nd /67

The first part a light air from
N.E. to S. hailing by the way of East the latter part
a light air from S.W. all sail set steering to the S.W.
employed Breaking out Shooks, Provisions &c.

Lat 23.28 N
Long 120.56

Saturday March 23^d /67

The first part light winds from
S.W. and clear weather. the latter part a strong breeze
from S.W. with cloudy weather all sail set steering
to the Westward by the Wind

Lat 23 00 N
Long 122.10 W

Sunday March 24 /67

The first part a fresh breeze
from S.W. and rainy weather the latter part a strong
breeze from N.W. all sail set steering W.S.W.

Lat 22.30 N
Long 125.20 W

Monday March 25th /67

Strong breezes from N
and fine weather all sail set steering W by S.
employed setting up Shooks. fitting a New
Foretopmast. and making Sprungarm.
Pumped two Thousand Strokes

Lat 21.38 N
Long 128.30 W

Ship St George of New Bedford, Bound to the Sandwich Islands
March 26th 1867
Tuesday

Strong breezes from E. and fine weather
all sail set steering W by S. The Watch employed setting
up Shrocks &c Pumped two thousand strokes.

Lat by Obs 21.15 N

Long by Chron 131.40 W

Wednesday March 27th 1867

Strong breezes from N.E. and fine
weather all sail set steering West 1/4 S. The Watch employed
setting up Shrocks &c. Pumped Eleven hundred strokes.

Lat 21.08 N

Long 135.08 W

Thursday March 28th 1867

Strong trades from E.N.E. and fine
weather, all sail set steering W 1/4 S. The Watch employed
stowing off the Lower Hold foreward, searched for the
Leak in the Fore Peak and found the Water coming in on
the Port Bow about two foot foreward of the foot of the
Fore mast, and about 4 feet above the Keelson.

Pumped Two thousand strokes

Lat 20.50 N

Long 138.40 W

Friday March 29th 1867

Strong breezes from E. and fine
weather all sail set steering West the Watch employed
bulking Potato pens &c. pumped 1200 strokes

Lat 20.52 N

Long 142.08 W

Saturday March 30th 1867

Strong breezes from East
and fine weather. All sail set steering West.
The Watch employed repairing the Fore top gallant sail
and Topmast Studding sail

Lat 20.35 N

Long 145.46 W

Ship S. George of New Bedford bound to the Sandwich Islands
Sunday March 31st /67

Strong breezes from N.E. and
cloudy weather all sail set steering $W\frac{1}{2}$ South

Lat 20.19 N.

Long 149.00 W.

Monday April 1st /67

Fresh breezes from East and
fine weather. all sail set steering West $\frac{1}{2}$ South
employed breaking out Water. Wetting Hold &c.

Lat 20.22 N

Long 151.54 W

Tuesday April 2nd /67

Moderate trades from East
and fine weather. all sail set steering $N\frac{1}{4}$ N.

Lat 20.25 N

Long 154 20 W

Wednesday April 3rd /67

The first part Moderate trades
at 12 P.M. luffed to the wind aback. heading $N\frac{1}{2}$ W.
at 3 P.M. steered $W\frac{1}{2}$ N. for the West point of Oahu, hee
after dubbling the point had to come down to close reefed
Fore & Main Topsails. courses up and jib in
at 2 P.M. civil time came to Anchor at Kowaikee
in 15 fathoms of Water. the Champion of Edgartown
and the Roscoe of New Bedford at Anchor. the 2nd Mate
got leave to go to Honolulu. in the Bark Roscoe.

Thursday April 4th /67

The first part strong trades
off the land. at 5 A.M. dragged our Anchor into
deep Water. 60 fathoms of Chain out took us two hours
to heave up again. came in with the sea breeze. and
Anchored in 12 fathoms. Washed ship and painted
the White Streak

Ship St. George of New Bedford at Honolulu
Friday April 5th /67

Light Land and sea breeze
employed receiving Potatoes and getting the ship
ready for sea at 10 P.M. got under way and stood to sea
with the Land breeze.

Saturday April 6th /67

Begins with strong trades
at 5 P.M. lowered the Boats for Sperm Whales but
this proved to be Humpbacks. during the night
lay with the Main yard aback off Coco Head

Sunday April 7th /67

Strong trades and clear,
at 7 A.M. took the Pilot and the Tug Steamer off
Honolulu, came to Anchor in the Harbor at 8 A.M.

Monday April 8th /67

Strong trades and clear weather.
employed sending down Foretopmast painting Bunch
and getting ready to take fresh Water. the Carpenters
came on board to day with a new set of Cast Iron Pumps
hoisted out the old ones. Masan one of the
foremast hands. Absent Without leave, the 2nd Mate
showed himself this forenoon about 9 o'clock, and then
went on shore again, and has not been on board again
up to the present time.

Tuesday April 9th /67

Strong trades and fine weather
employed sending up Foretopmast setting up the
Rigging &c. Masan is still absent without leave
the 2nd Mate has not made his appearance on board
to day

Ship St George of New Bedford at Honolulu. April 6th
Wednesday April 10th 1867

Fresh trades and fire weather
employed sending up Topsail yards Fore Topgal-
lant Mast &c. at 5 P.M. took the Anchor and
hauled to the Wharf to discharge Oil.

Thursday April 11th 1867

Employed landing Oil
landed 64 Casks and Barrels containing Twelve
Thousand Four Hundred Gallons
Martimore Seely and Cornelius Clay, absent
without leave. Antonio Santos discharged sick

Friday April 12th 1867

at 3 P.M. found the
Ship St George found the Pilot on
board at 3 P.M. cast off from the Warf
and made sail and stood out of the
Harbor of Honolulu at 3 P.M. Pilot left
traced forward on the port tack under
Topsails Wind N.E. Ship heading E.S.E.
Middle part the same Latter part 4 or 5
more Ship employed stowing off between
reefs

Saturday April 13th

Commenced fine breeze
from N.E. Ship heading N.W. by the Wind
2 P.M. more Ship heading E & 3 P.M. double
reefed the Topsails Middle part the same
Latter 4 or 5 more Ship heading N.W. by
the Islands of raini Mooloby Wahu in sight
Employed stowing Wood in the after hold

Ship St George of New Bedford appeared

Sunday 14th

Commenced fine fresh breeze from
Ship heading NW under double reef & P.M.
Wore Ship heading E Middle part the day
Latter part & at Me wore Ship heading
NW employed repairing Foresail staying
the Fore Topmast

Monday 15th

Commenced fine fresh NE breeze
Ship heading NW under double reef & P.M.
Wore Ship heading E Middle part 10 P.M.
Wore Ship Latter part 3 P.M. night in
from the Southward Set all sail heading W.S.

Tuesday 16th

Commenced fine light breeze from
Steering for Honolulu Harbor for the Capt
6 P.M. Capt came on board light breeze from
the NW Steering to the SW 7 P.M. the Honolulu
Harbor bore NW Barbours point W by N the
part calm Latter part light breeze from W
steering to the NE through Raini channel
Watch employed braking Water and bread

Wednesday 17th

Commenced fine light breeze from NW
steering to the NE through Raini channel
7 P.M. east end of Waikow bore SW distant 15
miles West end of Enimai bore SE distant
18 miles Middle part Calm Latter part
light Variable Winds with rain 12 M. West
end of Waikow bore W distant 15 miles
Watch employed various jobs

Ship St George of New Bedford at Honolulu April 16th

Thursday April 18th

Commenced with light variable winds with rain squalls working to the NW all sail set 7 P M West end of Wabow bore WSW Middle part the same Latter part fresh breeze from NNE with rain squalls 7 A M Stowed light sails 10 A M doubled reefed the Mizzen Topsail and furled the upper Fore 12 M more moderate shook up sails Mizzen set Fore Topsail courses NW

Lat 22.4

Lon 158 28

Friday April 19th

Commenced clear fresh breeze from NNE steering NW by W 1/2 W 2 P M set the topgallant sails 6 P M stowed the Fore and Mizzen topgallant sails Middle and Latter part the same Work employed in various jobs

Lat 24.28

Lon 162.20

Saturday April 20th

Commenced fine Moderate breeze from NE steering NW by W 1/2 W all sail set Hands employed flaking the ^{main} truss band and setting the Topmast rigging Middle part steering NW Latter part 9 A M Wind halled to the SW Courses the same

Lat 25.15 N

Lon

Sunday April 21st

Commenced Squally fresh breeze from WSW 1 P M took in the Studding sails Stowed light sails 2 P M set them again steering NNE by the W 5 P M fresh breeze from N Stowed topgallant sails and flying jib & forest 7 P M tacked ship heading W by S Middle part breeze from NNE in P M rain squalls came on 2 A M set on sails another rain squall bore to Lat 25.21

Lon 163.17

Ship St George of Liverpool bound to the India Store

Tuesday April 22

Commenced fine & Moderate breeze
NNW heading W by the Wind all sail set. employed
Starting Water and Painting Boats. Middle part day
WSW by the Wind latter part Calm & at 4
the Starboard Bow Boat Employed Painting B

Lat 24, 11

Lon 164, 25

Wednesday April 23

Commenced fine light breeze
NNW heading WSW by the Wind all sail set
at 5 PM whilst we were all down to supper H.
the Boatsteerer had a row with the Steerer &
the boy came to the Capt and told him he
could not live with Hide any longer wanting
him to let him go forward the Capt called
Hide on deck he came up bringing a hammer
in his hand the Capt talked to him and told
him if he heard any more about him he would
turn him forward, Hide said he would go
if he the Capt wanted him to, the Capt told
Hide to take his thing and go and if he heard any
more from him he would put him in Irons, Hide
he said the Capt could put him in Irons
and be damned and other very disrespectful Language
The Capt told me to put Hide in Irons, and
Hide told him the Capt that it was not the
first time that he had ben in them and by a
Smarter man than him, After I had got the
Irons on him Hide said to the Capt that could
do as he was a mind to now he Hide was in Irons
but if the Irons was off from his hands he Hide
would show him what he could do and other
very disrespectful Language, the Capt told him
if he did not keep still he would go
and Hide told the Capt that he the Capt

Ship 19 Surge of the Dedham being for the first time

Wednesday April 23 Continued

Head raised Heel this way
and other very abusive Language, the Capt told me
to tie him up by the legs as I could not find any
leg shackles and to take his Hides sheath
knife from his sheath, which was ground down to
a very sharp point being a very dangerous weapon
for a seaman to carry with him At 6 P.M. the
Capt told me to take Heide and put him in
the run done so, At 6 P.M. tacked ship
heading N.N.E. Middle part Moderate breeze
from N.W. heading N.N.E. Latter part the
same employed breaking out slops and stow

Thursday April 24th

Commenced squally fresh breeze
from N.N.W. heading N all sail set & past 12
stowed light sails & P.M. tacked ship and
the topgalant sails, Heide the Boatsturer still in
the run taking out twice a day & P.M. breezed in
again stowed fore and main topgalant sails
Middle part the same Latter part squally employed
in various jobs

Lat 26.09

Lon 166.33

Friday April 25th

Commenced with fresh breeze from N.N.W.
with light rain squally heading N with Main top gal
sail and fly jibb out 6 P.M. stowed Main topgalant
sail and fly jibb and reefed the Main top sail
Heide the Boatsturer still in the run, Middle
part the same Latter part more moderate S.W. all
sail Hands employed in various jobs

Lat 26.43

Lon 168.10

at 10 o'clock
at April 26

Commenced cloudy moderate breeze
North heading N. N. W. by the Wind all sail set
Held the boatstern still in the run taking
a day Middle and latter part the same
making Spungarn and other jobs

Lat 27, 50 N
Lon 176 26 W

Sunday April 27

Commenced fine moderate breeze from
N heading W. N. W. by the Wind all sail set
Held the boatstern still in the run taking
out twice a day. Little sail set
In evening sail set to the point
at 10 o'clock. I saw the
Sun

Sunday April 28 Commenced cloudy moderate
breeze from N. Steering W. N. W. all sail set
6 P. M. Squally. Stowed Fore and Mizzen topgallant
sails. Held the Boatstern still in the run
Middle part of day breeze from N. N. W.
W. N. W. by the Wind. Rain topgallant sail
by jib reefed Fore Mizzen topgallant, Lashed
the same. Employed breaking out Water
and other jobs.

Lat 25, 25 N
Lon 176, 11 W

Ship St George of the British bound for the West

Tuesday April 25th

Commenced cloudy fresh breeze
from N^W steering N^W by the Wind & P. 16 more
moderate set all sail, Hide the Boatstern
still in the run taking out twice a day
Middle part light variable Winds steering to
the N^W all sail set Latter part the same
1 & 1/2 M set the studding sails steering N^W employin
pulling the Crowmast and other jobs

Lat 31, 32

Wednesday April 26th

Commenced Cloudy light variable
Winds steering to the N^W all sail set Hide
the Boatstern still in the run taking out
twice a day, Middle and latter part the
employed in various jobs

Lat 32, 33, 34

Lon 171, 22 10

Thursday May 1st 1617

Commenced fair light variable
Winds steering to the N^W all sail set
Hide the Boatstern still in the run taking
out twice a day Middle part the same
steering N^W 1/2 M set the studding sails
employing in various jobs

Lat 34, 24, 25

Lon

Friday 27 July of the British ...

Friday May 4

Commenced fine weather ...
steering N W by N all sail Hoide. Boatsteerer
still in the run taking out three ...
part the same. Latter part fresh breeze
steering N W by N. Employed repairing ...

Lat 26.48

Lon 172.52 E

Saturday May 5

Commenced cloudy with ...
from S steering N W by N all sail set. ...
the Boatsteerer still in the run Middle ...
the same Latter part calm and foggy ...
Springarn and other jobs

Lat 28.52

Lon 176.58 E

Sunday May 6

Commenced Hazy light breeze from ...
Westward steering N W by N all sail set ...
ordered to S W by S steering N W by N ...
Fore & Mizzen top galant sails Mainsail doubled up ...
the Mizzen topsail, Hoide the Boatsteerer still ...
the run, Middle part the same Latter ...
ordered to N W by N Mainsail top galant ...
the upper fore topsail Singled reefed the ...
N W by the Wind

Lat 41.00

Lon 176.08 E

Ship George of Bedford bound for the Arctic way,

Monday May 5th

Commenced with fresh gales from Wth heading N by the Wind under close reefed topsails and Foresail, While the Boatsteeer still in the run, Middle part the same Latter part moderate fresh breeze at topsails set fly jib mainsail N.E. M set all sail heading N by the Wind

Lat 42, 14 N
Lon 176, 45 E

Tuesday May 6th

Commenced clear moderate breeze from Wth heading N by the Wind all sail set While the Boatsteeer still in the run Middle part Calm Latter part Moderate breeze from S.E. and Cloudy steering N.W. by N all sail set

Lat 43, 18 N
Lon 176, 08 E

Wednesday May 7th

Commenced with Moderate breeze from S.E. steering N.W. all sail & P.M. Wind veered to E ^{with rain} took in the Studding sails steering N.W. While the Boatsteeer still in the run taking out twice a day Middle part fresh breeze from N.E. With rain 2 P.M. took in topgallant sails flying the Larboard blying fresh from N.E. single reefed the Fore topsail 11 P.M. more Moderate and Heavy. Took reef out foretopsail set fly jib

Lat 44, 58 N
Lon 174, 56 E

Thursday May 8th

Commenced Heavy light breeze from N^W heading N^W 2 P.M. set all sail 6 P.M. Wind veered to N^W heading N. Hove the Boatswain still in the middle part calm latter part moderate breeze from S^W and Heavy steering N^W 2

Lat 46.11

Lon

Friday May 9th

Commenced With fresh breeze from N^W and Heavy steering N^W 2 all sail set Hove the Boatswain still in the middle part calm latter part 1 P.M. Wind veered to the N^W took in all sail but close reefed Fore & Top sail heading N^W 2

Lat 48.27

Lon 178.58

Saturday May 10th

Commenced Burying heavy from N^W heading N^W 2 under close reefed Fore & Main topsail Middle part the same latter part more moderate set courses and fly 8 P.M. shook reef out topsails set fly jib main top sail

Lat 50.50

Lon 172.03

Sunday May 11th

Commenced With fresh breeze from N^W heading N^W 2 by the Wind under Main top sail and fly jib Middle part the same latter part Wind N^W 2 P.M. set all sail heading N^W 2 Saw Atlow one of the Fox Islands bearing distant 30 miles N^W 2 M. Saw Agaton bearing E distant 20 miles bore up steering S^W 2 bore the passage between them

Lat 52.14

Lon 174.58

Day at range of mountains from the morning till

Thursday May 16th

Commenced with moderate breeze from N^W heading E^{SE} all sail set. Hide the Boatstern still in the run taking out twice a day Middle part the same. Fall wind blew E^{SE} & set in tacked ship heading

Friday May 17th

Commenced Hazy light breeze from East & heading N^W by the Wind all sail set. Hide the Boatstern still in the run taking out twice a day, Middle and latter part the same.

Saturday May 18th

Commenced Hazy light breeze from E heading N^W all sail set 3 P^M Wind veered to N. tacked ship heading E^{SE} Middle part heading N^W Latter part light snow squalls heading E^{SE}

Lat 58 21 N
Lon 174 20 E

Sunday May 19th

Commenced with light breeze from N heading E^{SE} all sail set 3 P^M wind veered to N^W with snow squalls tacked ship heading N^W Hide the Boatstern still in the run taking out twice a day Middle part Calm Latter part light breeze from S steering N^W E all sail set

Lat 58 35 N
Lon 174 40 E

Ship St. George of New Bedford bound for the West May 17

Monday May 20th

Commenced fine light breeze from S W
steering S by E all sail set 1 P M saw a ship
steering to the Northward. Hence the Brattleboro
still in the sun, Middle part calm. Latter
part light breeze from N E heading 1 P M by
the third one ship in sight

Lat 55.58 N

Lon 176.18 E

Tuesday May 21st

Commenced fine moderate breeze
from N E heading N P W all sail set
Hence the Brattleboro still in the sun
taking out twice a day. Middle part moderate
gale to S by E 2 P M tacked ship heading
to latter part S. On Wind veered to the Eastward
toward ship heading N N E. The Capt took
leave of him ^{And set him down} promising to leave
him self and do his duty,

Wednesday May 22nd

Commenced foggy with moderate
breeze from the Eastward heading N by E all
sail set Middle part clear 1 P M tacked
ship heading to latter part the same 1 P M
saw the Land bearing from N E to N W three
ships in sight

Lat 61.55 N

Lon 176.44 E

Ship St. George of New Bedford came in the Arctic May 23

Thursday May 23rd

Commenced fine moderate breeze
from N^oE heading to the S^oE all sail set at
3 P^m saw the Ice from the S^oW to the N^oE
Ships in sight Middle and latter part
of the N^oE along the Ice, Cape Thorsen
bearing N^oE distant 60 miles

Lat 61 28

Lon

Friday May 24th

Commenced fine and moderate breeze
from N^oE working to the N^oE along the Ice
Three Ships in sight Middle part
from N^oW heading N^oW along the Ice
part calm

Lat 61 54

Lon

Saturday May 25th

Commenced fine light breeze from
S^oW heading N^oE all sail & 3 P^m spoke the
Ship Champion, Capt Wirth came on board
& 3 P^m returned to his ship, Cape Thorsen bearing
N^oW Cape Thorsen N^oW distant 30 miles
& Ships in sight, Middle part the same Ice
Calm and foggy

Lat 62 50

Lon

Sunday May 26th

Commenced Hazy light variable Wind,
steering to the N E all sail set & Ships in sight
7 PM Cape Thadous bore N by N distant 25 miles
Middle part the same Latter part fresh breeze from
N W till 10 PM spoke the Brigue Bonin
Richard of Sydney Capt Macomber and Bosker
came on board, Working to the Northward along the
Ice

Lat 62, 35 N
Lon 128, 52 W

Monday May 27th

Commenced With fresh breeze from N
Working to the N E along the Ice all sail set
7 PM the Captains returned to their respective ships
Several Ships in sight, Middle part strong
gales from N W 1 PM stowed light sails split
the fly jib 2 PM before reefed the Topsail,
and stowed jib and courses Latter part 7 PM
stowed Mizzen topsail.

Lat 62 32 N
Lon 128, 50 W

Tuesday May 28th

Commenced blowing strong from N N W
Working to the N along the Ice under close
reefed Fore and Main topsail and Strim sails
Middle part more moderate and cloudy
Latter part the same set all sail
Twenty ships in sight

Ship St George of New Bedford bound for the Straits of

Wednesday May 2nd

Commenced moderate breeze from N by E
and Henry working to N by E along the ice all sail
set upon poles the engine started in
ice rollers and head 100th m. broke the ice
Davis came on board to get papers. Middle part
light breeze from W with snow squalls blowing
to the Northward through the ice the latter
part the same

Thursday May 3rd

Commenced light breeze from N by E
with fog steering N by E all sail set
Middle part the same latter part
Clear light breeze from W by N 7th m. saw
Cape Bering bearing N by E distant 20 miles
saw twenty odd ships two cutting 10th m.
saw a few Whales passing to the Eastward
Lower & boats could not get hold of them

Friday May 4th

Commenced fine moderate breeze
from W ship. Cruising off Cape Bering
boats down after Whales Cape Bering 10 miles
off bearing E Middle part two boats
latter part wind veered to S by E stowed
light sails 5th m. saw more Whales lower
two boats and chased until 7th m. came
on board and got Breakfast 8th m. saw
no Whales lower & boats did not see them
again 1st m. returned to the ship several
ships in sight & boiling one cutting

29th at Cape of Good Hope of Cape Henry June 1862

Saturday June 1st

Commenced Hazy Moderate breeze
from S to Cruising off Cape Henry several
ships in sight & boiling & 5 PM lowered fore a
Whale did not see him again came on board
middle part Cruising off and
on Cape Henry latter part the same

Sunday June 2nd

Commenced Hazy Moderate breeze
from E Cruising off and on Cape Henry
Middle part the same Latter part Calm
Several ships in sight one cutting & boiling

Monday June 3rd

Commenced Hazy light variable
Winds Steering to the Eastward along the land
7 PM Cape Henry bore NW distant 7 miles
Middle part Calm strong Current setting
to the Eastward 2 PM Saw a Whale going
quick to the Eastward Latter part Calm
12 M Cape Henry bore N distant 5 miles

Tuesday June 4th

Commenced Hazy light variable
Winds Steering to the Eastward along the land
8 PM saw a Whale going to the Eastward lowered
& boat could not get on 7 PM Foggy came
on land 10 PM came to with boat & anchors
in 20 fathoms heaved away 20 fathoms line
Middle and Latter part Calm and foggy
11 PM light stars from S and Hazy Saw
two ships steering to the Eastward Healed
up anchors set all sail Steering to the
Eastward

Wednesday June 5th

Commenced Hazy light variable
Winds steering to the Eastward along the land
in company with the John Wells and Orion
7 P.M. saw several ships to the Eastward
Dean of barque John Wells came on board
8 P.M. returned to his ship & ship, cutting to
the Eastward Middle part calm latter
part light breeze from S.E. Working along
land to the Eastward 14 ships in sight several
boiling 10 A.M. saw a whale going quick
Lowered & boat could not strike came on
board 12 No Glover bay bore N. distant 5 miles

Thursday June 6th

Commenced Hazy light breeze
from S.E. Working to the Eastward along the
land in company with two ships & 3 P.M. calm
saw a whale in shore lowered & boats shot
in thick fog came on board Middle and
latter part calm and foggy

Friday 7th

Commenced Hazy moderate breeze
from S steering to N.E. along the land
P.M. Indian Point bore N. distant 4 miles
Natives alongside & ships in sight
part 3 P.M. foggy luffed to the Eastward by the
latter part 1 A.M. wore ship heading S.W.
saw quite a number of whales Lowered & boat
starboard boat struck 5 A.M. took him along
and commenced cutting finished at 7.30 A.M.
spoke the Brig Cohola of Honolulu

Ship St George of Bristol in Boreas & fair June 1st

Thursday June 5th

Commenced With fresh breeze from S.W.
With fog saw quite a number of Whales 10 A.M.
Lowered 4 boats but it shot in thick came on board
and started the Works 1 P.M. Clear saw Whales Lowered
4 boats Waist boat struck at 12 No got him to the
Ship and commenced cutting Middle part 5 A.M.
finished cutting Latter part saw Whales Lowered 4
boats Labour boat at 11 A.M. got him alongside
three ship in sight

Friday June 6th

Commenced fine and light breeze from S.W.
5 P.M. finished cutting 1 P.M. saw Whales lower 4
boats bow boat struck 1.30 P.M. Middle part calm
employed clearing away the Heads Latter part 5 A.M.
commenced cutting 10 A.M. finished the Land in sight
bearing from N.W. S.W. several ships in sight

Saturday June 10th

Commenced foggy light breeze from S.
standing to the S.W. under easy sail started the Works
and commenced setting up stooks Middle and Latter
part the same 8 A.M. spoke Ship Remainder of New
Bedford

Sunday June 11th

Commenced foggy and light breeze from S.E.
standing off and on the Land 1 P.M. spoke the Barque
John Cover of New Bedford Middle and Latter part
Henry 8 A.M. spoke the Barque of Kinsalew several
ships in sight the South Head of St. Lawrence bay
bare at distance 8 miles employed hauling

Ship St. George of New Bedford on Bering Strait June 12

Wednesday June 12th

Commenced fresh breeze from S E with fog & P M
saw Whales. lowered 3 boats did not get any & P M came on
board saw the North head of St Lawrence Bay bearing 10 miles
10 miles several ships in sight Middle and latter part
foggy employed boiling and setting up shooks and stowing
oil in the Main hold

Thursday June 13th

Commenced foggy fresh breeze from S bying and
some where in the straits Middle part the same
part Heavy employed boiling several ships in sight

Friday June 13th

Commenced foggy Moderate breeze from S E
in Heavy saw one of the diomedes Islands bearing S E
15 miles bore up steering N W & P M saw large
East bearing W distant 5 miles saw a Whale lower
4 boats came in thick did not see him again three
ships in sight Middle and latter part clear
employed boiling and stowing oil

Saturday June 15th

Commenced Heavy light breeze from
S E steering to the N W all sail set & P M spoke
Burgues Islander and Oliver Crocker Middle
part foggy latter part clear heading to S W by the
wind & P M spoke Burgue Islander two boats crews
came on board to get shooks employed boiling 10 ships
and 10 boats in sight

Sunday June 10th

Commenced fine light breeze from S E steering
to the S W all sail set 2 P.M. saw a whale low
4 boats set in not far from the boat 5 P.M. arrived
to the ship Middle and latter part calm 2 ships in
sight 2 cutting

Lat 67 37 N

Lon 17 42 W

Monday June 11th

Commenced fine light breeze from N W Working
to the S W all sail set 4 P.M. finished boiling Middle
and latter part light airs spoke ship Milo employe
strong breeze in some ships in sight

Lat 68 15 N

Lon 16 51 W

Tuesday June 12th

Commenced fine light breeze from S W steering
to the S W 4 P.M. finished strong breeze in some ships in sight
latter part strong breeze 5 to 10 ships in sight 2 ships in sight

Lat 68 12 N

Lon 17 06 W

Wednesday June 13th

Commenced fine Moderate breeze
from S W Working to the Southward all sail set
2 P.M. saw Whales lowered 4 boats 10 P.M. Larbou
in it struck 11.30 P.M. took him to the ship commenced
cutting at 12.30 P.M. 8 P.M. finished Latter part
strong breeze from S 10 P.M. saw Whales lowered 4 boats
Did not get any spoke bargain notice

Thursday June 20

Commenced fine weather breeze from S
Steering to the Eastward all sail set 2 P M spoke barque
Lautelas 5 P M saw a whale toward 4 hours 10 M
Lautelas struck 11 P M got in 12 M. Sailed
at 12 5 P M finished latter part saw whale toward
boats did not get any.

Lat 68, 04 N

Lon, 170, 50 W

Friday June 21st

Commenced fine light breeze from S
Cruising fore Whales 2 P M saw a whale toward 10 M
in spoke the barque Mercury of New Bedford 4 P M
started the Works Middle port logg. Latter part
saw ice to the SW quite a number of ships in sight

Saturday June 22nd

Commenced fine light breeze from S
standing to the N E all sail set saw a few whales
quick to the NW Middle and latter part the same
Ship Marengo and barque Tydie of New Bedford seven
ships in sight employed boiling

Lat 68.15 N

Lon 168 58 W

Sunday June 23rd

Commenced fine and light breeze from S
Cruising around fore Whales 7 P M spoke barque
Rose and Ship Adeline of New Bedford other 2
ships in sight steering N W several ships
in sight employed boiling

Lat 68 00 N

Lon 170 57 W

25 St George's Harbour in the Arctic June 23

Monday June 24

Commenced fine moderate breeze from S to
steering to the S by the Wind all sail set & 5 P.M. found
boiling blubber and later part working to the S to by the
engines down several ships in sight

Lat 68 22 N

Lon 17 45 W

25

Commenced fine moderate breeze from S to
steering to the S to all sail set 5 P.M. found
boiling blubber and later part working to the S to by the
engines down several ships in sight no whales

Lat 68 07 N

Lon 16 30 W

Monday June 26

Commenced fine moderate breeze from S to
steering to the S to all sail set 5 P.M. found
boiling blubber and later part working to the S to by the
engines down several ships in sight no whales
Lat 40 10 N

Lat 61 15 N

Lon 16 30 W

Monday June 27

Commenced fine light breeze from S to
steering around the S to all sail set 5 P.M. found
the same 1 P.M. saw a whale downy
see him again spoke him side of New Bedford
no other ships in sight

Ship's Log of New Bedford Whaling in the Arctic June 67

Friday June 28

Commenced Heavy weather
Cruising on the compass ground all sail set - Weather
latter part the same one ship in sight

Saturday June 29

Commenced fine Moderate breeze from N
Working to the N by the Wind all sail set 1 P.M. saw
a whale lowered 4 boats came in thick fog came on board
Middle and latter part foggy

Sunday June 30

Commenced Heavy and brisk breeze from N
Working to the N by the Wind 1 P.M. spoke and
bargue President 3 P.M. saw Whales mated and
4 boats from each ship could not strike 5 P.M.
returned to the ship Middle part light breeze
from S with fog Latter part the same several ships
in sight

Lat 68 06 N
Long 111 22 W

Monday July 1, 67

Commenced fine light breeze from N
Steering to the NE by the Wind all sail set Latter
part spoke bargue Martha of New Bedford, and
saw due to the NE tacked ship to the S.

Edge of the range of the Bay of the Arctic July 10th

Thursday July 10th

Commenced foggy Moderate breeze from NW
Lying to with head gear aback moving with breeze
Tide Middle and Latter part Working to the North
along the ice

Thursday July 11th

Commenced foggy Moderate breeze from NW
Working to the Northward along the ice under Topsails in
Continuation with the Tyda Middle part Lying to with
head gear aback gaming with the Tyda Latter part
Lying to with the Tyda along the ice. Latter
part light breeze from W & ships in sight

Lat 67 32 N

Lon 174 12 W

Friday July 12th

Commenced Hazy light breeze from NW
Working to the North along the ice all sail set
Middle part the same Latter part Foggy fresh
breeze from NW Saw several ships, employed filling sea
water to trim ship

Saturday July 13th

Commenced Hazy fresh breeze from NW
Working to the North along the ice all sail set 18
ships in sight Middle and Latter part
Saw several ships Russia & British frigates
John C. Green

Lat 70 30 N

Lon 174 45 W

Says 28 George of New Bedford in the forenoon

Sunday July 14th

Commenced fine light breeze from N
lying off and on the sea 4 P.M. spoke the barque
Empire of Exeter town lowered 4 boats went in
the looking for whales saw one 10 P.M. returned
to the Ship Herald Island in sight bearing
NW distant 40 miles middle and latter part
Employed Smoking Ship 25 ships in sight

Lat 20 45 N
Lon 174 55 W

Monday July 15th

Commenced fine moderate breeze
from N lying off and on the sea middle part
the same latter part foggy 11 A.M. clear
30 ships in sight Herald Island bearing N distant
30 miles

Lat 21 00 N
Lon 174 55 W

Tuesday July 16th

Commenced fine moderate breeze from N
working to the NW along the sea all sail set
4 P.M. gained ship Adeline & barque John
middle part fresh breeze from N E steering
E S E all sail set latter part steering
to SW spoke barques Islander John A. Hart
& Eagle of New Bedford Herald Island bearing
distant 40 miles

Lat 21 00

Ship St George of New Bedford in the harbor
Monday July 17th

Commenced Hazy Moderate breeze from
N.E. steering to the S.W. all sail set 4 P.M.
gained ship Heilo Illinois & barge Courser
45 ships in sight Middle and latter part foggy
light breeze from N. lying off and on the sea

Tuesday July 18th

Commenced foggy light breeze from N.E.
lying off and on the sea gaining ship Heilo Illinois &
barge Courser Middle part foggy and on the sea
S.W. breeze said latter part Hazy steering to S.W.
along the sea

Lat 71.54 N

Wednesday July 19th

Commenced Hazy Moderate breeze from N.W.
lying to off the sea gaining ship Orion California barge
Herman Middle part clear saw Herald Island bearing
W 38 W distant 12 miles bore up steering S.E. set all
sail latter part this same 50 odd ships in sight

Lat 70.37 N
Lon 174.58 W

Thursday July 20th

Commenced Hazy light breeze from N.W.
steering to the S.W. along the sea 4 P.M. lowered 4 boats and
went in the sea saw nothing 7 P.M. returned to the ship
Middle part light airs from N.E. lying to with
wards aback off the sea latter part Calm and foggy
saw ships in sight

Lat 70 26

Monday July 21st

Commenced foggy light breeze from all bearings
all sail - middle part the same latter part heavy moderate
breeze from N^E working to the S^E along the ice it is all the time
up steering W

Lat 70 26

Lon

Tuesday July 22nd

Commenced heavy moderate breeze from all bearings
steering W all sail set 4 P^M spoke barge Lyda gone
barque Active Middle part light breeze from N^E & S^E
With head yards aback on starboard tack 24 ships in sight
latter part foggy lying to with head yards aback

Wednesday July 23rd

Commenced heavy light breeze from N^E
Cruising around in the ice 4 P^M spoke and found
the barque Courser of New Bedford Middle part
latter part moderate breeze from N^E steering S^E
all sail set 4 ships in sight

Thursday July 24th

Commenced foggy moderate breeze from all
lying to with head yards aback on starboard tack going
with barque Courser Middle part heavy light
breeze from N^E steering to the S^E along the ice
latter part calm and heavy gaming with barque
courser & Rosco

Lat 68 32 N

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic July 161

Thursday July 25th

Commenced Hazy and Calm Middle part
foggy and light breeze from N steering to S E along
the Ice latter part spoke ship Ohio and barque Islander
of New Bedford

Friday July 26th

Commenced Hazy light variable winds
Working to the NW along the Ice Middle part
the same latter part moderate breeze from S E ^{with fog} steering
W all sail

Saturday July 27th

Commenced with fresh breeze from S E
with fog steering W by N all sail set 2 P M spoke
and joined ship Thomas Pickens of New Bedford
slowed light sails Middle part Hazy fresh
breeze from S E heading E N E by the wind 10 P M
bore up steering W 2 A M saw the Ice to the Westward
buffed by the wind on the port tack heading S by E
latter part Calm sent 3 boats in the Ice fore a
stinker turned out to be a carcass with lots of Bears
in it shot 4 and took them on board employed
towing ship off the Ice several ships in sight

Sunday July 28th

Commenced Hazy moderate breeze from
NW cruising along the Ice to SW 6 P M spoke and
joined the ship George Howland & barque Rosa
of New Bedford Middle part foggy fresh breeze from
N by E with head yards aback heading E N E latter
part Hazy light breeze from NW working to the west
along the Ice Herald Island bearing W distant 15 miles
no ships in sight

Day at Bury. The Belford in the Strait July 19

Monday July 28th

Commenced Hazy Moderate breeze from
Nor'W'g to N'E along the Ice all sail set 20' 30"
Wind veered to the S E 4 P M said a Whale low in
boats 5 P M low boat struck Whale on in the Ice and
cut two lines an half, the Boats Worked in the Ice and
killed him Middle part Ship lying to off the Ice the
boats in the Ice towing the Whale to the Ship set up
up alongside set all sail heading N'E to tow him off
the Ice 5 A M commenced cutting 7 A M finished
heading at latter part fresh breeze from E S E
Stowed light sails several ships in sight

Tuesday July 30

Commenced Hazy fresh breeze from E S E
heading S under Topsails and jibb 1 P M Wore ship heading
N'E 5 P M wore ship heading S 8 P M wore ship heading
N'E Middle part 1 A M Wore ship ^{heading} S Latter part
gales from S E 5 A M put one reef in the Topsails
8 A M wore ship heading N'E furled the Foresail 11 A M
Clear Wind E wore ship heading S S E several ships in
sight Started the Works at 12 M

Lat

Lon

Wednesday July 31st

Commenced blowing fresh from E ship
heading S S E under single reefs and jibb Middle
and latter part the same several ships in sight
employed heeling

23rd of George of the Bedford in the ...

Thursday August 1st 67

Commenced clear fresh gale from ENE
heading SE under single reef. Middle part more or less
1st M. saw Herald's Island bearing SW distant 30 miles
bore up steering WSW. Latter part 8 AM finished
boring. Saw the Ice to the Westward at 10 AM
heading E by the Wind shook reef out topsails. Set Main
Topmast sail and flew with 20 Ships in sight

Lat 71 11 N

Lon 175 7 W

Friday August 2nd

Commenced clear fresh gale from
NE to SE under single reef. Middle part more or less
2nd M. saw Herald's Island bearing SW distant 30 miles
bore up steering WSW. Latter part 8 AM finished
boring. Saw the Ice to the Westward at 10 AM
heading E by the Wind shook reef out topsails. Set Main
Topmast sail and flew with 20 Ships in sight
Several ships in sight employed stowing Oil in the
Main hold

Lat

Lon

Saturday August 3rd

Commenced fair. Moderate breeze. commenced
at 12 AM bore up steering W 2 PM finished stowing Oil
Middle part the same. Latter part saw Herald's Island
bearing W by N distant 30 miles 4 AM saw the Ice to
the Westward several ships in sight employed sending down
Old Main topsail and bending new one 8 AM calm
Herald's Island bearing NW distant 10 miles

Lat 71 08

Lon 175 04

Sunday August 4th

Commenced Clear and Calm a P.M. Davis of Large Navy of New Bedford came on board of us light breeze from the S.E. ship heading E.N.E. all sails set 6 P.M. Capt Davis returned to his ship Middle part the same 4 A.M. foggy saw the Ice to the East of us the ship heading S.S.W. Latter part fresh breeze from S.S.E. & the stowed light sails steering to the S.W. by the W.

Monday August 5th

Commenced foggy moderate breeze from S.S.E. Working to the southward along the Ice Middle and Latter part Calm and Heavy 11 A.M. light breeze, W steering to the southward along the Ice Spoke the barges John Wells and M. Minerva Capt Dean and Penman came on board of us to get the news

Tuesday August 6th

Commenced Heavy moderate breeze from S steering to the southward along the Ice gaming with barges John Wells and Minerva 4 P.M. Captas returned to their ships Middle part fresh breeze from N.W. heading W.S.W. by the Wind 10 P.M. stowed light sails 11 A.M. doubled reefed the Topsails bore up steering to S.E. along the Ice Latter part more moderate Shook reefs out Topsails set Topgallant sails

Wednesday August 7th

Commenced with fresh breeze from N.W. with Snow Squalls steering to the S.E. along the Ice middle part the same Latter part Squally Steady 4 A.M. doubled reefed the Topsails furl'd both Fore and Main steering N.E. 15 ships in sight

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic August 1st

Thursday August 8th

Commenced with moderate breeze from S W
Steering N N E by the Wind under double reefs 2 P M
Wore ship heading W S W saw a heavy field of Ice to
the N E Middle and latter part standing off
and on the Ice several ships in sight

Lat 70,28 N

Lon 167,45

Friday August 9th

Commenced Hazy light breeze from S W
Standing off and on the Ice under double reefs gaming
With barges Massachusetts H. Har. Northus & Torrance
Middle and latter part light breeze from W heading
S S W all sail set several ships in sight

Lat 68,44 N

Lon 167,12 W

Saturday August 10th

Commenced calm gaming with
Barges Massachusetts & Helan Har 2 P M light
breeze from N E steering W S W all sail set Middle
and latter part the same 14 ships in sight

Lat 68,50 N

Lon 171,06 W

Sunday August 11th

Commenced with light breeze from E
Steering to the S W along the Ice Middle part
the same latter part calm and Hazy 18
ships in sight

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic August, 18

Monday August 12th

Commenced Hazy and Calm gaming with
Barge Progress & Ship Niolo 2 P M light breeze from E
heading N N W all sail set. Middle part the same
Latter part 7 A tacked ship heading E S E by the wind
12. No heavy field of ice to the East of us tacked
ship heading N W by V spoke and game the Barge
Tydia of New Bedford & ships in sight

Lat 70 35 N

Lon 172 12 W

Tuesday August 13th

Commenced with Moderate breeze from N by E
heading N W by W gaming with barge Tydia & P M fresh breeze
stowed light sails Middle part 9 P M bore up steering W
10 P M saw Herald Island bearing W S W distant 40
miles Latter part Calm and Hazy Herald Island
bearing W S W distant 10 miles 20 ships in sight 8 P M
saw a Whale lowered 4 boats did not see him again

Wednesday August 14th

Commenced Hazy and Calm 4 P M
light breeze from E heading N N E all sail set
gaming with Ship Habana & Marango of New Bedford
Middle part fresh breeze from E, 10 P M wore ship
heading S S E stowed light sails and furled courses
Latter part 2 A M wore ship heading S N E
1 1/2 A M wore ship heading S 20 ships in sight
Herald Island bearing S W distant 15 miles

Lat 71 28 N

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic August, '62

Thursday August 15th

Commenced Hazy fresh breeze from E
S E heading - S under Topsails Middle part fresh breeze
With sleet from E Working to S E under Topsails Latter part
the same 20 ships in sight

Friday August 16th

Commenced With fresh breeze from E Working
to S E under Topsails Middle part the same Latter
part 4 A M Wind veered to N With snow squalls bore
up steering W S W 1 A M saw Herald's Island bearing W
by S plenty of ice to the W of us several ships in sight
two of them Whaling

Lat
Lon

Saturday August 17th

Commenced Hazy Moderate breeze from
N W Standing off and on the ice Herald's Island in sight
bearing W by S distant 10 miles 4 P M saw a Whale bower
4 boats hailed him came on board hoisted up several ships
in sight Middle and Latter part fresh breeze from N W
With fog and snow 5 A M saw a Whale bower 4 boats
did not see him again Come on board hoisted up and
doubled reefed the Topsails

Sunday August 18th

Commenced With strong breeze With fog and
snow lying to off the ice under doubled reef 4 P M
Hazy saw Herald's Island bearing S W bore up steering S
7 P M fresh breeze from N With snow squalls bore to off the
ice Herald's Island bearing W 15 ships in sight Middle
and Latter part the same 10 A M spoke the
barque Eugene of New Bedford Capt Barnes came
on board 11 A M returned to this ship

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic August 1871

Monday August 18th

Commenced with thick snow storm and fresh breeze from N^W lying to off the ice under short sail 1 P^M spoke barque Courser bore up steering E by S set all sail Middle and latter part the same 7 A^M spoke ship Ohio of New Bedford

Tuesday August 19th

Commenced Hazy Moderate breeze from N steering to the N^E all sail 6 P^M saw heavy ice to the S^E bore up steering S 11 P^M hauled up steering E^N E Middle part fresh breeze from N Stowed light sails latter part more moderate set all sail heading E^N by the Wind

Lat 68 46 N
Lon 161 35

Wednesday August 20th

Commenced Hazy Moderate breeze from N steering E^N E by the Wind all sail set Middle and latter part moderate breeze from N^E with snow squalls working to the N all sail set three ships in sight

Thursday August 21th

Commenced with fresh breeze from N with snow squalls working to the N^E all sail set 5 P^M stowed light sails furled courses saw ice to the N^E Middle part thick snow storm latter part the same lying a back off the ice gaming with James Allen & ship Florida of New Bedford 4 ships in sight

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic Aug 167

Friday August 23th

Commenced With fresh breeze from
N^E ^{with snow} lying aback off the ice gaming with bargues
James Allen & Ship Florida Middle part steering
to the N by the Wind under Topsails Latter part
light Variable Winds 4 A M set all sail steering
N^W by N 2 ships in sight

Lat 71 04 N

Lon 168, 18 W

Saturday August 24th

Commenced Hazy Moderate breeze
from S heading W S W by the Wind all sail set
Middle part Wind veered to N with thick snow
steering W S W 10 P M stowed light sails & furled
Mainsail Latter part the same saw severe
ships two boiling 11 A M Wind veered to N E
lying to with head yards aback

Sunday August 25th

Commenced With fresh breeze from
N E With snow squalls lying with head yards aback
2 P M spoke the ship Hibernia of New Bedford
4 P M Clear saw Herald Island bearing W distant
15 Miles saw 20 ships one boiling Middle part
fresh breeze from N with snow squalls lying with
head yards aback gaming with French ship Windsor
of Harver & barge Robert Town of Sydney Latter
part steering to the S E under double reef several
ships in sight on whaling

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic August, 61

Monday August 26th

Commenced With fresh gales from N With snow squalls steering E under double reefs 4 P M furled gill & P M Close reefed the Topsails stowed gill Middle and Latter part the same 10 A M saw three ships to the North set the upper Topsails singled reefed

Tuesday August 27th

Commenced With fresh gales from N steering E N E by the Wind under double reefs 4 P M furled upper Fore Topsail 10 P M Were ship heading W N W Middle part the same Latter part Wind N N E With light rain steering W N W set Fore Topsail and gill two ships in sight

Wednesday August 28th

Commenced With fresh gales from N N E With Fog squalls steering W N W under double reefs and gill 6 P M steering W two ships in sight Middle part Clear saw several ships steering to the Eastward Latter part 2 A M Were ship furled upper Topsails & gill heading E N E 10 A M Were ship heading W N W

Lat 70,53 N

Lon 175,48 W

Thursday August 29th

Commenced Clear fresh gales from N under Close reefs and storm sails 3 P M saw Herald's Island bearing N W distant 25 miles 4 P M Were ship heading N E several ships in sight Middle part the same Latter part 6 A M Were ship heading W more moderate with snow squalls set the upper Topsails & gill 10 A M saw a Whale covered three boats came in thick snow could not see him again

Lat 71,08

Lon 174,58

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic August 16

Friday August 30th

Commenced With fresh gales from N^W
Ship under double reef and jib lying aback three boats
down after a whale 2 P^M came on board brace forward
heading W^{SW} 4 P^M wore ship heading N^{NE} Herald
Island in sight bearing N^W distant 15 miles severe
ships in sight 6 P^M saw a whale going quick to N^W
Middle part fresh breeze from N working to the N^E
under double reef latter part 5 A^M saw a whale
lowered 4 boats Chased untill 10 A^M could not
strike came on board hoisted up Herald Island
bearing W^{SW} scattering ice in sight to the N^W
30 odd ships in sight

Lat 71 20

Lon

Saturday August 31th

Commenced With fresh breeze from N
lying aback off the ice 4 P^M saw a whale lowered
4 boats did not see him again 5 P^M spoke and
gamed the barque Arctic of New Bedford & Ships
Florida of San Francisco Middle part lying aback
of the ice latter part calm 35 ships in sight
Herald Island bearing S^W distant 10 miles

Lat 71 25 N

Sunday September 1st 1861

Commenced Clear moderate
breeze from S lying aback off the ice all sail set
2 P^M saw a whale going quick to S^E lowered
4 boats could not strike 3 P^M returned to the
Ship wore ship and stood back to the ice Middle
part Hazy gaming with ship California latter
part lying to off the ice 40 ships in sight severe
boiling

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic September 67

Monday September 2th

Commenced Foggy light breeze from S E
Working to the Southward along the ice. Middle part the
same latter part Foggy light breeze from E heading
N E all sail set 5 A M Spoke and gained the
Ship Adeline of New Bedford Ship Winslow of Harve

Tuesday September 3th

Commenced With thick fog and
light breeze from E heading to the N E all sail
set 4 P M Were ship heading S W Middle part
Foggy with light rain Working to S E latter part
Wind veered to N W with snow stowed light sails
and Close reefed the Topsails furled the jib
Several ships in sight 11 A M Spoke Barque
John Carver

Wednesday September 4th

Commenced With thick snow
storm and strong breeze from N W lying to off
the ice under Close reefed Topsails 2 P M furled
Fore and Mizzen Topsails Ship heading N by E
6 P M Were ship heading S W Middle part
Foggy. More moderate 2 A M Were ship
heading N by W latter part 5 A M saw
Herald Island bearing S W distant 15 miles
20 ships in sight

Thursday September 5th

Commenced With fresh breeze
from W. Cruising around in the ice under
Close reefed Topsails 6 P M spoke and gained
Ship Adeline & Barque Massachusetts & Harve
and latter part Cruising around in the ice
Herald Island bearing S W distant 15 miles

Ship St. George of New Bedford in the Arctic Sep 7 68

Friday September 6th

Commenced With moderate breeze from W. & W. N. W.
Cruising around in the Ice 2 P M saw a Whale lanced
4 boats Waist boat went on and Mased him 3 P M returned to
the ship Middle part Wind veered to N With snow
squalls gaming With barque, Rosco & Active Latter
part Wind E With snow squalls steering
southward along the Ice Herald Island bearing
N 38° 30 ships in sight the ship struck a
cake of Ice very hard which started the Deck up

Saturday September 7th

Commenced Heavy fresh breeze from
N E steering to the southward along the Ice 4 P M
Halled in the Wind to the Eastward Herald Island
bearing N distant 15 miles Middle part fresh breeze
from N E doubled reefed the Topsails and furl'd
the jib Latter part Close reefed the topmasts
heading E by the Wind 3 ships in sight
Lat 70, 28

Sunday September 8th

Commenced blowing strong from N E
With snow squalls ship heading E under Close
reef and storm sails 5 P M furl'd Fore and
Mizzen Topsails Middle part blowing a gale
from the N E With snow flying to under Close
reef a Main Topsail heading E Latter part
More moderate Wind veered to E With rain
5 P M more ship heading N N E & at 6 M set
Fore & Mizzen Topsails

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic Sea 61

Monday September 8th

Commenced blowing a gale from E
With rain & sleet lying to under close reef heading E by E
Middle part the same latter 1 o'clock noon ship heading
S E saw a barge to the south

Tuesday September 9th

Commenced blowing fresh from E & E
Ship heading S E under close reef and storm sails
2 P M spoke barge Eugene 6 P M bore up steering N by E
set the upper topsails single reefed Middle part
the same latter part, 4 A M saw Herald Island
bearing W N W distant 7 miles Came to on the point
tack heading S E 12 M noon ship heading N N W

Wednesday September 10th

Commenced Hazy fresh breeze from
N E Ship heading N N W under double reef and jib
4 M noon ship heading S E Middle part 10 30 P M
noon ship heading N N W latter part 11 o'clock noon
noon ship heading E by S Herald Island bearing N W
distant 7 miles 20 ships in sight

Thursday September 11th

Commenced Hazy blowing a
gale from N E Ship heading E by S under double
reef jib & foresail 6 P M furled jib upper
fore topsail Middle part the same latter part
blowing a gale with snow squalls 5 o'clock noon
ship and furled the foresail 4 ships in sight

Foot -

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic Sep 11

Friday September 13th

Commenced blowing a gale from N E
With snow squalls Ship heading N by W under
Close reefed Fore & Mizzen. Topsails double reefed
Main & Storm sails 6:30 P M Wore ship heading
E S E 3 ships in sight Middle part the same
Latter part more moderate and clear set fifth &
Foremast shak reef out topsails 6 A M Wore ship
heading N P W

Saturday September 14th

Commenced fine moderate
breeze from N E steering N W all sail set
2 P M saw Herald Island bearing W distant 30
Miles several ships in sight Middle &
Latter part the same

Fat 8, 10

Sunday September 15th

Commenced fine light
breeze from E N E heading N by the Wind
all sail set 2 P M Came up to a heavy field
of ice to the N tacked ship heading S E
Middle part spoke & gained the barge & later
Latter part light breeze from S E heading S S
W 6 A M saw Herald Island bearing S distant
30 miles 11 A M fresh breeze from E S E with
snow squalls Ship heading S by the Wind Herald
Island bearing S by E distant 2 miles saw
a sand bar bearing from the N W point of
the Island to the S W a distance of 2 miles
tacked ship to the N E two ships in sight

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic Sept 167

Monday September 16th

Commenced with fresh breeze from
E ship heading N N E all sail set 2 P M tacked
ship heading S S E 6 P M Tacked ship heading N N E
& 3 P M Tacked ship heading S E Herald Island
bearing S by W distant 15 miles Middle part Wind
veered to N with snow squalls stowed light sails
hauled the courses up ship heading E S E Tatter
steering to the southward all sail set 20 ships
in sight

Tuesday September 17

Commenced Heavy light breeze
from N steering to the S E all sail set 4 P M
hauled by the wind heading E by S 23 ships in
sight Middle part Calm Tatter part from
breeze from W S W with snow stowed light sails
furled courses to 4 M spoke ship Outline
singled reefed the topsails furled gill heading
N W at 4 M furled upper fore topsail

Wednesday September 18th

Commenced with fresh gales from
W ship heading N W by N under close reefed fore
& Mizzen topsail singled reefed Main & storm
sails 3 P M wore ship heading S W Middle
part more moderate with snow squalls set the
gill & upper foretopsail working to the N W
Tatter part the same several ships in sight

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic Sep 16

Thursday September 18th

Commenced Hazy fresh gales from
NW Working to the NW under single reefs gills &
storm sails ten ships in sight Middle part
Moderate breeze from WSW with snow lying to
with head yards aback heading S 2d AM Were
Ship to the NW & braced forward Latter part
Hazy 1st AM Were ship heading S several
ships in sight

Lat 70, 52 N
Lon 173, 54 W

Friday September 20th

Commenced fine Moderate breeze
from WSW Ship heading S under topsails & gills
2 PM Were ship to NW spoke ship Corinthian
of New Bedford Capt Soul Went on board 6 PM
returned to the ship Middle part light breeze
from SW lying to with head yards aback heading
to the SE Latter part 6 PM 1st AM Were up
steering E by S set all sail 12 ships in sight
11 AM saw a Whale bowerd 4 boats

Saturday September 21st

Commenced fine fresh breeze
from WSW Ship lying to with head yards
aback boats down after Whales saw several
Tarboord boat had a Chance did not improve it
5 PM Came on board stowed light sails
Middle part Working to SW under topsails & gills
2 AM fresh breeze from WSW singled reefs the
topsails lying to with head yards aback 6 AM
saw a Whale bowerd 4 boats did not see him
again 1st AM returned to the ship braced forward
heading NNE 1st AM Were ship to the SW

Lat 70, 25 N
Lon 172, 56 W

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic September 16

Sunday September 22nd

Commenced with fresh breeze from N^W
with passing snow squalls Ship under single reefs
heading to the S^W 4 P^M bore up steering S 6 P^M
light breeze from N^W & E by the wind to S^W
with head yards aback Middle part 12 M bore ship
to the N^E latter part 6 A^M saw several Whales
going quick to N^W set all sail working to N^W
several ships in sight

Lat 70 30 N

Lon 174 08 W

Monday September 23rd

Commenced fine moderate
breeze from N^W working to the N^W all sail
set several ships in sight one cutting
Middle part calm latter part moderate breeze
from S^E 6 A^M saw a whale going quick to N^W
bore up steering N^W 10 A^M saw several Whales
going quick to N^W lowered 4 boats and chased to
the N^W 12 M Herald bore N^W by 2 distant
40 miles

Tuesday September 24th

Commenced fine fresh breeze from
S^E Ship lying to boats down chasing Whales
Starboard boat dasted did not get past 4 P^M
returned to the ship 6 P^M saw a whale shooting
lowered 3 boats could not see him so came on
board double reefed the topsails and pursued courses
Heading E by N 11 P^M were ship to S^W 3 P^M
were ship to Eastward 5 A^M were ship to S^W
10 A^M saw a whale lowered 4 boats and chased to N^W
Herald Island bearing N^W by N distant 25 miles

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic Sept 16

Wednesday September 25th

Commenced blowing fresh from S E
Ship under Double reef beat down Chasing Whales
2 P M Mast boat struck 3 P M took him alongside
4 P M hooked & commenced cutting 10 P M finished
More ship heading S E under double reef and storm
sails. Middle part the same Latter part
6 A M More ship & S Herald Island bearing SW
distant 40 miles severe ships in sight

Thursday September 26th

Commenced fine fresh breeze
from E S E heading S under double reef saw
several Whales one rising did not lower 3 P M
More ship & S E Herald Island bearing
W by S distant 20 miles severe ships in sight
Middle part light breeze from S heading
to S E - Commenced boiling 4 A M More ship to S W
set all sail Herald Island bearing SW 40
miles distant 11 ships in sight 5 boiling

Friday September 27

Commenced Hazy light variable
Wind Ship heading to SW 4 P M saw plenty of
Whales going quick to S lowered 4 boats could
not strike Herald Island bearing W S W
distant 25 miles 7 P M light breeze from
S S W More ship heading S E Middle part light
breeze from W working to SW Latter part 10 A M
saw Whales lowered 4 boats bow boat struck 7 A M
took him alongside commenced cutting at 8 A M
12 M finished employed cutting and boiling 7 ships
in sight

Ship St George in the Arctic Septembe, 1867

Saturday Sept 28th

Commenced fine Moderate breeze from W ship Working to SW & boats down Chasing Whales & 3 PM Starboard boat struck Whale run back to the Windward the 4 Officer Mr Gooms shot at him and the Gun bursted and cut his hand very bad Starboard boat took his line turned the Whale up & 3 PM took him alongside and commenced Cutting & 3 PM finished Middle part fresh breeze from W Close reefed the Topsails Ship Working to Westward Latter part the same Herald Island bearing W S N distant 20 miles Employed Stowing Oil in the fore hold 5 Ships in sight & 4 PM saw a heavy field of Ice to the Westward of us

Sunday Sept 29

Commenced blowing fresh from W Ship heading SSW along the Ice under Close reef Herald Island bearing W by S a Middle part lying to with head yards aback off the Ice Latter part light breeze from S set all sail Working to Windward & 4 PM saw Whales lowered 3 boats 10 AM Waist boat struck 12 PM took him alongside 12,30 PM commenced Cutting & 3 PM finished 7 Ships in sight

Monday September 30th

Commenced fine light breeze from S Employed Cutting & 3 PM finished Cutting furled light sails Working to SW Herald Island bearing S W distant 20 miles Middle part Wind S W lying to with head yards aback Latter part & 4 PM saw Whales lowered 3 boats & 4 PM bow boat struck 10 AM took him alongside and commenced Cutting 12 finished Employed Stowing Oil & boiling Sealed Ship in sight

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic Co.,

Tuesday October 1th 67

Commenced fine light breeze from S.W. all sail set working & Windward Middle part lying to With head yards a back. Latter part fresh breeze from W. With snow squalls Ship heading to S.W. along the Ice Herald Island bearing S.W. distant 25 miles 10 A.M. saw Whales lowered 3 boats Starboard boat & Ships in sight & Men at duty

Wednesday October 2th

Commenced blowing fresh from S.W. 2 P.M. took the whale alongside and commenced cutting & 50 P.M. finished Close reefed the Top sails Ship heading to the S.E. along the Ice Middle part the same Latter part fresh breeze from W. With snow 7 A.M. saw Whales going quick to W. S.W. wore ship to S.W. Employed boiling and stowing Oil in the Fore hold 5 Ships in sight

Thursday October 3th

Commenced blowing fresh from W. Ship heading S.S.W. under Close reefs 2 P.M. spoke barque Steplany of New Bedford Middle part lying to With head yards a back. Latter part 7 A.M. bore up steering S.E. by E. Employed boiling 11 A.M. saw several ship boiling buffed by the Wind on Starboard tack heading S.S.W.

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic Oct, 68

Friday October 4

Commenced with fresh breeze from W ship heading S S W under close reef. Middle part the same. Latter part 2 P M bore up steering S E by E employed boiling and stowing Oil. 7 men off duty sick. 11 A M Ship in heavy sea carried away cutting stage & gangway rail.

Saturday October 5

Commenced with fresh breeze from S W with snow squalls steering S E by E under close reef. 2 P M spoke ship Coron of New Bedford. Middle part wind veered N S and clear weather ship heading E S E. Latter part the same. Saw a ship to the south of us on starboard tack. Employed boiling 7 men off duty sick.

Sunday October 6

Commenced with fresh breeze from S ship heading E S E under close reef. 2 P M bore ship heading W S W. Middle part the same. Latter part wind veered to N E with snow bore ship to E S E employed boiling and stowing Oil. 7 men off duty sick.

Monday October 7

Commenced with fresh breeze from N E with snow squalls. Ship heading to S E under close reef. 4 P M hauled down the hook and stowed every thing off the deck. Weather looking very bad and barometer down to 28.75. Middle part more moderate set. Supper to sails single reefed. 2 A M bore ship to N W. Latter part 2 A M bore ship to S E. 11 A M sounded an 21 fathoms. 7 men off duty sick.

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic Co., 67

Tuesday October 8th

Commenced blowing fresh from N E
with thick snow ship heading E S E under double
reefed Main Clove reefed fore & Mizzen topsails & bled
gibb 2 P M sounded in 18 fathoms wore ship to N N W
& Middle part 12 c M wore ship heading E 3 P M
wore ship to N N W 5 P M wore ship heading E
saw a ship to the N E standing to the
Eastward set the upper fore topsail single reefed
3 Men off duty Sick

Wednesday October 9th

Commenced blowing fresh from N N E
Ship heading E under double reefs, & gibb & sum
sails 2 P M spoke barge John P West of
New Bedford bore up in company steering S
furled gibb and upper topsails Middle part
2 P M luffed by the heading E latter part 7 P M
bore up steering S by W in company with John P West
8 P M thick snow and moderate gales from N
set upper topsails Foresail & Main topgalant sail
10 P M saw Land to S W bore up steering S by W
3 Men off duty sick

Thursday October 10

Commenced with fresh breeze
from N steering ^{& haze} S W along the land Main topgalant
set 3 P M could not make out the land wore
ship to N E in company with John P West 6 P M
thick snow sounding in 22 & 25 fathoms took in
Main topgalant sail set Main sail Middle part
ship heading N E Wind N N W 3 P M hauled
up the Courses & wore ship 7 P M thick snow
Wind N W bore up steering S by E set Main
topsail & sail

Ship St George of New Bedford in Bering's straits Oct 11

Friday October 11th

Commenced with fresh breeze from NW with thick snow steering S by E in company with John P West 1 P M saw land bearing from SW to SE distant 6 miles could not make it out halled by the wind heading NE sounding in 20 to 25 fathoms 2 P M spoke barge Haewaii of Honolulu Capt Fleemingstone came on board stoped about 15 minutes middle part Hazy passing snow squalls ship heading to NE under topsails & gill in company with John P West & barge Haewaii 1 A M wore ship to WSW 1/4 A M wore ship to NE 7 A M bore up steering SSE in company with barge J P West & Haewaii 11 A M saw land bearing SW distant 10 miles halled up to S set all sail 6 men off duty sick

Saturday October 12

Commenced with moderate breeze from NW with passing snow squalls steering S all sail set in company with John P West & Haewaii 2 30 P M saw the St Diomed Island bearing E by S & S distant 15 miles Cape East bearing NW by N & W distant 12 miles 6 P M spoke barges Haewaii & John P West Capt Soul went on board Haewaii 7 P M returned bore up steering S slowed right sail middle part 11 P M moderate breeze from E with light rain 2 A M calm latter part 7 A M moderate breeze from NE with rain steering S & W all sail set sounding 22 to 27 fathoms, 6 men of duty sick

Ship St George of New Bedford in Bering sea Oct, 17

Sunday October 13th

Commenced With moderate breeze from N E With light rain steering S & W all sail set in company with bargues John P West & Hicwari 6 P M steering S & W stowed Main royal Middle part 10 P M fresh breeze from W & W tacked in Main & Gallant sail furl'd fore close reefed & Huzzin topsail Ship heading S by the Wind latter part 4 A M saw the West end of St Lawrence Island bearing E by S distant 15 miles set all sail Ship heading S by E 10 A M Calm

Monday October 14th

Commenced Clear & Calm St Lawrence Island bearing N E distant 20 miles 2 P M Capt Tinker came on board 4 P M light breeze from N E steering S by W all sail set in company with bargue John P West 6 P M Capt Tinker returned to his ship Middle & latter fresh breeze from N With passing snow squalls steering S by E under topsails 7 A M set all sail steering S E by S started the Works 11 A M saw St Matthews Island bearing S E distant 15 miles

Lat 68, 28. N

Long 172, 24 W

Tuesday October 15th

Commenced With fresh breeze from N With passing snow squalls steering S by E all sail set in company with John P West 4 P M East end of St Matthews Island bore N E distant 15 miles Middle and latter part stowed light sail 4 A M furl'd upper fore topsail Course S E 7 A M finished sailing Lat 67, 28. N Long 171, 58 W

Ship St George of New Bedford in Bering sea Oct 161

Wednesday October 16th

Commenced blowing fresh from N^W
With passing snow squalls steering to S E under
Whole Main Clove reefed Fore & Mizzen Topsails in
Company With John P West & J M steering E N E
& J M wore ship to S W by the Wind stored upper
Main topsail & foresail Middle part 11 P M Wind
veered to W and Clear Wore ship heading N E by
Fatter part & A M saw St Pauls Island bearing
E S E distant 15 miles set upper topsails jib
& foresail bore up steering S S E & A M Wind
veered to S W & hazy braced by the Wind heading
S S E Employed stowing Oil in fore hold
5 men off duty sick, Ship Leaking five hundred
Strokes in Twenty four hours

Thursday October 17th

Commenced blowing fresh from W with
light rains ship under Whole topsails jib &
foresail heading S S E in Company With John
P West & J M wore ship to W N W took in
upper topsails & foresail Middle part strong
gales from S W With passing sleet squalls ship
heading W N W 10 P M took in jib & Fore & Mizzen
Topsails Latter part the same 6 men off duty sick
Ship Leaking eight hundred strokes 11 A M set
Fore & Mizzen Topsails split Fore Topmast staysail
& bent mid one

Lat 57, 11

Lon 17

Ship at George of New Bedford in Bering sea Oct 17

Friday October 18th

Commenced blowing strong from S W
Ship heading W N W under close reefs & storm
sails in company with John P West
Middle part 10 P M took in fore topsail
Latter part more moderate & at 11 M set
fore topsail saw a ship & N E standing
to the S E

Lat 57, 30

Lon 172, 27

Saturday October 19th

Commenced blowing fresh
from S W Ship heading W by N under close
reefs in company with John P West
Middle part 10 P M Wind veered to W with snow
squalls bore up steering S S E. Latter part more
moderate shook reefs out topsails set foresail & jib
& men off duty ship leaking eight hundred strokes
24 hours

Lat 57, 22 N

Lon 172, 13 W

Sunday October 20th

Commenced blowing fresh
from W with snow squalls steering S S E
under whole topsails courses jib & P M
singled reefed the topsails 10 P M furled upper
topsails jib & foresail Middle part strong
breeze & squally Latter part more moderate
set Foresail jib and upper topsails singled
reefed, & men off duty sick ship leaking eight
hundred strokes in 24 hours

Lat 54, 27 N

Lon 171, 30 W

Ship St George of New Bedford in Bering sea Oct; 6th

Monday October 21th

Commenced with fresh breeze from W with passing snow squalls steering S by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E under single reefs Foresail gibe, in company with John P West Middle part the same latter part moderate breeze from NW steering S W $\frac{1}{2}$ A M saw Amoukhta one of the Fox Islands bearing S S E distant 15 miles Sequam Island bearing S W by W distant 30 miles set all sail steering S by W 4 men off duty sick ship leaking 1000 strokes in 24 hours

Tuesday October 22th

Commenced fine moderate breeze from W steering S E by S all sail set 2 ships in sight 2 P M Amoukhta Island bearing W by N distant 25 miles Sequam N N E distant 20 miles Employed sending up Fore top galant yard & sail Middle & latter part fresh breeze from NW With passing snow squalls steering S E all sail set Cooper employed setting up shooks 4 men off duty sick ship leaking eight hundred strokes

Lat 48,23 N

Lon 168,38 W

Wednesday October 23th

Commenced fine fresh breeze from NW steering S E all sail Cooper employed setting up shooks Middle and latter part the same 4 men off duty sick ship leaking eight hundred strokes

Lat 46,50 N

Lon 167,44 W

Oct 167

Ship St George of New Bedford bound for Honolulu

Thursday October 24th

Commenced fine Weather & Moderate breeze from N.W. Steering S.E. all sail Cooper Employed setting up Shocks. Middle and latter part the same 2 Men off duty sick Ship leaking eight hundred strokes,

Lat 44, 45 N
Lon 165, 21 W

Friday October 25th

Commenced fine Moderate breeze from N.W. Steering S.E. all sail set Employed in various jobs. Cooper setting up Shocks. Middle part Wind veered to S.S.W. ship heading S.E. by the Wind. Latter part the same Employed in various jobs 4 Men off duty sick ship Leaking eight hundred strokes in twenty four hours

Saturday October 26th

Commenced with light breeze from S.W. with rain ship heading E.S.E. all sail set 6 P.M. Wind veered to E. with rain slowed light sails 6,30 P.M. Tacked ship to S.S.E. Middle part 10 P.M. Wind veered to S.W. with rain ship steering S.E. all sail set Latter part light breeze from N.W. with rain 4 A.M. saw a ship steering to S.E. Latter part fresh breeze from N.E. & squally 11 A.M. slowed light sails Employed mending ship 3 Men off duty sick

Ship St George of New Bedford bound for Honolulu Oct 16

Sunday October 27th

Commenced blowing fresh from S E
With passing rain squalls steering S E under whole
topsails jib & Courses 2 P M Close reefed fore &
Mizzen topsails double reefed the main furled main
sail & jib 3 P M blowing heavy from N Close
reefed Main topsail 3,30 P M blew away Foresail
Middle part more moderate from N W & Clear
10 P M set upper Main topsail single reefed
Latter part sent new Foresail set all drawing
sail

Lat 38,35 N

Lon 161,07 W

Monday October 28th

Commenced with fine weather
and fresh breeze from N W steering S E all sail
set Middle part the same Latter part 2 A M
Wind veered to N E steering S E Employed cleaning
Ship & other small jobs Cooper setting up shrouds
3 men off duty sick Ship leaking 1000 strokes
in twenty four hours

Lat 35,08 N

Lon 158,55 W

Tuesday October 29th

Commenced fine weather & fresh
breeze from N E steering S E all sail set
Employed cleaning ship & boats Cooper setting
up shrouds Middle part the same Latter
part strong breeze from N E 10 A M Stowed
Main royal & Fore & Mizzen topgallant sail
Employed scraping bone 3 men off duty sick
Ship leaking 1000 strokes in twenty four
hours

Lat 34,50 N

Lon 157,05 W

Ship St George of New Bedford bound for Honduras Oct 16

Wednesday October 30th

Commenced blowing fresh NNE
& Cloudy Steering SE Main topgallant sail set
2 PM Close reefed the Mizzen topsail 3 PM saw
a ship steering SSE bore up steering S by E & E
Employed scraping bone Cooper setting up shanks
Middle part the same Latter part fresh
breeze from ENE & Squally Steering S by E & E
7 AM took in Main topgallant sail 3 men
of duty sick ship leaking 2000 strokes in twenty
four hours, one ship in sight

Lat 28.01

Lon 156.38 W

Thursday October 31st

Commenced with fresh breeze
from ENE Steering S by E & E under topsails
& fly jib Employed scraping bone Cooper
setting up snorkle Middle part Wind veered
to ESE with heavy squalls with thunder &
lightning took in fly jib Latter part 5 AM
Close reefed the topsails furlled the mainsail
7 AM Wind SE bore ship to ENE took in
jib & Mizzen topsail 1 AM Spent Fore topsail
and Main staysail all to pieces blowing
heavy with very heavy squalls ship laboring
bad Leak increasing to 2200 in twenty four
hours 3 men off duty sick 11 AM more moderate
and clear

Lat 26.18 N

Lon 156.50 W

Ship St George of New Bedford bound for Honolulu Oct 67

Friday November 1, 67

Commenced blowing fresh from S E
Ship heading E by E under. Close reefed Main topsail
and storm sails 1 P M bent Old Main topsail at
the fore & set it set the Mizzen topsail
Close reefed 3 P M More moderate with passing
squalls set Foresail jib & spanker shook one
keel out Main topsail Middle part more
moderate from S E by S ship heading E by N
Latter part the same Employed Washington
3 men off duty ship taking 2000 strokes in
twenty four hours S. & the upper Fore topsail & spanker
useful

Lat 26,37 N
Lon 15

Saturday November 2th

Commenced with fresh breeze
from S E by S ship heading E by S under double reefs
jib Foresail & spanker 6 P M wore ship to S W
shook reefs out Mizzen topsail set Main sail
& fly jib Middle part heading S W by W 2 P M
wore ship to E S E with fresh breeze from S
Close reefed the Mizzen topsail & furlled fly jib
Latter part the same 6 A M shook reefs out
Mizzen topsail & set fly jib 3 men off duty sick
ship taking 2200 strokes in twenty four hours
Employed Washington

Lat 26,22 N
Lon 15,50 S W

Ship St George of New Bedford bound for Honolulu

Sunday November 3rd

Commenced fine am Moderate
breeze from S ship heading ESE under double reef
4 PM finished Wishing bone set all sail 6, 5 PM
Wind veered to SE by S tacked ship to SW by S
Middle light breeze from SE Steering SSE by
the Wind. Latter part the same 3 ships in
sight Steering to Southward. 3 men of duty sick
Ship leaking 1500 strokes in twenty four hours

Lat 26.07 N
Lon 155.23 W

Monday November 4th

Commenced fine With light
air from SE ship heading SSW all sail
set Middle part Calm Latter part breeze
from SE Steering S by W all sail set 3 men
off duty sick Ship leaking 1400 strokes in
twenty four hours Employed Clearing out
between decks one ship in sight

Lat 25.28 N
Lon 155.38 W

Tuesday November 5th

Commenced fine Moderate
breeze from N Steering S by W all sail set
Middle part the same Latter part Wind SE
with passing squalls Steering S by W
Employed Clearing ship Outside Cooper
batting up shrouds 3 men off duty sick
Ship leaking 1200 strokes in twenty four
hours 2 ships in sight

Lat 22.42 N
Lon 156.21 W

Ship St George of New Bedford bound for Honolulu No 167

Wednesday November 6th

Commenced cloudy with moderate breeze from NNE steering S by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W all sail set 7 PM steering N SSW. Middle part of day 2 AM stowed light sails and Luffed & With heads yards aback on the Starboard tack Latter part 5:30 AM bore up steering SSW set all sail 7 AM saw the West end of Molokai bearing S by W distant 10 miles 8 AM saw the Islands of Moku bearing S by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W distant 20 miles steering S by W 11 AM luffed & off the Harbor of Honolulu 12 AM Capt Sine went on shore

Thursday November 7th

Commenced fine Moderate breeze from NNE Ship off and on the harbor of Honolulu waiting for a pilot 1 PM Pilot came on board 2 PM the Tug took us ⁱⁿ tow at 3 PM came to With the port Anchor and heaved away 45 fathoms in the Harbor of Honolulu Latter part Employed drying bone and cleaning ship outside the most of the Crews on shore

Friday November 8th

Harbor Journal
Weather fine and clear
employed drying and bundling bone & skimming
the same on board the Barque St Pope

Saturday November 9th

fine Weather Employed
drying and bundling bone

Ship St George of New Bedford in Honolulu Nov 10

Sunday November 10th

Fine Weather light breeze from
NE The Men all on shore for a run

Monday Nov 11th

Commenced fine and
light breeze from NE at 12 AM Wind varied
to N with rain squalls Employed drying
to dry and bundle bone but had to give it up
Several of the Cruisers off to day

Tuesday November 12

Commenced fine Weather
Employed drying and bundling bone 4 PM
finished bundling and delivered on board
the barge of 166 Packages containing
18,753 lbs

Wednesday November 13th

Commenced with fine
Weather and light breeze from SE at 11 AM
the Harbor Master came on board to
hall the ship alongside of the ship
Roman to discharge Oil 7,30 AM
hove up and halled alongside commenced
breaking out Oil Hide of duty sick
all the Cruisers discharged to day

Thursday November 14

Commenced fine
Weather and light breeze from SE
Employed discharging Oil Hide off
duty sick

Ship St George of New Bedford in Honolulu 1863

Friday November 15

Commenced fine weather
Employed discharging Oil Hide Beverly and
Kenidy off duty sick

Saturday November 16th

Fine weather Employed
discharging Oil Hide Beverly and
Kenidy off duty sick

Sunday November 16th

Fine weather the
men on shore for a run

Monday November 18th

Fine weather
Employed discharging Oil Hide Beverly
Kenidy off duty sick

Tuesday November 18th

Fine weather Employed
discharging Oil 5 PM finished discharging
and struck all the Oil on board the
Ship Roman Hide Beverly and
Kenidy off duty sick Milton & Lanson
discharged

Wednesday November 20th

Commenced fine weather
At 8 AM the Harbour Master came on board
and matted the ship on the bank to
repair Employed breaking out fore peak
and cleaning out the hold Hide and
Beverly on shore Charles Beverly discharged

Ship - St George of New Bedford in Honduras Key

Thursday November 21th

Fine Weather Employed
cleaning out the hold and cooping and stowing
Oil in ship Roman so at 11 AM whilst I was on
board the ship Roman George Prudence
acting Cook went on shore without leave
When I came on board fore my dinner there
was nothing cooked sent the men on shore
to get their dinners - Charles Keniry discharged
the Carpenters at work on the ship 12 AM
finished stowing on board the ship Roman

Friday November 22th

Fine Weather the Carpenters
at work on the ship Hide returned to the
ship and went to duty

Saturday November 23th

Fine Weather
the Carpenters at work on the ship

Sunday November 24th

Fine Weather
the men on shore for a run Hide
remained on shore without permission

Monday November 25th

Fine Weather
the Carpenters at work on the ship

Ship St George of New Bedford in Honolulu Nov 16

Tuesday November 26th

Fine Weather the Carpenters
at work on the ship

Wednesday November 27th

Commenced fine Weather
the Carpenters at work on the ship

Thursday November 28th

Commenced with rain
and fresh breeze from S.W. the Carpenters
had to quit work on account of the rain

Friday November 29th

Fine Weather
the Carpenters at work on the
ship

Saturday November 30th

Fine Weather
the Carpenters at work on the ship
4 P.M. finished

Sunday December 1st 1867

Commenced
with light rain 5 P.M. hauled
the ship off the bank

Monday Dec 2nd Fine Weather Employed stowing
Cask for Water

Tuesday Dec 3rd fine Weather Employed getting
off Water and stowing Cask

Wednesday Dec 4th Fine Weather Employed
filling Water and stowing Cask

Thursday Dec 5th Fine Weather Employed
filling Water and getting off stores

Friday Dec 6th Fine Weather Employed
filling Water - Cooper setting up
Shrooks Alexander Mellin Deserted

Saturday Dec 7th Fine Weather
filling Water and getting off stores
4 P.M. sprung the Leak put on a
Main hatch and started fire & smoke
ship

Ship St George of Liverpool in Honolulu December 6)

Sunday December 8th

Fine Weather the men on shore for a run Charles Mackintosh Deserted

Monday December 9th

Commenced fine Weather and light N E trades Employed securing the crew and unmooring ship at 11 A M the Pilot came on board took the Anchors and fished them

Tuesday December 10th Commenced fine and light N E trades 2 P M all the crew on board except the 2 Mate and one Boatster Set all sail 3 P M let go our fasts and stood out of the Harbor of Honolulu 4 P M Pilot left braced forward standing to the S E Stowed light sails Middle and Tatter part lying off and on Honolulu

Wednesday December 11th

Commenced fine light Variable Winds lying off and on Honolulu Middle and Tatter part Calm

Thursday December 12th

Commenced fine light Variable Winds lying off and on Honolulu under Topsails Middle and Tatter part the same

Ship - 3^d George of New Bedford off and on Honolulu
20/11
Friday December 13th

Commenced fine Moderate
breeze from S. 2 P.M. set all sail and stood
in fire the Capt. it being rough on the
bar the Capt. did not come off but sent the
third mate and boatsteerer off to the ship
braced forward set courses ship heading to
the S.E. 5 A.M. the West end of Molokai
bore N.E. distant 15 miles Raiwa
bearing E.N.E. distant 20 miles
saw two ship standing to the Westward
6 P.M. squally Wre ship to W.S.W.
Stowed light sails 10 P.M. Wre ship
to S.E. Middle part calm latter part
squally and thick weather from S to S.W.
Ship standing to S.E. under Topsails and
gib

Saturday December 14th

Commenced squally
and thick rain with wind veering from S.W.
to N.E. Working to S.E. under Topsails and
gib. Middle and latter part the same

Sunday December 15th

Commenced clearing
work from S.E. and clear weather 7 P.M.
standing to the N.E. under double reef
and gib 4 P.M. Raini bore N.E. distant
8 miles Wre ship to S.W. 6 P.M. Wind
veered to S.W. with heavy squalls. Lower
reefed the topsails, furled gib Wre ship
to S.S.E. Middle part more Moderate
set all sail to draw on by Raini 2 A.M.
split mainsail latter part calm

Ship St George of New Bedford off Don Francisco

Monday December 16th

Commenced calm and
and clear Rain bearing N distant 15
Mills Waho bearing W N W distant 40
Mills a Middle land latter part light
breeze from N W ship heading N S W
all sail set 7th M tacked ship &
N N E

Tuesday December 17th

Commenced fine light
breeze from N W ship heading N N E
all sail set Rain bearing N E
distant 15 Mills Waho W N W distant
40 Mills 8 P M light breeze from N E
bore up steering N W Middle part
4 P M hauled up the courses and
luffed & with head yards aback off
the Harbour of Honolulu latter
part lying off and on Honolulu
Waiting for the Capt 2 ship in sight
10 A M Capt and his Lady came
on board bore up steering S
employed stowing the Anchors and
Chains Carpenter repairing boats

Wednesday December 18th

Commenced fine
Moderate breeze from E N E
steering S all sail set 2 P M
tacked ship and stood for the
Harbour having Mr Thomas on
board 4 P M sent a boat on shore
6 P M the boat returned to the ship
bore up steering S Middle part the
same latter part squally Wind E S E
stowed light sails 10th M double reefed

Ship St George of New Bedford on a Cruise Dec 16

Thursday 18

Commenced With heavy Squalls
from S W & S E With rain steering S S E
under double reef Middle part 10 A M furled
Courses and upper topsails split the gib 2 A M
furled fore and Mizzen topsail Very heavy Squalls
from S Latter part more Moderate and Clear
6 A M set fore and Mizzen topsails foresail
and upper maintop sail 7 A M beat another gib
and wore ship Employed in various jobs
Carpenter repairing boats

Lat 20,03 N
Lon 158,48 W

Friday December 20

Commenced With fresh
breeze from S ship heading N S W
under double reef fore and Mizzen topsail
Whole main foresail and gib 1 P M furled
gib Employed repairing gib and other jobs
Middle part Squally Wind veering from
S W & S E furled all sail but Close
reefed main topsail fore topmast staysail
Latter part fresh breeze from N steering
S S E 5 A M set fore and Mizzen topsail
gib Fore sail and upper Fore and main
topsail Employed repairing gib and fly
gib

Lat
Lon 158,42

Ship St George of New Bedford on a Cruise Dec. 167

Saturday December 21th

Commenced fine fresh breeze from W steering S by the Wind under Whole Main double reefed fore and Mizen foresail and jib. Middle part Squalls. Latter part fine Weather light breeze fresh S by S. At 10 set all sail heading S S E Employed Painting boats and other jobs

Lat 12,35 N
Lon

Sunday December 22th

Commenced fine Weather Moderate breeze from SW ship heading S S E all sail set Middle part the same Latter part 5 A M tacked ship to W S W & At 10 tacked ship to E S E

Lat 16,48 N
Lon 15,40 W

Monday December 23th

Commenced fine Moderate breeze from S ship heading E S E all sail set 12,30 P M tacked ship to W S W Middle part fresh breeze from S S E stowed fore and Mizen top galant sail. Latter part Moderate breeze from S ship heading W S W all sail set Employed repairing Main top sail. Carpenter repairing boats

Lat 16,37 N
Lon 15,45 W

Ship St George of New Bedford on a Cruise Dec 167

Tuesday December 24th

Commenced fine Moderate
breeze from S ship heading WSW all sail
set 2 P.M. Changed the Lower Main topsail
Middle part Calm Latter part
light breeze from NE Steering S & E
Employed fitting rigging Carpenter repairing
Waist boat

Lat 16 04

Lon

Wednesday December 25th

Commenced fine light
breeze from NE Steering S & E all
sail set 5 P.M. Wind bore S & E bore
up steering SW by S Middle
and Latter part the same Employed
in ships duty Carpenter repairing
Starboard boat

Lat 14 08 N

Lon 16 28 W

Thursday December 26th

Commenced fine
Moderate breeze from NE Steering
SW by S all sail set Middle and
Latter part the same Employed
in ships duty Carpenter mending starboard
boat

Lat 14 21 N

Lon 16 28 W

Friday December 27th

Commenced fine Moderate
breeze from NE Steering SW by S all
sail set Middle and Latter part
the same Employed priming ship
on the inside Carpenter repairing
Starboard boat

Lat 10 12 N

Lon 16 4 12 W

Ship St George of New Bedford on a Cruise Dec, 6)

Saturday December 28th

Commenced fine Moderate breeze from N.E steering S.W by S all sail set Middle and latter part the same Employed painting Starboard port and fitting boat tackle gear

Lat 08, 14 N
Lon

Sunday December 29th

Commenced fine Moderate breeze from N.E steering S.W by S all sail set Middle and latter part light breeze from N.E with passing rain squalls steering S.W all sail set

Monday December 30th

Commenced With light variable Winds With passing rain squalls steering to the S.W all sail set Middle and latter part the same employed in various jobs

Lat 07, 8 N
Lon 166, 58 W

Tuesday December 31st

Commenced With light breeze from S.E with passing rain squalls steering S.W all sail set Middle part Calm and rainy latter part light breeze from S.E steering S.W by S all sail set Employed in fitting ship

Lat 06, 14 N
Lon 168, 14 W

Ship St George of New Bedford on a Cruise Dec 1868

Wednesday January 1st 1868

Commenced fine
light breeze from S E steering S W by S
all sail set Middle and latter part
fresh breeze from S E steering S W by S E S
Employed fitting ship and other small jobs

Lat 4, 25 N

Lon 110, 10 W

Thursday January 2nd

Commenced fine and fresh
breeze from S E steering S W by S E S all
sail set Middle and latter part
the same Employed in ship duty

Lat 2 57 N

Lon 110, 55 W

Friday January 3rd

Commenced fine
moderate breeze from S E steering
S W by S all sail set Middle
and latter part the same
Employed in various jobs

Lat 02, 12 N

Lon 113, 13 W

Saturday January 4th

Commenced fine
light breeze from S S E steering
S W by S all sail set Middle
part Calm latter part light
breeze from N W steering S W
Employed repairing upper main
top sail

Lat 1, 40 N

Lon 114, 30 W

Ship St George of New Bedford on a Cruise Jan 1st 68

Sunday January 5th

Commenced fine light breeze from N^W steering S^W all sail set Middle and latter part the same

Lat 0036 N

Lon 178 55 W

Monday January 6th

Commenced fine light variable winds with passing rain squalls steering to the S^W all sail set 3 pm lowered for a school of Blackfish did not see them again Middle and latter part Calm Employed in ship duty

Lat

Lon

Tuesday Jan 7th

Commenced fine and Calm Middle part light breeze from S^E steering S^W (W all sail set latter part the same 11 AM saw Bakers Island bearing N distant 15 miles Employed in ship duty

Lat 00,08 N

Lon 176,21 W

Wednesday Jan 8th

Commenced fine light breeze from S^E steering W all sail set 7 PM Bakers Island bore N^W distant 4 miles bore up steering W^{SW} Middle part Calm latter part light breeze from E steering W^{SW} all sail set Employed in ship duty Lat 00,10 N Lon 177,21 W

Ship St George of New Bedford on a Cruise Jan 12

Thursday Jan 9th

Commenced fine moderate
breeze from E steering N by S & S all sail
set Middle and latter part the same
Employed in ships duty

Lat 00 57 N

Lon 173 32 W

Friday Jan 10th

Commenced fine moderate
breeze from SE steering N S W all
sail set Middle and latter part
light variable Winds with rain squalls
steering to S W all sail set Employed
in ships duty

Lat 01 30 S

Lon 178 57 E

Saturday Jan 11th

Commenced with light
breeze from E with passing rain
squalls steering N S W all sail
set Middle and latter part the same
Being in East Longitude changed
the day & Sunday Jan 12th
No Observations

Sunday Jan 13th

Commenced with
light variable Winds with passing
rain squalls steering N S W all
sail set & P M took in top galant sails
balled up the courses luffed by the
wind on port tack heading S E Middle
part 2 A M bore up steering S W
latter part 6 A M set all sail
& 7 M heavy tempest from S W
took in all sail but close reefed
fore and main topmasts heading N E & 10 A M
were ship & set topmasts, gibs and courses Lat 21 22 N

Ship St George of New Bedford on a Cruise Jan 18

Tuesday Jan 14th

Commenced with fresh breeze from N W and cloudy weather ship heading S W by the Wind under Topsails and Courses 1 P M set the topgallant sails and fly jib Middled and Tatter part variable Winds and squally steering to the Westward Employed in various jobs

Wednesday Jan 15th

Commenced with light variable Winds with rain squalls steering to the Westward all sail set 4 P M took in topgallant sails and lowered down the topsails brailled up the Courses Middled part the same Tatter part light breeze from N ship heading W N W 7 A M set all sail Employed in various jobs

Thursday Jan 16th

Commenced fine moderate breeze from N heading W N W all sail set 3 P M saw Hope Island bearing W S W distant 20 miles 4 P M unbent the old mainsail and bent the new one 6 30 P M took in topgallant sails brailled up the Courses and luffed by the Wind heading N W Middled part squally Cloudy rain the Topsails took in the jib Tatter 6 45 P M set all sail bore up steering S E & 8 P M saw Hope Island and two ships 9 P M shook and saw ship Haver.

Ship & Surge of New Bedford on a Cruise Jan 18

Friday Jan 17

Commenced heavy light breeze from E steering WNW all sail set in company with ship Francis Middle part light wind from E with rain squalls lying to with head yards aback heading SSE & at M cleared set all sail bore up steering W by N & at M saw Roaches Island bearing N by S distant 15 miles bore up for the Island & at M luffed to off the Island to trade with the natives

Saturday Jan 18th

Commenced fine moderate breeze from E lying off and on Roaches Island trading with the natives 4 P M got through trading bore up steering W 1/2 N Middle part the same

Sunday Jan 19th

Commenced fine moderate breeze from E steering W all sail set Middle and latter part the same

Lat 134

Long 17201 E

Monday Jan 20th

Commenced fine light breeze from E steering W all sail set Middle and latter part light airs from N steering W employed retaining fore topsail

Lat 133 S

Long 171 E

Ship St George of New Bedford on a Cruise Jan 18-

Tuesday Jan 21th

Commenced fine light air
from N steering W by N all sail set
Middle and latter part light variable
Winds and Cloudy Weather steering to
the Westward Employed in ship's duty
No Observations

Wednesday Jan 22th Commenced Cloudy
light breeze from N E steering W by N
all sail set Middle and latter part
variable Winds with rain squalls steering
to the N W all sail set

Lat
Lon

Thursday Jan 23th

Commenced with light
variable Winds with rain squalls
steering N W by N all sail set
Middle and latter part the same
No Observations

Friday Jan 24th

Commenced with light
variable Winds with rain squalls
steering to the N W all sail set
Middle and latter part the same
Employed in various jobs

Lat
Lon

Ship St George of New Bedford on a Cruise Jan 18

Saturday Jan 25th

Commenced with light
variable winds with rain squalls
steering to the N W all sail set
middle and latter part the same
employed in various jobs

Lat

Lon

Sunday Jan 26th

Commenced cloudy light
breeze from N E steering N E W all
sail set 3 P M. saw Pleasant Island
bearing S W distant 20 miles 6 P M
took in the topgallant sails and courses
hauled by the wind on the Port tack
heading E Pleasant Island bearing S W
distant 6 miles middle part
1 P M wore ship to N W
latter 5 P M wore up for
the Island set all sail
1 P M the natives came on board
bringing Hogs - Cucumbers & Cabbages
employed trading with the natives
the ship at the Sea end of the Island

Monday Jan 27th

Commenced fine moderate
breeze from E lying off and on
Pleasant Island trading with the
natives middle and latter part
the same one ship in sight

Ship St George of New Bedford on a Cruise Feb 168

Monday Jan 28

Commenced fine weather
breeze from N E lying off and on
Mason Island heading North the natives
4 PM were at steering all
sail set a Huddle and latter part
the same one ship in sight

Tuesday Jan 29

Commenced fine light breeze
from N E ship heading N E all sail
set 2 PM tacked ship to E middle
and latter part the same

Lat 44.15
Long 16648 E

Thursday Jan 30

Commenced fine light
breeze from N ship heading E N E
all sail set 3 PM spoke Bargue
a continuation of New London
middle part 2 PM wind hauled
to N with rain squalls stored
light sails split a Wagon Wagon sail
steering N by E latter part evening
set all sail

Friday Jan 31

Commenced with fresh
breeze from N by E steering N by E
all sail set a middle and
latter part calm

Lat
Long

Ship St George of New Bedford a Cruise Feb 1st 1868

Saturday Feb 1st, 1868.

Commenced
fine light breeze from E steering
N by E all sail set. Middle and
latter part fresh breeze from E. & E
steering N by N & E. On hook in light
sails 10 AM set them again 4:30
AM - saw Corals Island bearing
N by W distant 15 miles 12 AM
went to the south end of the
Island Capt Peas of the brig
Blossom came on board

Sunday February 2nd

Commenced fine
fresh breeze from E lying off and
on Corals Island to 8 PM bore up
in company with brig Blossom of
Honolulu steering N by W under
top sails Middle part the same
latter part 6 AM set all sail
steering N W by W latter part
Capt Peas came on board

Monday Feb 3rd

Commenced fine light
breeze from E all sail set
12 AM bore up steering S W by S
3 PM saw the Island of Laysan
bearing S distant 15 miles 8 PM
went to North head yard aback R on
hook tack heading E - S E - Capt
Peas came on board Middle part
lying aback latter part 10 AM bore up
for Laysan steering S W 12 PM on calm
the Island bearing W distant 2 miles

Ship St George of New Bedford on a Cruise Feb

Tuesday Feb 4th

Commenced fine light
Variable Breezes working off from the
Island all sail set Middle part
Calm latter part 2 o'clock light breeze
from N E - steering N W Employed
in various jobs

Lat 631 N
Lon 16808 E

Wednesday Feb 5th

Commenced fine light
breeze from N E - steering N W all
sail set Middle part the same
latter part Calm Employed in
various jobs

Lat 7, 11 N
Lon 16707 E

Thursday Feb 6th

Commenced fine light
breeze from E N E steering N W all
sail set Middle and latter
part the same Employed cutting
down the Main Riggers

Lat 733 N
Lon 16550 E

Friday February 7th

Commenced fine
moderate breeze from E N E
steering N W all sail set
to Middle and latter part
the same Employed cutting down
fore rigging

Lat 826 N
Lon 16355 E

Ship St George of New Bedford on a Cruise Feb 18

Saturday Feb 8th

Commenced fine
Moderate breeze from N E steering
W by N & all sail set Middle
and latter part light airs from N by E
Employed rattling down the rigging

Lat 8 04 N
Lon 162 48 E

Sunday Feb 9th

Commenced fine light
breeze from N N E steering W by N & N
all sail set Middle part the
same Latter part 1 P M saw
Providence Island bearing N W
distant 15 miles lured by the wind
heading N W 100 M bore S of the
Island lowered Mast and starboard
boat Capt & second Mate went on
shore

Lat 7 46 N
Lon 162 05 E

Monday Feb 10th

Commenced fine
Moderate breeze from N E lying
off and on Providence Island Capt
& second Mate on shore 3 P M
returned to the ship bore up
steering N by W Middle & latter
part the same

Lat 7 14 N
Lon 158 14 E

Ship St George of New Bedford on a Cruise Feb 168

Tuesday February 11th

Commenced fine
Moderate breeze from N E steering
W by N all sail set Middle
and latter part the same

Lat 12 45 N
Lon 15 5 10 E

Wednesday Feb 12th

Commenced fine
fresh breeze from N E steering
W by N all sail set Middle
and latter part the same Employed
finishing rattling down

Lat 12 48 N
Lon 15 14 7 E

Thursday February 13th

Commenced fine
fresh breeze from N E steering
W by N all sail set Middle
and latter part the same
Employed Making Shuryarn

Lat
Lon

Friday February 14

Commenced fine
and fresh N E trade steering
W by N all sail set 4 PM
Spoke ship Comethair of
New Bedford Middle part equally
set in fore and aft sail hauled
up the courses steering W by N

Ship St George of New Bedford on a Cruise Feb 6th

Friday February 14th Continued

Later set on
set all sail. Steering N by E at 10 AM
saw the Island of Sipan bearing
N by S distant 20 miles at 1 PM
lent the Chains and got the
Anchors of the bow at 11:30 AM
Came to off the town of Sipan
With the port anchor in 13 fathoms
and veered away 50 fathoms of
Chain

Saturday Feb 15th

Commenced fine
Moderate breeze from N E lying
at anchor off Sipan Employed
getting of Wood Middle and latter
part rainy Employed getting off
Wood

Sunday Feb 16th

Commenced raining
With fresh breeze from N E Employed
getting off Wood Middle and
latter part blowing fresh from
N N E With rain Squalls

Monday Feb 17th

Commenced blowing
fresh from N N E With rain squalls
at 8 PM let go the Starboard anchor
and veered away 30 fathoms of Chain
Middle and latter part blowing
fresh and Clear weather

Ship St George of New Bedford on a Cruise Feb 18

Tuesday Feb 17th

Commenced blowing fresh from N E and Clear Weather 10
rugged to land Middle and latter
part more moderate Employed getting
of Coconuts & potatoes 12:30 A M
took the starboard Anchor

Wednesday Feb 18th

Commenced With fresh
breeze from N E and Clear Weather
12:30 P M hove short and made
sail 1:30 P M triped the Anchor and
stood out to sea under topsail, gill
and courses heading N N W Employed
stowing the Anchors and Chains
Middle and latter part fresh
breeze 10 P M double reefed the
topsail 7 A M saw an Island to N E

Lat 16 46 N

Lon 174 37 E

Thursday Feb 20

Commenced With fresh
breeze from N E With Clear Weather
Ship heading N N W under double
reefs courses & gill & P M stowed
the gill Middle part 10 P M
lower reefed the topsail latter
part the same

Lat 18 14 N

Lon 174 02 E

Ship St George of New Bedford on a Cruise Feb, 68

Friday Feb 21st

Commenced with per-
gains from N E with passing rain
squalls ship heading N by W under
Close reef and foresail Middle part
More Moderate set Mainsail Jib
and upper topsails Employed
stowing off lower decks and sailing
a heavy sea

Lat 19 23 N

Lon 143 12 E

Saturday Feb 22nd

Commenced fine
fresh breeze from N E Ship heading
N N W under topail, jib and
Lower to P M double reefed the
Topsails Middle part the same
Fatter part More Moderate set
the fly jib Employed recharing
Fore and Mizzen topsails set Fore
and Main topgallant sails

Lat 21 10 N

Lon 142 23 E

Sunday Feb 23rd

Commenced fine
Moderate breeze from N E Ship
heading N N W all sail set
4 P M saw Black Point & P M
took in the light sails brails
up the courses steering
N E M were ship to E S E Middle
part set M were ship to N light
breeze from E set all sail Fatter
part the same

Ship St George of New Bedford on a Cruise Feb 18

Monday February 24

Commenced fine light
breeze from E. steering a true sail set
4 PM Saw a rock bearing N 1/2 W
distant 20 miles. Hauled up the net
Middle part looks better than
cray from N. steering N 1/2 E
and haul down the net bearing N 1/2 E
distant 40 miles. Employed in various
jobs

Lat 24, 41.00

Lon 142, 24 E

Tuesday Feb 25

Commenced fine light
breeze from E. steering a true sail
set 5 PM Stove down Mizzen
topmast sails 8 PM Were veered
to N 1/2 W took in main topmast
sail and flew the ship, heading
N E. Worked and latter part
the same but the smale part
and main staysail

Lat 25-38.10

Lon 143, 00 E

Wednesday Feb 26

Commenced fine
and fresh breeze from N 1/2 E
steering N E under
topsails 2 PM Were ship to
N 1/2 W Middle and latter part
calm

Lat

Lon

Ship St George of New Bedford on a Cruise. More, 18

Saturday February 25

Commenced 11:12

Moderate breeze from SW steering
on what a/c sail set 6 PM showed
light sail Middle part the same
the other part 7 AM set a/c sail
10:30 AM under way rock bearing
N distant 15 miles due west
the rock standing right side 1930
4 PM under way of black sea
in the catch some fish and
catch 12 AM came on board once
forward heading N by W

Lat 28 45 N

Lon

Sunday March 1 1868

Commenced 11:12

Moderate breeze from W Ship heading
12 PM under topsails 4 PM under
Peters Island bearing N by W distant
25 miles 11 PM double reefed the
topsails furled gill and courses
more ship to S by E Middle part
the same the other part 4 AM
more ship to S by E furled the upper
topsails 10 AM set the upper topsails

Lat 30 08 N

Lon 143 25 E

Ship St George of New Bedford

Monday March 2th

Commenced blowing
fresh from W N W and clear
Weather Ship heading N under
double reef 6 P M furled the upper
topsails and wore ship to S W. Middle
part the same latter part light
breeze from N by E. M set upper
topsails and jib 6 P M wore ship
to the Eastward set main topmast
sail steering E by S bearing E
distant 20 Miles

Lat

Lon

Tuesday March 3th

Commenced fine moderate
breeze from N steering E set main
topmast sail 6 P M shortening
sail and wore ship to W N W
Middle part wind veered to S E
hove to with head yard aback
heading to the N E latter part 6
A M bore up steering to the S W
set the topsails at 12 M the rock
bearing N E distant 16 Miles

Lat 29 35

Wednesday March th
4

Commenced with fresh
breeze from S ship heading W S W
under topsails 2 P M double reefed
the topsails furled the jib 6 P M furled
the upper topsails Mordelle passed
so P M Wind veered to W with rain
Wore ship to S S W furled fore and
Mizzen topsails set storm sails
Latter part the same

Lat 28 24

Thursday March th
5

Commenced blowing
fresh from W S W and clear
Ship began to under close reefed
Main topsail heading S W 4 P M
More moderate Wore ship to N
set Fore and Mizzen topsails
Mordelle saw the sun later part
light breeze from N W 4 P M
Set the upper topsails Main topsails
jib and jib jib Wore ship to W
the rock bearing N E distant 20 miles

Lat

28

Friday March th
6

Commenced cloudy light breeze
from S ship heading W S W
Mordelle saw the sun later part light
breeze from S W 4 P M set the
upper topsails Main topsails
jib and jib jib Wore ship to W
the rock bearing N E distant 20 miles
did not see her again 8 A M returned to
ship Wind N E with thick rain weather
break stirring & in hope of seeing her again

Ship St George of New Bedford

Monday March 2nd

Commenced blowing
fresh from W N W and clear
Weather Ship heading N under
double reef 6 P M furled the upper
topsails and wore ship to S W. Middle
part the same latter part light
breeze from N by E till 4 M set upper
topsails and jib 6 A M wore ship
to the Eastward set main topgallant
sail steering E by S rock bearing E
distant 20 Miles

Lat

Long

Tuesday March 3rd

Commenced fine moderate
breeze from N steering E set main
topgallant sail 6 P M shortening
sail and wore ship to N N E
Middle part wind veered to S E
hove to with head yards aback
heading to the N E latter part 6
A M bore up steering to the S W
set the topsails at 12 M the rock
bearing N E distant 16 Miles

Lat 27 55

Wednesday March th 4

Commenced with fresh breeze from S ship heading W S W under topsails 2 P M double reefed the topsails furled the jib 6 P M furled the upper topsails. Middle part 10 P M Wind veered to W with rain. Wore ship to S S W furled fore and Mizzen topsails set storm sail. Latter part the same

Lat 28 24

Thursday March th 5

Commenced blowing fresh from W N W and clear ship began to under close reefed. Again topsails heading S W 4 P M. More moderate. Wore ship to N. Set fore and Mizzen topsails. Middle part the same. Latter part light breeze from N E & N. Set the upper topsails. Mizzen topsails and the jib were shot & down. The wind bearing N E distant 20 miles.

Lat

Long

Friday March th 6

Commenced cloudy light breeze from S ship heading W S W. Middle part the same. Latter part light breeze from S E with rain set the fore & main topsails. 11 P M. Rain & squalls. Wind bearing N E did not see her again. 8 A M returned to the ship. Wind S E with thick sailing. Latter part the same. In hope of seeing her again.

Ship at large for the purpose of being fitted out

Saturday March 7th

Commenced with light breeze
from E bearing to S E with rain steering S S W
all sail set 1 P M Clear bore up to N W 3 P M
steering N E P Wind & took in sail fore the
Might luffed by the Wind to E S E Middle
part the same latter part light breeze from
S E & W bore up to the P E 12 M
steering S E

Lat 30 00 N
Lon

Sunday 8th

Commenced with moderate
breeze from W steering S E under close
reys 2 P M Clear bore up to N W
steering N E the W to S W took in the
fore and Mizzen topsail Middle
part blowing hard from N W and
Clear ship lying to under close
reys Main topsail and storm
sails heading N S W latter part
moderate breeze from N E 4 A M
Wre ship to E S E 6 A M set all
sail

Lat 28 35 N
Lon 137 34 E

Monday March 9th

Commenced fine
light breeze from N E ship heading
E S E all sail set Middle and
latter part calm

Lat 28 04 N
Lon 138 50 E

Tuesday March 11th

Commenced Clear and
calm Middle part light breeze from
S E steering N all sail set latter part
the same 6 A M saw the rock bearing
N N E distant 15 miles saw a ship
steering to the N

Wednesday March 12th

Commenced with
moderate breeze from S S W steering N N E
all sail set 4 P M fresh breeze from
S W with rain St Peters Island bearing
E distant 8 miles took in light sail
double reefed the topsails furled the
jib 6 P M Close reefed the topsails
steering N N W Middle part 10 P M
furled fore and Mizzen topsails were
ship to S E latter part more moderate
from W 6 A M were ship to N set fore
topsail and foresail 11 A M wind
veered to N E with clear weather were
ship to N N W furled fore topsail and
foresail set Main spencer

Lat
Lon

Thursday March 13th

Commenced clear
breeze from N E with clear weather
Ship lying to under close reefed
main topsail and storm sails heading
N N W Middle part the same
latter part more moderate 4 P M set
the topsails double reefed courses and
jib

Lat

Lon

Ship St George of New Bedford bound for Philadelphia

Friday March 13th

Commenced fine moderate
breeze from E 2 PM. Saw the topmasts
of the topsails ship heading N. Middle
part set the topgallant sails and flew in
latter part wind veering to SE ship
heading NE

Lat. 33, 22 N

Lon 158, 42 E

Saturday March 14th

Commenced fine
moderate breeze from SE steering
NE all sail set 4 PM saw
Volcano Island bearing NNE & E
bore up steering NNE saw two
other Islands one not down on our
Chart bearing E by N distant 25
miles the other bearing NE
distant 30 miles 6 PM saw a
rock bearing NNE distant 15
miles Middle part fresh breeze from
SSW steering to the NE 10 PM saw
land bearing N distant 10 miles
Volcano Island bearing S distant 4 miles
stowed the topgallant sails and flew
gib brailled up the courses 11 PM
got through the passage and hauled on
line wind to the SE double reefed the
topsails furled courses and gib latter
part blowing fresh from SSW 5 AM
close reefed the topsails ship heading
SE

Lat 34 14

158, 40

Sunday March 15th

Commenced Hoving fresh
from SSW ship heading SE under close
reef and storm sails 10 PM furled the Mizzen
top sail 6 PM furled the fore top sail
Middle part 11 PM Wind veered to N
ship heading WNW latter part 6 AM
Moderate breeze from NE set all sail
steering NW

Lat 34 51
Lon

Monday March 16th

Commenced Hazy
Moderate breeze from SE steering
W all sail set 3 PM saw Cape
King bearing NW distant 20 miles
4 PM hauled by the wind to SSW stowed
the top galley sails and fly jib 6 PM
fresh breeze from SE with rain double
reefed the topsails furled Mainsail
Woe ship to ENE 9 PM Woe ship
to SSW furled jib Middle part
Wind veered to NE with rain 3 AM
furled the Foresail upper topsails and
Mizzen top sail bore up steering SSW
Latter part 6 AM steering WSW
7 AM steering W 11 AM saw
S Land bearing WSW distant 25 miles
Clear and blue Moderate hauled by the
Wind to NW by N

Lat 34 14 N
Lon

Tuesday March 17th

Commenced with fresh breeze from N E and Cloudy Weather steering N by W under close reef 2 P M Set the courses jib and double reefed reefed topsails 4 P M struck the reef out of the Main topsail set the fly jib 5 P M saw land bearing N W 1/2 W supposed to be Cape Horn up to N W 1/2 N 7 P M wore ship to S with head yards aback & middle part set the wore ship to N E set main topsails sail and fly jib 3 A M Wind decreed to W took topsails sail and fly jib heading S S W 1/2 W 4 A M Wind N E an cloudy ship heading N N W latter part the same 10 A M saw the land bearing N W distant 20 miles 11 A M saw vessel Island bearing N N W distant 40 miles bore up steering N W 1/2 N set all sail

Wednesday March 18th

Commenced with Moderate breeze from N E steering to the N W around Cape Sagami for the Harbor of Yokohama 10 P M took a Pilot Cape Sagami bearing S E distant 2 miles 2 P M bent the Chains and got the anchors of the bow & middle and latter part Moderate breeze from N working up to the Harbor of Yokohama 11 30 A M came to with the Port anchor in 6 fathoms and dived away 45 fathoms then

Thursday March 12th

fine Weather Moderate
breeze from N W Employed getting ready
for water Daniel Drew Carpenter discharged
Sick

Friday March 20th

Commenced with fresh
breeze from N E with rain

Saturday March 21th

Commenced
blowing fresh from N S W and clear
Weather 4 P M let go the Starboard Tackle
and heaved away 15 fathoms

Sunday March 22th

Moderate breeze
from N E and Hazy

Monday March 23th

Moderate breeze
from N W and Clear Employed
taking water

Tuesday March 24th

Fresh breeze from
S W with rain

Wednesday March 25th

More moderate and
Clear employed taking Potatoes on land

Thursday March 26th

Light breeze from
N and Clear finished taking Water
Cook deserted Manned Vanticut
on shore without permission

Friday March 27th

Moderate breeze
from S E With rain

Saturday March 28th

Moderate
breeze from E and Clear sent
50 lbs of Corn to C. B. on shore
and finished taking in Potatoes

Sunday March 29th

Moderate breeze from
S E and Clear

Monday March 30th

Commenced light
breeze from N and Clear Manned
Vanticut came on board and
I left him and put him in
and put him in the

Tuesday March 31st

Commenced with
light variable winds and clear Emplage
repairing the foretop sail

Wednesday April 1st 65

light variable winds and
clear 4 PM the Capt and his wife came
on board 5 AM light breeze from N^W
more shot 6 AM made all sail and tripped
our anchor and stood out to get a
clear berth 7 AM came to anchor
Anchor in 8 fathoms and hauled away 50 fms
Treaty Point bearing S^W distance 5 miles
the town bearing W^NW distance 4 miles
8 AM Capt went on shore to get a
cook and 3 Japannese seamen

Thursday April 2nd

Commenced blowing from
the N^W with rain 2 AM let go the
starboard anchor

Friday April 3rd Sea time

6 AM
Moderate breeze from the N^W
took the anchors and made sail
steering out of the Harbor of Yokohama
8 AM Wind veered to S^E 12 M
N^E steering out of the Bay of Jedo

Saturday April 4th

Commenced fine
Moderate breeze from N E steering
out of the Bay of Jedo 4 P M unhooked the
Chains and Stowed the Anchors 6 P M
Cape Susan bore N E distant 2 miles
Nelly Head bearing E N E distant 6 miles
Middle part fresh breeze from N E
so P M stowed light sails Close reefed
the topsails and stowed the jib. Midnight
more Moderate set double reefed main
topsail latter part light variable
Winds 6 A M set jib and whole topsails
Ship heading to S E 11 A M wore ship
to N N E set all sail

Lat 34° 04' N

Lon 137° 46' E

Sunday April 5th

Commenced fine light
breeze from S E ship heading N E
all sail set 6 P M Wind veered to S W
steering N E by N Middle and latter
part the same

Lat

Lon

Monday April 6th

Commenced fine fresh
breeze from W steering N E by N all sail
6 P M strong breeze from N W stowed
light sails. Below reefed the Fore and Mizzen
topsails steering N E two ships in sight
to the N W steering to the N E Middle
part the same latter part more moderate
set main topgallop sail and fly jib Employed
servicing out ship Lat 32° 50' N Lon 137° 46' E

Monday April 7th

Commenced fine fresh breeze from N.W. steering N.E. Main topgallant sail set and fly jib Middle part fresh breeze and passing snow squalls took in light sails latter part more moderate set Main topgallant sail and fly jib

Tot 38,25 N
Ton 14,22 E

Tuesday April 8th

Commenced with fresh breeze from N.W. steering N.E. with Main topgallant sail and fly jib set 4 P.M. heavy squalls from N.W. stowed light sails and double reefed the topsails Middle part the same latter part 10 A.M. stowed the jib close reefed the Fore topsail

Wednesday April 9th

Commenced with strong gales from N.W. steering N.E. under close fore and Mizzen topsail double reefed Main and Courses 2 P.M. more moderate set the fore topsail and jib 7 P.M. stowed the jib Middle part the same latter part more moderate from W. steering N.E. 4 A.M. set all sail

Tot 44,07 N
Ton 15,53 E

Friday April 10th

Commenced cloudy
Moderate breeze from WNW steering
NE by N all sail set Middle
part the same Latter part Calm and
Hazy

Lat 45° 03' N
Lon 75° 08' 10" E

Saturday April 11th

Commenced Calm
and Hazy Middle part light breeze
from ESE steering NE by N all sail
set Latter part Moderate breeze
from S steering NE by E

Lat 48° 20'
Lon

Sunday April 12th

Commenced with
Moderate breeze from S steering NE by N
all sail set Middle part the same
Latter part fresh breeze with rain
at 10 AM stowed light sails

Monday April 13

Commenced blowing
fresh from S with rain steering NE
under topsails 4 PM Close reefed the
topsails 6 PM furled courses and jib
and Mizzen topsail Middle part
more moderate from S Latter
part 4 PM Set the upper topsails
topgalant sails and foresail

Tuesday April 13th

Commenced With
fresh breeze from S steering N E all
sail set Middle part 11 P M. in
Wind veered to N N W Stowed fore and
Mizzen topgallant sail ship heading N E
latter part the same

Tot 53,18 N
Ton 168,08 E

Wednesday April 14th

Commenced With fresh
breeze from N and Cloudy ship heading
E N E Main topgallant sail set and fly
jib 4 P M Wind N E ship heading E S E
took in Main topgallant sail and fly jib
6 P M double reefed the topsails Middle
part 30 P M blowing fresh from N ship heading
E N E Close reefed the topsails furled the
jib and courses latter part the same 11
A M Wore ship to N N W

Tot 53,20 N
Ton 169,38 E

Thursday April 15th

Commenced blowing fresh
from N and Cloudy - ship heading N N W
under Close reefs and storm sails Middle
part the same Latter part Moderate
from N W and Clear 2 A M Wore ship
to N N E and set all sail 10 A M light
Air from S steering N N E Employed
getting the Crowned a'loft

Tot 53,31
Ton 170,18

Friday April 17th

Commenced With fine weather and light breeze from S steering S all sail set Middle part the same latter part passing snow squalls Employed putting out the cutting stage

Saturday April 18th

Commenced With light breeze from S With passing snow squalls steering N by E all sail set 6 P M Wind veered to NE With thick snow took in the light sails and close reefed the Mizzen topsail tacked ship to NW by N Middle part the same latter part more moderate 4 A M set the main topgallant sail and shook the reefs out of the Mizzen topsail 6 A M Wind N ship heading WNW set all sail 11 A M light Wind from NNW and Clear Ship heading W 12 M tacked to the NE

Lat 55 01 N

Lon 170 19 E

Sunday April 19th

Commenced fine light breeze from N ship heading ENE all sail set Middle and latter part light variable Winds Working to the NE

Lat 55 31 N

Lon 170 34 E

Monday April 20th

Commenced fine light
variable Winds ship heading to the Northward
all sail set 2 P M saw a sail to the
Westward steering to the Northward Middle
part calm latter part light breeze from E S E
steering N N E Employed Butchering Hogs and
making Sausage

Lat
Lon

Tuesday April 21th

Commenced fine light breeze
from E S E steering N E by N all sail set
Middle and latter part the same
two ships in sight

Wednesday April 22th

Commenced with
light breeze from E and cloudy ship heading
N N E all sail set Middle and
latter part light variable Winds Working
to the N E two ships in sight

Thursday April 23th

Commenced with light
variable Winds and cloudy Working to
the N E all sail set 3 P M light breeze
from S E steering N E all sail set
Middle and latter part the same two
ships in sight

Friday April 24th

Commenced with light
breeze from S steering S E by N & N
ale sail set Middle part the same
Fatter part 4 A M saw scatter ice to the
North bore up steering N W so at 10 M wind
veered to E and clear saw a heavy field
of ice to the N E several ships in sight

Lat 61, 09 N

Lon 177 03 E

Saturday April 25th

Commenced fine light breeze
from E N E steering to the N W along the
ice 6 P M were ship to S E with head yards
aback so ships in sight Middle part lying
aback along the edge of the ice Fatter
part fresh breeze from E 4 A M
slowed light sails standing off and
and on the ice gaming with Barge
Active of New Bedford so A M close
reaped the topsails furled the courses
& jib twenty ships in sight

Sunday April 26th

Commenced commenced
blowing fresh from E with snow ship
under close reef standing off and on
the ice 1 P M Capt Robison returned
to his ship braced forward to S S E
6 P M furled the fore & Mizzen topsail
Fatter part 2 A M were ship to N N E

Monday April 27th

Commenced blowing heavy
from E with thick snow ship under
close reefed Main topsail and storm sails
heading NNE & 3 PM more moderate
set close reefed fore and mizen topsails
saw the Ice to the N Wore ship to
SSE Middle part the same latter
part more moderate 3 AM Wore ship
to NNE 6 AM set gib foresail and
double reefed topsails 10 AM Wore ship to SSE
saw several ships during the day

Tuesday April 28th

Commenced blowing fresh
from E with snow ship heading SSE under double
reef, gib & foresail 1 PM Wore ship to NNE
7 PM saw the Ice to the N Wore ship to SSE
Middle part the same latter part 4 AM
Wore ship to NNE 10 AM Wind veered
to SSW with passing snow squalls steering
NE

Lat 61 36 N

Lon 177 08 E

Wednesday April 29th

Commenced with light
breeze from SSW steering NE under
double reef 1 PM set all sail 4 PM
thick snow took in the light sails
close reefed the topsails furled the courses
steering E Middle part the same latter
part lying off and on the Ice 11 AM
passing snow squalls

Lat 61 34 N

Lon 177 23

Thursday April 30th

Commenced With light
breeze from SSW with passing snow small
ships lying off on the ice under close
reefs. Middle part the same. Latter part
the wind veered to W and clear so at 10 AM
saw the land to the NW 40 miles distant
saw whole topsails working to the NW
along the ice 24 ships in sight

Lat 61° 30' N
Lon 178° 56' E

Friday May 1st 1868

Commenced fine and
fresh breeze from N working to the NW
along the ice under whole topsails and
gills. Middle part the same. Latter part
light breeze from N at 10 AM stood
in the ice to the NNE in company
with several ships. Late morning bearing
NW distant 30 miles

Saturday May 2nd

Commenced fine light
breeze from N ships working through the
ice to the NNE at 10 PM wind veered
to the Eastward with snow wore ships
to SSE with head yards aback close reefed
the topsails. Middle part the same
latter part backing out of the ice to SE
at 11 AM got out of the ice hove to with
head yards aback 20 ships in sight

Sunday May 3th Commenced with fresh
breeze from NE with snow
squalls ship lying to with head yards aback
under close reef gaming with bargues Cicero
and Lydia Middle and latter part lying
to with head yards aback 24 ships in sight

Monday May 4th Commenced with light
breeze from NE with snow squalls
working around in scattering ice gaming
with barge President Middle part
the same latter part light breeze from
W and clear 8 AM started in the ice steering
NE under whole topsails Cape Navarin
bearing N by W distance 15 miles 30 ships
in sight

Tuesday May 5th Commenced calm with
snow ship in to the heavy ice. 4 PM
light breeze from E with snow lying
to with head yards aback heading SSE
under close reef. Middle and latter
part blowing fresh from E working
out of the ice to the southward. 2 PM
furled the Mizzen top sail 6 AM
got out of the ice furled the fore
topsail and set the storm sails now
to heading SSE Two ships in sight

Wednesday May 6th

Commenced blowing fresh from E ship heading NNE under close reefed main topsail and storm sails 3 PM more moderate set the fore and Mizzen topsails saw the ice to the North of us 6 PM hove to along the edge of the ice with head yards aback, gaming with barque Lydia - Middle part the same latter part moderate breeze from N steering to the Eastward along the ice 32 ships in sight

Thursday May 7th

Commenced with moderate breeze from N and cloudy ship under short sail Cruising along the ice Middle part the same latter part light breeze from NE steering to the Westward through the ice 30 ships in sight Cape Ploverine bearing N by E distant 20 miles

Friday May 8th

Commenced fine light breeze from NE steering to the Westward through scattering ice all sail set 1 PM hove to with head yards aback along the edge of the ice stowed the light sails and close reefed the topsails Middle and latter part thick snow from NE going to with head yards aback along the edge of the ice several ships in sight

Saturday May 8th

Commenced blowing fresh from N.E. With thick snow ship lying to with head yards aback along the edge of the ice 2 P.M. furled the fore and Mizzen topsail set the storm sails ship heading S.E. Middle and latter part the same.

Sunday May 10th

Commenced blowing fresh from E.N.E. With snow ship heading S.E. under close reefed main topsail and storm sails 4 P.M. more moderate. Noon ship to 1 P.M. set the Fore and Mizzen topsail jib and spanker Middle part the same latter part clear light breeze from E to S.E. 4 P.M. set all sail steering to the N.E. 6 P.M. saw Cape Parry bearing N.E. distant 30 miles several ships in sight.

Sunday May 10th

Crossed the Meridian and call the day Sunday Commenced with light breeze from S.E. steering to the N.E. 1 P.M. saw the ice to the N. 24 ships in sight. Middle part calm gaming with ship Gay Head barges resident Tydian and Aramis. Latter part moderate breeze from E steering to the N.E. along the ice 34 ships in sight Cape Parry bearing N.E. distant 15 miles 8 P.M. thick snow bore to with head yards aback along the edge of the ice took in the light sails and furled the courses.

Monday May 11th

Commenced with moderate breeze from E with thick snow ship lying & with head yards aback under whole topsails Middle part the same latter part clear moderate breeze from NE Cape Narvik bearing NNE distant 20 miles 34 ships in sight

Tuesday May 12th

Commenced fine moderate breeze from NE ship lying to in the edge of the ice under close reefs gaming with Barques Krona and Mary Middle part the same latter part light breeze from E steering to the SE along the edge of the ice all sail set 32 ships in sight

Wednesday May 13th

Commenced fine light breeze from E standing to SE along the ice Middle and latter part the same six ships in sight

Thursday May 14th

Commenced cloudy light breeze from E steering to the SE along the ice all sail set Middle and latter part the same 2 ships in sight

Friday May 15th

Commenced cloudy per-
breeze from NE driving to NE along the
ice all sail set Middle and latter part
the same 2 ships in sight

Saturday May 16th

Commenced with light
breeze from NW ship heading ENE along
the ice. Taming with ship Correntian
and barque Helen. Snow Middle
and latter light breeze from NW
ship heading NE 3 ships in sight

Sunday May 17th

Commenced with light
breeze from NW ship heading NE
all sail set 2 PM Entered the ice
to try and get through to the North
Middle and latter part light variable
winds working to the NE through the ice
4 ships in sight 11 AM came to heavy ice to the
North

Monday May 18th

Commenced with light variable
winds ship lying to in the ice gaming
with ship Geo. Scott Middle part the
same latter part light breeze from SSE
steering to SW through scattering ice
all sail set 4 ships in sight

Tuesday May 18th

Commenced With Light
breeze from SSE steering to SW through
scattering ice all sail set 6 PM got
out of the ice here we steering NW
Middle and latter part Wind ENE with
Snow steering NNE along the ice one ship
in sight

Wednesday May 20

Commenced With Moderate
breeze from ENE and Hazy steering
to NW along the ice 2 PM Clear Saw
Cape Narvine bearing NNE distant 50
miles 4 PM got to the Western End of the
ice Halted by the wind heading N
Middle and latter part Working up
between the land and ice ENE 4
ships in sight

Thursday May 21st

Commenced With
Moderate breeze from N and Hazy
Working to the NE between the land
and ice all sail set 6 PM Cape
Narvine and Thadious bearing SNE
and NNE distant 25 and 5 miles Middle
and latter part Calm 4 ships in
sight Cape Thadious bearing NNE
distant 5 miles

Friday May 22nd

Commenced fine and calm
2 PM light breeze from S steering to NE
through scattering ice under Staysails 5 PM
came to heavy ice to NE Middle and latter
part working through the ice to NE Cape
Shadous bearing WSW distant 40 Miles eight
ships in sight

Saturday May 23rd

Commenced fine moderate
breeze from S working to NE through the
ice 37 ships in sight Middle and
latter part fresh breeze from S ship lying to
in heavy ice all sail in

Sunday May 24th

Commenced blowing fresh
from S ship lying to in heavy ice Middle
part more moderate working to the NE
under short sail latter part Hazy light breeze
from SSE all sail set working to the NE through
the ice 43 ships in sight

Monday May 25th

Commenced Hazy light
variable winds working through the ice
under short sail to the NE Middle
part 8 PM saw a whale lowered the
boats 5 PM bow boat struck turned
him up and took him to the ship 1 PM
Commenced cutting 5 PM finished saw
an other whale lowered three boats
the whale next in the ice came on
board employed cutting 70 ships in
sight two boiling

^{recd} Tuesday May 26th

Commenced fine light
breeze from S^W ship lying to in the
ice under short sail Tacking with
breeze & tacking Middle land latter
part heavy light breeze from E steering
S^W & P^W through the ice Employed
boiling no ships in sight two looking

^{recd} Wednesday May 27th

Commenced heavy light
breeze from E working to the N through
the ice under short sail Middle and
latter part the same Employed boiling

^{recd} Thursday May 28th

Commenced with moderate
breeze from N^E with snow ship lying
to in the ice Middle and latter part
the same Employed boiling and stowing
oil in the main hold

^{recd} Friday May 29th

Commenced with fresh
breeze from N^E with thick snow & ship
in sight 5 PM finished stowing oil
ship lying to in the ice all sail in
Middle part the same latter part more
moderate from N and clear & it got out
of the heavy ice the topsails & lower reefed
Working around in scattering ice 32 ships
in sight 4 looking

Saturday May 30th

Commenced fine moderate breeze
from N ship working around in the scattering
Ice under close reef 3 P.M. saw a whale
lowered 4 boats 5 P.M. started boats struck
8 P.M. took him to the ship 3 P.M. commenced
cutting Middle part 12 30 finished cutting
Latter part ship lying in the ice.
Employed Cutting 42 ships in sight 3
cutting & boiling

Sunday 31st

Commenced fine light breeze
from S ship lying in scattering
Ice under close reef 2 P.M. saw a whale
lowered 4 Boats the whale was in the
heavy ice 5 P.M. came on board and
hoisted up Middle and latter part
saw several whales going quick to the N
in the heavy ice 40 ships in sight
& boiling some Chasing Employed boiling

Monday June 1st 1868

Commenced fine light
breeze from SW ship going around in scattering
Ice under short sail Middle part Wind
veered to N Latter part the same
Laming with ship Cecon Employed
boiling 20 ships in sight

Tuesday June 2th

Commenced with fine light breeze from N^W ship lying to in the edge of the ice under short sail 2 P.M. finished hoisting 6 P.M. bore up steering to the N through the ice set all sail Middle part the same latter part calm Cape Bering in sight bearing N^W distant 70 miles Employed stowing oil in the Main hold 30 ships in sight

Wednesday June 3th

Commenced calm and clear ship lying in the ice Middle part the same latter part 2 P.M. light breeze from E steering N through the ice 4 P.M. fresh breeze breeze from E with snow took in all sail latter part the same

Thursday June 4th

Commenced more moderate and heavy from E N E 2 P.M. saw the Land bearing from N^W to N E ship lying to in the ice under bare poles Middle and latter part bearing from E with snow ship lying to in the ice under bare poles saw 20 ships in sight The ship pounding very heavy parted the main ropes and shaved our rudder considerable started the ship & taking about 500 strokes in twenty four hours

Friday June 5th

Commenced with light breeze from N^W & N^E and Hazy with rain
under bare bells Middle part the same latter
part light breeze from N^E and Hazy with rain
set all sail heading to the S^E the land in
sight bearing from N^W to N^E distant
20 miles 20 ships in sight

Saturday June 6th

Commenced with light breeze
from N^E with rain ship heading to S^E
under all sail in the ice 5 PM took
in the light sails Middle and latter
part Hazy and fresh breeze from
E ship under close reef lying
to in the ice, hawking with ship
D Webster of New Bedford 6 ships
in sight

Sunday June 7th

Commenced with fresh
breeze from E with snow ship lying
to in the ice under close reef
Middle part the same latter part clear
light breeze from N^E working to the
Eastward under close reef 11 AM
Wind veered to N^W set all sail steering
to the Eastward through the ice Cape
Bering bearing N distant 10 miles Cape
Kher bearing N^E distant 30 miles
23 ships in sight the most of them
fast in the ice

Monday June 8th

Commenced With light
breeze from NW and Clear steering
E by S through the ice all sail set
4 PM Wind veered to E took in light
sails and came to with head yards
aback 5 PM spoke and named the ship
Florida of San Francisco Middle
and latter part ship lying to in the
ice under short sail Cape Bering
bearing NW distant 15 miles Cape
Ather bearing NE distant 15 miles
7 ships in sight

Tuesday June 9th

Commenced With light
breeze from E and Hazy ship lying
to in the ice 2 PM bent the Port
Chain 4 PM Foggy Middle part the
same latter part 4 PM Wind veered to
NW With Clear Weather Working off to SE
under short sail Capes Bering and Barrow
bearing NW and N distant 20 and 4
miles 8 ships in sight one boiling

Wednesday June 10th

Commenced With light breeze
from NW and Clear Working off to SE
through the ice under short sail 3 PM saw
a ship passing to the E of us lowered two
boats and stood in shore did not see anything
5 PM came on board Middle part Calm latter
part light breeze from NW and Hazy
ship lying to under short sail 25 ships in
sight Cape Barrow bearing N distant 12 miles
4 PM Wind veered to SE

Thursday June 11th

Commenced with light breeze from S.E. with fog ship lying in the ice under short sail sailing with Lagoon, Orville and Mary of New Bedford Middle and latter part Hazy several ships in sight.

Friday June 12th

Commenced Hazy light breeze from S.E. ship lying in the ice under short sail Middle part Calm and foggy 4 A.M. came to with a boat anchor in 34 fathoms several ships in sight

Saturday June 13th

Commenced Calm and Hazy ship lying at anchor in the ice Flover Bay bearing N.N.E distant 15 miles Middle and latter part the same 20 ships in sight hauled up the boat anchor and beat a Hawser on the Kedge and overboard away 50 fathoms

Sunday June 14th

Commenced with light breeze from the S.W. ship lying at anchor in the ice 2 P.M. passing snow squalls 6 P.M. got out of the ice took the anchor and made sail working to S.W. Middle and latter part clear 4 A.M. Calm came to off West Head of Flover Bay bearing N.W. distant 6 miles 7 A.M. went in shore with two boats to look around 11 A.M. returned saw nothing several ships in sight

Monday June 15th

Commenced fine light breeze
from NW ship lying at anchor of Plover
bay in scattering ice 2 PM took the anchor
and stood in to the bay 5 PM came to
With port anchor in 20 fathoms and veered
away 30 fathoms East Head bearing E S E distant
4 miles Middle part Gaming with ship
California latter part calm and foggy

Tuesday June 16th

Commenced calm and
foggy ship lying at anchor in Plover
bay 4 PM fresh breeze from W and clear
6 PM the ice came down on us took
the anchor and made sail and worked
up under West Head Middle part calm
2 PM came to With port anchor in 18
fathoms and veered away 40 fathoms West
Head bearing N by E distant 5 miles
Later port light breeze from W two
boats in shore

Wednesday June 17th

Commenced fine and light
variable winds ship lying at anchor
in Plover bay in scattering ice 4 PM
the boats returned to the ship saw
nothing Middle and latter part calm

Wednesday
Thursday June 18th

Commenced with light variable
winds and foggy ship lying at anchor in
Plover bay 4 P M Clear Spoke and Landed the
Ship George Howland of New Bedford 10 P M
Moderate breeze from NW took the anchor
and made sail to the Westward in company
with ship George Howland 10 30 P M Calm
Ship drifting to the S E Middle and latter part
the same several ships in sight

Friday June 19th

Commenced Calm and Hazy
Ship drifting to E S E along the land in
scattering ice 5 P M foggy came to in 10
fathoms with the Kedge Anchor Middle
part ship lying at anchor latter part
light breeze from NW and Hazy 7 A M
took the anchor and set all sail
steering to the S E along the land Lanning
with Barque Eagle of N Bedford

Saturday June 20th

Commenced Clear and
Calm 1 P M came to with the Kedge
in 15 fathoms West Head of Marcus
Bay bearing N E distant 8 miles Middle
part foggy latter part Moderate breeze
from NE 5 P M took the anchor
set all sail steering W by N several ships
in sight 12 M Plover bay bore N distant
light miles

Sunday June 21th

Commenced fine. Moderate
breeze from E steering W by N all day
at 4 P.M. spunk the ship Gen St.
of Fairhaven so P.M. saw a heavy field
of ice to the Westward of us came to with
head yards aback. Middle part the same
Cape Henry bearing W by N distant 15
miles. Latter part light breeze from
E steering to S by W along the ice several
ships in sight.

Monday June 22th

Commenced fine.
Moderate breeze from E steering
to the N by W along the ice at 6 P.M.
came to heavy ice to the W of us
Cape Bering bearing N by E distant
10 miles ship lying to with head
yards aback. With ship Gay
Head Barque President and H. Mar
of New Bedford so P.M. Capt came
on board bore up steering S by W
in company with ship Gay Head
Barque President and H. Mar
Middle and latter part the same.

Tuesday June 23th

Commenced fine fresh breeze from E steering S by W all sail set in lat⁴⁴ long¹² With ship In Head barque Pleasant and H^o Mar Middle and latter part strong breeze from NE and Hazy 10 PM saw Cape Thaddeus bearing WSW distant 10 miles steering S W 2 A M took in the light sails and Halted by the wind to ESE the bay of Arch Angel Gabriel bearing WSW distant 6 miles 2 ships in sight

Wednesday June 24th

Commenced with fresh breeze from NE ^{and Hazy} ship heading ESE under topsails 5 PM wore ship to N set Main topgalant sail and fly jib Middle part the same latter part 4 A M wore ship to E by S took in topgalant sail and fly jib 10 A M blowing fresh from NE with rain Close reefed the topsails furled main sail and jib two ships in sight

Thursday June 25th

Commenced blowing fresh from NE with rain ship heading E by S under close reefs and foresail Middle part the same latter part more moderate 6 A M wore ship set the topsails and courses

Friday June 26th

Commenced with fresh breeze from N.E. with rain ship heading N.N.W. under topsails and courses 4 P.M. Moderate set all sail so P.M. tacked ship to E.S.E. Middle part 2 A.M. tacked to N.N.W. latter part fresh breeze from N.E. with rain so A.M. took in topgallant sails and fly jib wore ship to E.S.E.

Saturday June 27th

Commenced blowing fresh from N.E. with rain ship heading E.S.E. under topsails 2 P.M. Close reefed the topsails furled jib and mainsail Middle and latter part the same 6 A.M. wore ship to N.N.E. so A.M. more moderate set all sail

Sunday June 28th

Commenced with moderate S.E. breeze from E. with rain ship heading N.N.E. all sail set Middle and latter part fresh breeze from E.S.E. steering N.E. so 3 P.M. took in topgallant sails and fly jib cut in set them again so A.M. Heavily steering N.N.E.

Monday June 28th

Commenced with fresh breeze from E
steering NNE all sail set 2 PM saw Cape
Heber bearing NE distant 10 miles 4 PM spoke
the brig Mammilla of San Francisco Capt
Readfield came on board 5 PM returned her up
steering NW for Cape Bering 10 PM came to
with head, yards aback Cape bearing bearing S
distant 4 miles the natives came on board
Middle part - Calm latter part light
breeze from E steering to the Westward all
sail set 10 AM spoke and Lamee barque
Heller. War took 30 sacks of Potatoes
from her fore Ship Florida of San Francisco

Tuesday June 30th

Commenced Hazy light
variable winds ship working to the Southward
Cape Bering bearing SE distant 25 miles
three ships in sight 6 PM Calm came to
with the Kedge in 12 fathoms - Middle
part the same latter part 6 AM
light breeze from NE took the
Anchor and made sail steering S.E
up Cape Bering bore NE distant
4 miles three ships in sight

Wednesday July 1st 1868

Commenced Hazy and
Calm 2 Pm fresh breeze from ESE
with rain Working to SE along the land
all sail set Middle part the same
Fatter part light breeze and foggy

Thursday July 2nd

Commenced with light breeze
from ESE with thick fog Working to the SE
all sail set Middle part the same Fatter
part 10 AM Clear fresh breeze from NE
saw the Land Rover Bay bearing N distant
20 miles

Lat 64 14 N
Long 173 44 W

Friday July 3rd

Commenced with fresh breeze
from NE and Clear ship heading NPN
all sail set 3 Pm tacked ship to ESE
Flower Bay bearing NE distant 8 miles
two ships in sight to the Westward Middle
part fresh breeze from N ship heading
to NE 10 Pm showed light sails set in
tacked ship to WPN double reefed
the topsails furled jib and mainsail
Fatter part blowing fresh from N 4 AM
Close reefed the topsails wore ship to ESE
E Mars Bay bearing NW distant 7 miles
one ship in sight 10 AM Moderate and
Hazy from NNE set all sail heading to

Saturday July 4th Commenced With moderate breeze from NNE with thick fog ship heading E all sail set 2 PM hauled in 14 fathoms Tack Red to NNE & PM Calm and foggy came to with Kedge in 20 fathoms Middle part the same latter part light breeze from NNE with rain 1 PM took the Anchor and made sail to the NW

Lat 64,52 N

Sunday July 5th Commenced With light breeze from NNE with rain ship heading NW all sail set 4 PM saw a ship to the SE Middle part light breeze from N and Hazy 10 PM saw the Land to the NW tacked Ship to ENE 1 PM tacked to the NW latter part Calm and Hazy one ship in sight

Lat 65,02 N

Monday July 6th Commenced With light breeze from NNE and clear ship working to the N all sail set south Head of St Lawrence Bay bearing N distant 30 miles Middle and latter part Calm 11 AM found the Current setting to the SE came to with the Kedge in 24 fathoms S Head of St Lawrence Bay bearing NW distant 30 miles

Lat 64,08 N

Tuesday July 7th

Commenced Clear and
Calm Ship lying at Anchor
in the Straits by 1 Pm light Air
from S W took the Anchor and set
all sail Middle part Calm latter part
light breeze from S E and Hazy steering N E
St Lawrence Bay bearing W distant 10 miles saw
4 ships at Anchor in their East Cape bearing
S by E distant 30 miles Pomeo Islands bearing
N E distant 25 miles

Lat 65-40

Lon 120-00 W

Wednesday July 8th

Commenced fine light breeze
from S E steering N through the Straits
all sail set Middle part 10 Pm Cape
East distant 2 miles two Canoes came off
to trade latter part steering N W 1/4 N
saw scattering Ice & ships in sight 12 M
Cape Serdes bearing N W 1/2 W distant 20
miles

Lat 66,58 N

Thursday July 9th

Commenced fine light breeze
from S steering N N W all sail set 2 Pm
saw a ship cutting 3 Pm Capt Went
on board the Barque Cicero to get the
news & Pm wind veered to N E ship
heading S W Cape Serdes bearing N W
distant 15 miles Middle and latter
part light breeze from S E steering
to the N W all sail set at 12 M
Cape Serdes distant 30 miles
5 ships in sight

Lat 67,28 N

Lon 122,50 W

Friday July 10th

Commenced with moderate breeze from S E and clear steering to the N W all sail set 4 P M Came up to the Ice & the W saw the ship. Florida of San Francisco came to with head yards aback and gave her her Portoloes Middle part steering to the N W along the Ice Latter part 4 Boats in the Ice after Walrus so 4 M returned to the ship having taking 18 bar up steering N W 4 Ships in sight

Lat 68 52 N

Lon 172 45 W

Saturday July 11th

Commenced fine light breeze from S steering to the N W along the Ice 3 P M Calm Middle part light breeze from S steering N E all sail set Latter part strong breeze and Hazy ^{took up light sails} from S E ship heading E N E 4 P M saw a heavy field of Ice to N E tacked ship to S S W 4 M tacked to E N E so 4 M close up the fore and Mizzen topsails so the reefed the Main furled the Mainsail one ship in sight

Lat 68 24

Lon

Sunday July 12th

Commenced With fresh breeze from S E and Hazy Ship Heading E N E under double reefs foresail and Jib Middle part the same. Latter part light variable winds and Hazy 4 P M saw Cape Lisburne bearing N E by E distant 15 miles Working to the N E all sail set saw two Ship Working to the N E

Monday July 13th

Commenced With light breeze from E N E With passing rain squalls Working to the N E all sail set 4 P M Cape Lisburne bore E S E distant 20 miles 4 Ships in sight Middle part fresh breeze from S and clear ship heading E S E 8 P M saw a heavy field of Ice to S E Extending to the N E took in light sails and Courses Latter part fresh breeze from S ship standing off and the Ice under double reefs Tacking with ship Onward and Barque Concordia of New Bedford Cape Lisburne bearing S by W distant 15 miles 8 Ships in sight

Tuesday July 14th

Commenced fine moderate breeze from S Ship standing off and on the Ice under short sail 9 P M light breeze from E set all sail steering S E along the Ice Middle and latter part Calm Cape Lisburne bearing S S E distant 10 miles 4 Ships in sight

Wednesday July 15th

Commenced With light breeze from N and Hazy steering S S E along the ice all sail set 4 P M Hauled up by the Wind to W Cape Lisburne bearing E distant 6 miles Middle part fresh breeze from N steering W latter part light breeze from N W and Hazy ship heading N S W 6 A M saw scattering ice to the S W so A M thick fog took in light sails and hauled up the courses

Thursday July 16th

Commenced With thick fog With light breeze from N W ship heading W under topails 4 P M Clear Moderate breeze from N W ship heading W S W set all sail Middle part the same latter part Hazy 10 A M saw heavy field of ice to Westward tasked ship to S E spoke and named ship Florida of San Francisco 4 ships in sight

Friday July 17th

Commenced Hazy Moderate breeze from N W ship heading E all sail set Taming With ship Florida 2 P M the Red Ship to W 3 P M spoke again. Hapsas reports of the ship Bedford left and Mrs Wilcox came on board Middle part foggy 10 P M hauled up the Tame latter part light breeze from S E and Hazy Working S N E all sail set 4 ships in sight

Lat 67 24 N
Lon 178 40 W

Saturday July 18th

Commenced With light breeze
from S E and Hazy steering to the N E all
sail set Middle and latter part the same
11 AM saw the ice to the N E 3 ships in
sight

Lat.
Lon.

Sunday July 19th

Commenced fine light breeze from
S E Working to the S E along the ice 2 PM saw
a ship cutting to S E Middle part fresh
breeze from S E Working to Eastward along
the ice 11 PM took in light sails latter
part 9 AM spoke barque Concordia
and ship Ohio of New Bedford 11 AM
Wind veered to S W with thick fog braced
forward to S S E saw several ships during the
24 hours

Monday July 20th

Commenced With thick fog
Moderate breeze from S W ship heading
S S E under short sail 3 PM Wind veered to
N W and clear James Barque Concordia
and ship Ohio Middle and latter part
light breeze from S W ship heading N W
all sail set two ships in sight

my
Tuesday July 21th

Commenced With light breeze from
N E and Hazy steering W V W 4 P M sailing spoke
and Lamed barque Pingard of Edgartown latter part
Hazy steering to the Southward in company with
barque Concordia 12 M spoke barque Monticelo
of New London

Fat 68,32 at
Ten

Wednesday July 22th

Commenced With light breeze from
E N E and Hazy ship heading S E all sail set
Sailing with bargues Monticelo and Concordia
Middle and latter part light variable winds
and Hazy working to S E two sails in sight

my
Thursday July 23th

Commenced With light variable
winds and Hazy ship working to the Northward
1 P M saw large school of Walrus bowed
boats did not get any 2 P M came on board
Middle and latter moderate breeze from N
ship heading E N E all sail set

my
Friday July 24th

Commenced With moderate breeze
from N ship heading E N E all sail set
2 P M spoke and Lamed ships California and
Shir Brothers and barque Concordia Middle part
the same latter part moderate breeze from W
and Hazy steering N V W three ships in sight

Saturday July 25th

Commenced with moderate breeze from S W steering ^{and Hoys} N N W under topsails in company with ships California Three Brothers Longue Concorde Middle part wind veered to W N W and foggy ship heading at 1 P M saw the Ice to the North were sail to S W with head again back latter part the same

Sunday July 26th

Commenced with fresh breeze from N W and thick fog ship lying to with head yards aback of the Ice Middle and latter part the same at 4 P M started the works to boil our Waterous Huber

Fat

Lon

Monday July 27th

Commenced with fresh breeze from W and Hoys ship Working to N W along the Ice under whole topsails and gib 4 P M spoke the brig Copolar of Honolulu Middle part finished boiling fresh breeze from V and clear ship heading W N W 2 P M close reefed the topsails furled the gib latter part the same no ships in sight

Fat 8004

Lon 17308

Tuesday July 28th

Commenced with fresh breeze from W N W ship heading S W under close reef 1 P M were ship to S W set whole topsails and gib 3 P M saw the Ice to V E Middle and latter part light breeze from V W and Hoys Working to V W along the Ice all sail set 13 ships in sight

Fat 7050

Lon 17354

Wednesday July 27th

Commenced with light breeze from
V'W and Hazy ship lying to off the Ice Gaming with
Barkus Eagle of Honolulu Creole & tative Concordia
and ship Connochie Howland. Middle and
latter part light breeze from SW steering to the SE
all sail set several ship in sight

Lat 68° 24'

Thursday July 30th

Commenced with fresh breeze
from S and Hazy working to SE along the Ice
all sail set Middle part the same latter
part fresh breeze from SE took in topgallant
sails double reefed the topsails ship heading
ESE 4 ships in sight 10 AM Wind veered
to N'W with passing snow squalls Close reefed
the topsails furled courses and got ship heading
NPE

Friday July 31st

Commenced with fresh gales
from N'W with passing snow squalls
Ship heading NPE under close reefs and
storm sails Middle part the same latter
part more moderate from V'E 6 AM saw
Coast of Siberia bearing S by E distant 40 miles
set all sail heading to ESE 10 AM saw
catering Ice to SE saw plenty of ripracks
4 ships in sight

Lat 67° 23'

Long 155° 48' W

Saturday August 1st 1868

Commenced
fine Moderate breeze from N^E ship
lying off and on the ice the land in sight
from S^E & N^E distant 30 miles 2 P.M. bent
new Main topsail and jib Middle and
latter part moderate breeze from S^E & S^W
5 P.M. along the ice several ships in sight
10 P.M. fresh breeze from S saw the ice
& 1 P.M. took in topgallant sails and Hauled
by the wind to W^SW

Lat 70 24 N

Sunday August 2nd

Commenced blowing
fresh from S and Heavy ship heading
W^SW under topsails & courses and jib
2 P.M. double reefed the topsails and
furled the jib 6 P.M. saw the ice to the
West of us were ship to E^SE set jib
& Middle part calm and light rains
Later part light breeze from S^W and Heavy
ship heading S^SE all sail set one ship
in sight

Monday August 3rd

Commenced with Moderate
breeze from S^W and Heavy ship heading S^SE
all sail set 4 P.M. spoke the barge
Arrow of two Barford. Middle
part fresh from N ship heading S^SW
took in light sails double reefed the topsails
Later part : 10 P.M. saw the land a very
distant 25 miles the Wind N^W and Heavy
were ship to 1 P.M.

Lat
70

Wednesday August 4th

Commenced with fresh breeze from N^W with snow ship heading to under close reef and covers so PM saw the ice to the N^W Wind veered to N^W where ship to W^SW latter part saw several ship to the westward along the ice ship lying off and on the ice

Thursday August 5th

Commenced blowing fresh from N^W with passing snow squalls ship lying off and on the ice under close reef Middle and latter part the same.

Lat 70.1

Friday August 6th

Commenced blowing fresh from N^W with passing snow squalls ship lying off of the ice under close reef Middle and latter part the same Capt on board ship California several ship in sight

Lat 70.02

Lon 167.17

Saturday August 7th

Commenced blowing fresh from N^W with passing snow squalls ship off and on the ice under close reef 4 PM Moderate from N^W Gained the barges Hellen Snow Oriole Tydia Progress and ship California all of New Bedford 8 PM were up to the S^E along the ice - several ship in sight Middle and latter part the same 6 PM set sail. Saw 10 PM bent New upper Main Tupper.

Saturday August 8th

Commenced With Moderate breeze from N^W steering to the Westward along the Ice all sail set Laming with ship Dan Webster of New Bedford and large ship Middle part calm latter part light breeze from N and Hazy steering to W along the Ice several ships in sight

Lat 68,39 N

Lon 170,29 W

Sunday August 9th

Commenced With light breeze from N^E steering to the Westward along the Ice all sail set 4 P^M thick snow spoke and Lamed ship California Barques Lydia Brook and James Allen of New Bedford Middle part thick snow ship lying to with head yards aback heading E latter part Hazy 1 P^M bore up to the N^W along the Ice 1 P^M spoke and Lamed barque Concordia of New Bedford several ships in sight

Lat 68,42 N

Lon 170,45 W

Monday August 10th

Commenced With Moderate breeze from N^E ship heading to the N^W all sail set 2 P^M foggy saw the Ice to N^W tacked ship to E S E spoke and Lamed ship California Barques Lydia and James Allen of New Bedford Middle part calm and Hazy latter part light breeze from SE and clear steering to the N^W all sail set several ships in sight

Lat 70,34 N

Lon 173,40 W

Monday August 11th

Commenced With fresh breeze from S to and clear 1 P.M. saw the ice & S.W. bar up to S.E. along the edge of the ice & S.W. came to the head of the hole. hauled by the Wind spoke and James ship California of New Bedford. Middle and latter part Working to S.E. along the ice so A.M. passing fog squalls spoke and James barome. & view of New Bedford several ships in sight.

Tuesday August 12th

Commenced With Moderate breeze from S Working to S.E. along the ice 4 P.M. Wind veered to N.W. With rain stowed light sails steering to S.E. along the ice Middle and latter part the same

Wednesday August 13th

Commenced With Moderate breeze from W With passing fog steering to the Eastward along the ice under topsails. Middle and latter part the same several ships in sight

Lat 69, 50 N
Lon 169, 34 W

Thursday August 14th

Commenced With Moderate breeze from W With passing fog steering to Eastward along the ice under topsails. Middle and latter part the same several ships in sight

Lat
Lon

Saturday August 15th

Commenced with moderate breeze from W steering to Eastward along the ice north, but having too short an haul, the Columbia and the ship left the Barge ship lying off and on the ice 13 ships in sight

Sunday August 16th

Commenced with moderate breeze from WSW and Hazy ship lying in scattering ice under topsails. 1 PM saw a Bowhead going quick WSW 5 PM spoke and fired barge Monticello of New London Middle part the same latter part passing fog 7 AM saw a Bowhead going quick WSW lowered 4 boats and chased till 10 AM returned to the ship 18 ships in sight

Monday August 17th

Commenced calm and foggy ship lying off the ice. Gaining with ships Daniel Webster in the Brothers of New Bedford Middle and latter part light breeze from E working to the NE under topsails 7 AM saw Cape Terrene bearing S by E distant 50 miles 23 ships in sight

Tuesday August 18th

Commenced with moderate breeze from E & N.E. passing fog Working to N.E. along the ice under topails 4 P.M. spoke and landed large Hahawai of Honolulu Middle and latter part Working to N.E. 14 ships in sight

Lat 70 05 N

Lon 164 45 W

Wednesday August 19th

Commenced with fresh breeze from N.E. and heavy Working to the N.E. 4 P.M. saw four head lowered 4 boats and chased to the N.E. while 8 P.M. came on board Middle and latter part light breeze from N.E. 4 A saw 1 ship to N.E. two boiling set all sail 7 A.M. saw the land to S.E. distant 15 miles

Lat 80 14 N

Lon 163 47 W

Thursday August 20

Commenced with light breeze from N.E. Working to N.E. along the land 2 P.M. saw a Bow head going quick to S.E. lower 4 boats could not keep up to him came on board Middle and latter part light variable winds ship cruising around off the land 10 A.M. saw a whale lower 4 boats 24 ship in sight 5 boiling several chasing 12 ship bearing to N.E. distant 20 miles

Lat

Lon

Friday August 21th

Commenced Clear and calm
the boats down Chasing 4 PM gave them up
and came on board Middle red after fast
light variable Winds 8 AM saw two ships
Chasing toward 4 boats to help them find
them Chasing the same two Whales that they
was the day before so 2 PM two others ship
boarded to help us catch them making
20 boats after two Whales 20 ships in
sight 4 boating

Fat
Low

Saturday August 22th

Commenced fine light
variable Winds ship lying to with halyards
aback 4 boats down Chasing in Company
with 10 others 2 PM the Massachusetts
boat struck came on board and hoisted up
Middle part light breeze from N^W steering
to the eastward faster part calm and
thick fog sounded in 14 fathoms

Sunday August 23th

Commenced with light variable
Wind and thick fog 4 PM light breeze from
N^W the fog lifted a little saw several ships
two to the S^E Chasing Middle part Clear
Moderate breeze from E ship lying to with
halyards aback by Cape in sight bearing E
distance 10 miles further part Chasing around
the Cape looking for a Whale 24 ships in sight
several boating two Chasing

Fat 20 24
Low

Monday August 24th

Commenced with moderate breeze
from E S E and Hazy ship cruising around off
the lake all sail set & P M saw two ships
to S W Chasing her up for them lowered
4 boats & helped them the boats pulled him
about the time that Mr. Howard chased
A S Whittell & P M returned to the ship
Middle part calm latter part fresh breeze
from N W and rain slowed the light ship
heading to the Westward Gaming with barque
Tydra

Tuesday August 25th

Commenced with fresh
breeze from N W with rain ship heading N S W
and P M saw 2 ships to S W & a
ship to E S P M saw a whale going quick
to N W lowered 4 boats and chased to
the ice so P M lost view of him and came
on board Middle and latter part Hazy
ship lying off the ice 11 A M saw two
ships Chasing lowered 4 boats & helped
them the Josephine's boats struck about the
time we got there came on board 22 ships &
boiling two cutting

Lat 10 34 N

Lon 162 54 W

Wednesday August 26th

Commenced With fresh breeze from N E and Hazy ship heading E under topsails & J M saw 2y Cape bearing S E distant 15 miles Middle part foggy Moderate breeze from N Working to N E along the land Later part rainy & A M saw Wainwrights Inlet bearing E distant 15 miles ran to S W along the Land so A M saw a Whale toward 4 boat could not strike so A M lost run of him Came on board 20 ships in sight several boiling & cutting

Thursday 27th

Commenced With fresh breeze from N With rain steering to S W along the land under topsails Middle part foggy ship lying to With head yards aback of the fore later part fine light breeze from N E Cruising around looking for a whale 28 sails boiling

Fat 1034 lb

Ton 162 16 W

Friday August 28th

Commenced fine Moderate breeze from S E Cruising around off the ice all sail set & J M saw a Whale toward 4 boat Came on dark and lost run of him Came on board 20 ships in sight Later and Hazy later part light variable winds and Hazy the ship Cruising off 2y Cape bearing E distant 15 miles 2y ships in sight boiling

Fat 70 12

Ton

Saturday August 27th

Commenced with light breeze from N ship Cruising around of Ice Cape all sail set Middle and Latter part foggy steering to the Westward along the Ice under topsails

Sunday August 30th

Commenced with fresh breeze from N and Hazj ship standing off and on the Ice under topsails Middle part the same Latter part steering to the Westward along the Ice several ships in sight 2 berling

Monday August 31th

Commenced with fresh breeze from N N W with snow ship heading W S W along the Ice under double reef & P M furled the fore and Mizzen topsails Middle part the same Latter part more moderate and clear & at M set fore and Mizzen topsails two ships in sight

Fat 68,55 N

Lon 162,39 W

Tuesday September 1st 1868

Commenced with moderate breeze from N W and clear ship heading to S W along the Ice under 1 & 2 reefs & P M Wre ship to N E spoke and same & spoke and same ship seen at New Bedford Middle part lying to with head yard aback Latter part light breeze from S and Hazj steering to N E along the Ice all sail set 4 ships in sight

Wednesday September 2th

Commenced
with moderate breeze from S and
Hazy steering to N E all sail
set Middle part standing off and on
the ice latter part light variable winds
and Hazy ship Cruising around the ice
5 A M saw a bow head lowered 4 boats
did not see him again 8 A M came on board
9 A M saw a whale lowered 4 boats lost run
of him in a snow squall 12 M came on board
Several ships in sight two boiling

Lat 68 48 N

Lon 168 31

Thursday September 3th

Commenced fine light variable
winds working to the N E all sail set
Middle and latter part moderate breeze
from S W with passing snow Cruising around
the ice several ships in sight 12 M saw
a whale working to the S W lowered 4 boats

Lat

Lon

Friday September 4th

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. and Clewly 4 boats down Chasing S.W. along the Ice 4 P.M. tow boat struck blowing fresh from S.W. and heavy sea running turned him up 5.30 P.M. took him to the ship Close reefed the topsails and braced forward S.E. the Ice being 5 miles distant & the N.E. 1 P.M. hooked on and undertook to cut every thing tore out shipped a sea and carried away cutting staves 8 P.M. let go the Port Anchor and heaved away 50 fathoms in 22 fathoms water hooked on again and under took to cut got one Tip 10.30 P.M. Chain parted under took to heave in the slack Chain found that the ship would drift in the Ice before we could get it in had to slip 60 fathoms of Chain in letting go the end of the Chain broke the Walking beam of the Windlass wore ship S.E. set Close reefed topsails to try and drag him off the Ice blowing heavy from S.S.W. with a heavy sea running Middle part the same 1 A.M. parted the Fluke Chain and the piece tore out had to let him go as it was dangerous getting a boat clear of the ship at the time latter part more moderate set double reefed topsails and jib 5 A.M. wore ship to W. several ships in sight 4 boats employed clearing away the wreck and trying to repair the walking beam of the Windlass

Saturday September 5th

Commenced with moderate breeze from S.W. and Hazy ship under double reefs heading S. the Westward Middle part calm latter part fresh breeze from S.E. with snow 6 A.M. set all sail steering to N.E.S. 7 A.M. saw several whales bowerd y boats could not strike so A.M. wind veered to S.W. with snow came on board took in light sails and double reefed the topsails ship heading to N.E. along the ice saw twenty ships one dismasted with another towing her supposed to be the Corinthian and George Howland

Sunday September 6th

Commenced blowing fresh from S.W. with thick snow ship heading to the Westward under double reefs and Foresail and gib 7 P.M. furled the Foresail and wore ship to S.E. Middle part the same latter part 4 A.M. wore ship to W. 5 A.M. more moderate and Hazy wore ship to S.E. saw several ships

Lat 70 22 N
Long 162 43 W

Monday September 7th

Commenced with moderate breeze from S.W. and Hazy ship working to S.W. under double reefs 4 P.M. saw a whale bowerd y boats bow boat went on and seized him came on board Middle part light breeze from S.W. with snow ship working to S.W. latter part the same 8 A.M. saw a whale bowerd y did not see him again

Lat 70 26 N
Long 162 45 W

Monday September 8

Commenced with fresh breeze from S with snow squalls working to the S W along the ice found that the current was setting us to the N E. set all sail middle part the same latter part wind veered to W N W ship heading S W & at 10 AM saw a whale bow'd 4 boats far'd boat ~~down~~ on and Henry boatsteer. Missed him with a good chance turned him out of the boat and took George Taylor on tryal one ship in sight

Lat 70 12

Lon 163 33 W

Tuesday September 9

Commenced with fresh breeze from W ship heading S S W all sail set 2 PM wind veered to S W and Henry was ship to W N W 6 PM saw a heavy field of ice to the N backed ship to S S E middle part the same latter part moderate from N W and clear 8 AM saw a whale going quick to W bow'd 4 boats and chased could not get near him 12 AM came on board one ship in sight

Lat 70.16 N

Lon 165.15 W

Wednesday September 10

Commenced fine moderate breeze from N W ship heading N S W all sail set 4 PM saw several whales going quick to W bow'd 4 boats did not get near them middle part lying to with head yards aback heading N by N wind set to latter part 8 AM bore up steering S W all sail set 4 ships in sight

Lat

Lon

Friday September 11th

Commenced fine Moderate breeze from S E steering to the S W 4 P M. Hook and Lined Ship. Ocean and bargues Lydia and Mary of New Bedford Middle part Wind veered to S with snow Working to S W Latter part Clear saw several Whales going quick to S W 1 Ship in sight

Lat 70 13 N

Lon 167 41 W

Saturday September 12th

Commenced fine Moderate breeze from S W Working to S W all sail set Middle part the same Latter part from breeze from S standing to the Westward along the Ice 4 ships in sight 11 P M saw a Lead Whale 12 M took him to the ship set all sail & drag him off the Ice

Lat

Lon

Sunday September 13th

Commenced with fresh breeze from S S W and Heavy swell 1 P M took in sail and Hooked on 8 P M finished set the topails standing to the S E Middle part the same Latter part 5 P M were ship to W started the Works one ship in sight

Lat 69 32

Lon 169 20

Monday September 14th

Commenced with fine weather
and light breeze from S to steering to the S W
4 PM spoke and named the barge. Tada
Middle part steering to the N E under topsails
Tatter part the same Employed heeling

Tuesday September 15th

Commenced with light
breeze from S E with light rain steering to
N E under topsails Middle part the same
Tatter part Employed stowing down

Wednesday September 16th

Commenced with light breeze
from S E with rain 2 PM finished heeling
4 PM finished stowing down Middle part
Haji 11 AM Were Ship & 8 2 AM Were Ship
to N E 6 PM set all sail saw the Ice & about
7 AM saw Whales toward 4 boats low boat went
on and missed him 10 AM came on board
Middle and Tatter Haji

Thursday September 17th

Commenced with moderate
breeze from E and Haji ship Cruising
around looking for a Whale all sail set
Middle part lying to with head yards aback
Tatter part 90 AM saw a Whale going
quick to the Northward toward 4 boats did not
get near him 12 M came on board two ships
in sight

Friday September 18th

Commenced Hazy With
Moderate breeze from E ship Cruising
around looking for Whales & P.M. saw two
Whales going quick to NW lowered 4 boats
could not keep up to them With sail
and paddles to P.M. came on board
Middle part lying to With head yards
aback Latter part fresh breeze from
NE and thick fog ship lying
to With head yards aback heading to the S. W.

Saturday September 19th

Commenced With
fresh breeze from NE and thick fog
ship lying to With head yards aback
under topsails heading NW & P.M. close
reared the topsails Were ship to E
Middle part Hazy 12 M Were ship
to NW Latter part moderate from NE
and Hazy 1 P.M. Were ship to E set all
sail one ship in sight

Sunday September 20th

Commenced With light
breeze from E and Hazy ship heading
E to E all sail set Middle and Latter
part lying to P.M. Were ship to E 1 ship
in sight

Monday September 21th

Commenced with fresh breeze from E with rain ship heading SSE under close reef 2 PM sea ship to NNE 4 PM calm and rainy Capt Hathaway of the India came in from Middle part Calm latter part fresh breeze from N and clear ship heading ENE under close reef three ships in sight

Lat 20 30 N

Lon 166 00 W

Tuesday September 22th

Commenced with fresh breeze from N and Hazy ship heading ENE under close reef 4 PM Wind veered to NNE with rain 11 PM took fore and Mizzen topsail were ship to NW Middle and latter part blowing a Gale from NE with rain 7 AM were ship to SE three ships in sight

Wednesday Sep 23th

Commenced blowing heavy from NE with rain ship heading SE under close reefed Main topsail Middle part the same latter part Calm and clear 8 AM light breeze from NE and clear were ship to NNE set all sail 6 ships in sight

Lat 20 12 N

Lon 167 00 W

Thursday September 24th

Commenced fine light breeze
from N E ship heading N E sail set
Middle and Tatter part Calm and Hazy
6 ships in sight & boiling

Lat 20 13 N

Lon 164, 58 W

Friday September 25th

Commenced with light variable
winds steering to the N W all sail set
Middle part Calm and foggy Taming
with bargues - Concordia & Lydia. Tatter
part light airs from N ship heading
to the Westward 11 A M saw a Whale. Could
if boats did not have wind enough to strike

Lat 20 23 N

Lon 165, 14 W

Saturday September 26th

Commenced with light
airs from N and Hazy & boats down Chasing
& P M came on board & P M spoke the ship
the Brothers of N Bedford bound out full
Middle part lying to with head yards aback
Tatter part fresh breeze from N E steering
to the Southward 11 A M saw several Whales going
up & 5 W toward & boats could get on 2 ships
in sight

Sunday September 27th

Commenced with fresh breeze from N.E. with passing snow squalls & boats down. Leaving at the southward & P.M. came on board. Fishermen Jack again saw the barge. Lydia got a whale. Middle part lying to with head yards aback. Latter part 6 A.M. bore up steering S.S.W. & 4 M saw a whale going quick to S.W. lowered 4 boats and chased him until 11 A.M. could not get near him came on board & ships in sight.

Monday September 28th

Commenced with fresh breeze from N.E. steering S.S.W. all sail set in company with barge Lydia & P.M. steering S.W. Middle part moderate from N.W. steering S.W. by W. Latter part - Calm and cloudy. Employed filling salt water to trim ship.

Tuesday September 29th

Commenced with light airs from N.W. steering to the S.W. all sail set in company with barge Lydia & P.M. Capt. H. Chauncy came on board. Middle and Latter part - Calm and cloudy.

Wednesday September 30th

Commenced with light airs and variable steering to N.W. all sail set in company with barge Lydia & P.M. Capt. H. Chauncy came on board. Middle part moderate from N.N.E. ship heading N.W. with passengers aback. Latter part heading N.W. by N. 4 M saw a ship to the N.W. saw her 2 M. with

Thursday, Feb. 7, 1868.

[illegible]

Feb 6935
Jan 1891

Friday October 2th

Commenced with fresh
breeze from NE and Cloudy ship
heading ESE Main top sail set
and fly jib & PM took in lower sails
and double reefed the topsail so PM furled
the jib & Middle part blowing fresh from
NE and Cloudy 5 AM furled the Foresail
so AM blew reefed Fore and Mizzen top sail.

Sat 6826
Sun 16846

Saturday October 3rd

Commenced blowing fresh
from N and. Cloudy. Ship heading E. & E
under close reef in company with barque
Lydia 2 PM saw Cape Lisburne bearing N E & E
distant 30 miles 6 PM wore ship to N. & E
Middle part 10 AM wore ship to N. & E
Little part fresh Gale from N. & E with
passing snow squalls 2 PM saw a ship
bearing N. to S. 45, 30 to 40 up to 5 in evening
saw Cape Lisburne.

Sunday October 4th

Commenced With fresh Gale from
NW with falling snow steering S by E under close
reefs in company with barque Lydia Middle part
11 AM thick snow lulled by the wind heading NW
1 PM saw ice were ship to NE latter part
Hazy 6 AM bore up steering S as AM saw
Cape East bearing S by W set whole sails
and proceed

Monday October 5th

Commenced With fresh Gale from
NW and Hazy steering down by Cape East
by Bering Straits saw small strips of ice
off East Cape Middle part light airs
from N steering S by W latter part calm
several ships in sight

Lat 65° 00' N

Lon 172° 52' W

Tuesday October 6th

Commenced fine light breeze
from N steering S all sail set the Land
in sight to the Northward Middle and
latter part the same 6 ships in sight two
boiling 8 AM saw the N Cape of St Lawrence
Island steering SSE distant 25 miles steering SSW

Lat 64° 02' N

Lon 171° 58' W

Wednesday October 7th

Commenced from the harbor
from 1st steering S S E all sail set to S W
Cape of St Lawrence Island bore E S E
about 15 miles. Light airs from W steering
to S W latter part moderate from S W and Hozy
ship heading S S E all sail set one ship in sight

Thursday October 8th

Commenced with moderate
breeze from S W ship heading S S E all sail set
Middle part fresh from S and Hozy set to
Wore ship to S W stowed light sails and double
reefed the topsails latter part 10 A M Wind veered
to S W and clear wore ship to S S E

Fat 69
Ton

Saturday October 9th

Commenced blowing fresh from
S W and clear ship heading S S E under double
reefs 3 P M Close reefed the topsails furled jib
and mainsail Middle part 12 M wore ship
to S W latter part more moderate 3 A M wore ship
to S E 6 A M saw St Mathews Island bearing S W
set all sail steering to the S E 12 M Cape Spring
bore S S E distant 8 miles

Fat 60, 14 M
Ton 172, 06 W

Sunday October 10th

Commenced With moderate breeze
from S W and Hazy ship heading S S E all sail set
6 P M Cape Mudge. bar 30 distant 15 miles
Middle part Calm and Hazy latter part fresh breeze
from S E ship heading S S W 2 A M stowed the lower
sails and double reefed the topsails 6 A M Wind
veered to S W with rain. Now ship to S S E furled
Mainsail and jib.

Monday Oct 11th

Commenced With fresh breeze from
S W and Hazy ship heading S S E under double
reefs and forebrace 6 P M Close reefed the topsails
furled the lower sails. Middle part blowing
strong from S W 11 P M furled the Fore and Mizzen
topsails. Latter part more moderate. With passing
snow-squalls. 6 A M set fore and Mizzen topsails
8 A M set courses and jib shook one reef
out of the topsails

Lat 58.40
Lon 120.38

Tues day October 12th

Commenced With fresh breeze
from S W ship heading S S E under double reefs
and courses 2 P M set the Mizzen topsail
sent it down and bent a new one 6 P M
more moderate and clear. shook the reefs
out of the topsails set Main topgalant sail and
fly jib. Middle part 10 P M wind veered to
S S E. Tackled to S W. Latter part Wind E ship
heading S S E 11 A M saw a ship to the S E
heading to the N E

Lat 57.56 N
Lon 122.24 W

Wednesday October 13th

Commenced With fresh breeze
from E ship heading S S E all sail set 2 P M
fresh breeze With rain from E S E stowed the
light sails and double reefed the topsails & main
part of the main sail & light 4 mile breeze
6 A M set all sail Working to S E saw St Paul
Island bearing E S E distant 20 miles 4 ships
in sight 12 mile spoke the Barque Trinidad

Lat 57 15

Low

Thursday October 14th

Commenced fine light
variable Winds ship lying to W M. head yards
aback Taming With Barque Trinidad got 250
lbs Bread of her Middle part Calm
latter part fresh breeze from W veering to S W
steering to S W all sail set two ships in sight

Lat 56 13

Low

Friday October 15th

Commenced With fresh breeze
from S W and Hazy ship heading S S E all
sail set 6 P M took in the light sails
Middle part 10 P M Wind veered to S E
With rain Wre ship to S S W took in all sail
to a Close reefed Main topsail and Fore topmast
stay sail latter part blowing a Gale from
S E lying to under Close reefed main topsail
and fore topmast stay sail 10 A M light breeze
from S W and Hazy set the Fore and Mizzen topsails
Close reefed one ship in sight

Lat 55 46

Ship St George of the British East India Co

Friday October 16th

Commenced Calm and Hazy
ship under Close reef. Middle part light breeze
from NW with rain steering SSE. Latter part fresh
Gales from NW 2 A.M. furled fore and Mizzen top
sailed by the Wind to W by S 3 A.M. bore up to S by E
set fore top

Saturday October 17th

Lat 54 30 N

Lon 172 06 W

Commenced With fresh Gales from
NW and Cloudy steering S by E under Close reef.
fore and Main top sail Middle part the same
Latter part more moderate 2 A.M. luffed by
the Wind to NE 3 A.M. bore ship to W by N
bore up steering SSE set all sail 6 A.M.
Saw Amokhta Island bearing SE distant
15 Miles 10 A.M. saw Sequam Island bearing SSE
distant 18 Miles 12 M. Amokhta bearing
NE 1/2 E Sequam SW by W

Lat 52 18

Lon

Sunday October 18th

Commenced With Moderate
breeze from NW and Cloudy steering SSE
all sail set Middle part Calm Latter
part Moderate breeze from S and rain ship
heading ESE set up the Fore top galley
and sail

Ship St George of the Buffalo Line full under way

Monday October 18th

Commenced with fresh
breeze from S with rain ship heading ESE
all sail set 2 PM stowed light sails
Middle part 11 PM Wind veered to NW
and clear steering SSE all sail set
Latter part steering SE & E

Lat 48 10 N
Lon 168 36 W

Tuesday October 20th

Commenced with fresh
breeze from NW and clear steering SE & E
all sail set Middle part Calm latter
part 2 PM fresh breeze from S with rain
ship heading ESE

Wednesday Oct 21st

Commenced with fresh
breeze from S with rain ship heading ESE
all sail set 2 PM stowed light sails
6 PM Wind veered to W and clear
steering SE set J & L sails and fly jib
Middle and latter part the same

Lat 44 30 N
Lon 162 23 W

Thursday Oct 22nd

Commenced with fresh
breeze from W and clear steering SE by S
Fore and Main J & L sails and fly jib set
Middle part the same latter part Wind
SE steering SE by S all sail set Employed
looking for gun

Lat
Lon

Ship at anchor at the Bosphorus, Constantinople, 1865

Friday Oct 23rd

Commenced with fresh breeze from S and fine weather steering S by S all sail set Middle part the same Latter part Moderate from N steering S E Employed scraping bone

Saturday October 24th

Commenced with light breeze from NW steering S by S all sail set 4 PM Wind veered to SW 10 PM fresh breeze from SSW with rain stowed light sails Middle part Hoisting a gale close reefed the topsails stowed Main sail and put ship heading S E Latter part the same Employed washing bone

Lat
Lon

Sunday October 25

Commenced blowing fresh from SSW ship heading S E under close reef and foresail 1 PM Wind veered to W and Clear set all sail steering S by S Middle and Latter part the same

Lat 34° 54' N
Lon 15° 50' W

Ship St George of New Bedford bound for London
Oct 68

Monday October 26th

Commenced fine Moderate
breeze from N N W steering S S E & E
all sail set Middle and Latter part
the same Employed Washing line

Lat 28,56 N

Lon 157,06 W

Tuesday Oct 27th

Commenced with Moderate breeze
from N N W steering S S E all sail set
2 P M Wind N E Found the ship was making
water on this tack about 4000 strokes in twenty
four hours Middle and Latter 4 A M
Wind veered to E S E ship heading S
Employed drying and bundling line

Lat 27,32 N

Lon 157,12 W

Wednesday Oct 28

Commenced fine light
variable winds steering to the southward
all sail set Middle and Latter
part the same ship Leaking about 4000
strokes Employed cleaning ship

Lat 26,24 N

Lon 156,48 W

Thursday October 29th

Commenced fine light variable
winds working to the southward all sail set
Middle and Latter part the same
Employed cleaning ship

Lat 25,53 N

Lon 155,22 W

Ship St. George of New Bedford. Length 100 ft. Breadth 25 ft.

Friday Oct. 30

Commenced fine light variable winds steering to the southward all sail set Middle part the same Fatter part light breeze from N steering & Employed in various jobs

Lat 24,33 N

Lon 155,23 W

Saturday October 31

Commenced fine light breeze from N steering S by W all sail set Middle and Fatter part the same The Ship Tackling 1000 strokes Employed in various jobs

Lat 22,43 N

Lon 156,21 W

Sunday December 1 1868

Commenced fine moderate breeze from N E steering S by W all sail set 4 PM Squally Middle part fine steering S by W Fatter part S by W all sail set bearing S by W 5 miles and up on W side steering S by S 6 PM saw Wahi bearing S by W distant 20 miles beat the chains and got the anchors off the line and hauled them on board 10,30 PM took the tug and towed in the harbor of Honolulu 11 PM came to in three fathoms with Starboard anchor and veered away 30 fathoms all the Cruisers went on shore

Ship St George of New Bedford in Honolulu. Nov, 65

Monday Nov 2nd 1865

Harbor burned
Commenced fine light rain. Employed
striking down and starting water
to repair ship

Tuesday November 3rd

Fine weather. Employed
breaking out the fore hold the lighter
ship

Wednesday November 4th

Fine weather. Employed
striking water aft to get at the leak

Thursday Nov 5th

Same day Employed striking
water to get her head out

Friday November 6th

Fine weather the Carpenter
came to work found some of the plank
started off the starboard side and letting
go

Saturday November 7th

Fine weather the Carpenter
at work on the ship

Sunday November 8th

Fine Weather the Men on
shore fire a gun

Monday November 9th

Scattered clouds and
raining the Carpenters at Work on the ship

Tuesday November 10th

Fine Weather the
Carpenters at Work on the ship

Wednesday November 11th

Fine Weather the Carpenters
at Work on the ship

Thursday November 12th

fine Weather the Carpenters
finished Work on the ship

Friday November 13th

Fine Weather Employed
stowing off the fore hold

Saturday November 14th

Fine Weather Employed
getting off Water

Sunday November 15th

fine Weather the men
on shore fire a gun

Monday November 16th
Fine Weather Employed filling
Water

Tuesday November 17th
Fine Weather Employed
filling Water

Wednesday November 18th
Fine Weather Employed
getting off provisions

Thursday November 19th
Fine Weather Employed
stowing off the After hold

Friday November 20th
Fine Weather Employed
Painting Ship

Saturday November 21st
Fine Weather Employed
Painting Ship

Sunday November 22nd
Fine Weather the men
on shore for a run. Names Vantage
and Fisher leave

Monday November 23th
Fine Weather Employed
Painting ship. Manuel Bantiente still
absent

Tuesday November 24th
Fine Weather Employed
Painting Manuel Bantiente still
absent

Wednesday November 25th
Fine Weather Employed
in various jobs Manuel Bantiente still
absent

Thursday November 26th
Fine Weather Employed
in various jobs

Friday November 27th
Fine Weather Employed
getting off potatoes

Saturday November 28th
Fine Weather Employed
removing ship and boiler to the end of the
wharves all ready for sea

Sunday November 29th
Fine Weather the men
on shore for a run

Monday November 30th

Fine Weather Employed
getting ready to smoke ship 4 P.M. put
the fires in her

Tuesday November 3rd

Fine Weather Employed
clearing up the sea

Wednesday December 1st 1868

Fine Weather and
fresh N.E. trades 11 A.M. the men came
off 11.30 the Pilot came on board took the
Ancher and got all ready to slip our
moorings

Thursday December 2nd sea time

Commenced with
fine Weather and fresh N.E. trades 2 P.M.
set all sail and let go our jibs and
set out of the Harbour of Honolulu
2.30 P.M. the Pilot left me up steering S
Middle and Tatter part the same
Employed fitting the boats

Friday December 3rd

Commenced fine Moderate
breeze from N.E. steering S by E all sail set
4 P.M. Squally sturce light breeze Middle
and Tatter part steering S.S.E. Employed
repairing fly jib and main topgallant sail

Lat 15 40 N

Lon 157 30 W

Saturday December 4th

Commenced with fresh E & trades steering S S E under topsails Middle squally double reefed the topsails Latter part the same James Wilsh off duty with the venerable

Lat 22 21 N

Lon 158, 05 W

Sunday December 5th

Commenced with fresh N E trades under squally steering S by E under double reefs Middle part the same Latter part more moderate set all sail James Wilsh and Charles Kindred off duty

Lat 23 30 N

Lon 157, 12 W

Monday Dec 6th

Commenced with fresh N E trades steering S by E & all sail set Middle part the same Latter part Wind S E heading S S W Employed repairing Mainmast James Wilsh & Charles Kindred off duty

Lat 6, 28

Lon 15, 628

Tuesday Dec 7th

Commenced fine moderate breeze from S E steering S S W all sail set Middle and Latter part the same Employed repairing Main topsail James Wilsh and Charles Kindred off duty

Lat 4, 46

Lon 157, 20

Wednesday Dec 8th

Commenced fine moderate breeze from S E ship heading S S W all sail set Middle and Latter part heading S Employed painting boats Kindred Wilsh off duty

Lat

Lon

Thursday December 5th

Commenced fine light
from E S E ship heading S all sail set
Middle and latter part the same
took in the Tarboed boat to repair Employed
painting starboard boat under the same
Wells & Kenida off duty sick William
Walsh put in Irons for disrespectful language to the Capt
the crew same apt to the Capt & him ^{asked} to let him out
of Irons on account of his being sick but we took
him out of Irons

Commenced fine moderate
breeze from N E steering S W by S all sail
set 4 P M saw large quantities of fin backs
Middle part squally stowed light sails
Latter part fine 2 P M set all sail steering
S W Employed repairing Tarboed boat and fitting
lifts on footropes James Walsh and Charles
Kenida off duty sick

Tot 00 15 S

Lon 15 2 24 W

Saturday December 11th

Commenced fine moderate
breeze from N steering S W all sail set 4 P M
heavy squall from the N W stowed light sails
lowered down the topsails and brailled up
the courses 6 P M were ship to N E
Middle part squally ship heading
S W latter part moderate and clear
from S W heading N W all sail set
Employed fitting rigging and other jobs
Wells & Kenida off duty sick

Tot 00 58 S

Lon 15 4 48 W

Sunday Dec 12th

Commenced fine light breeze
from S.W. ship heading N.W. & all sail set
Middle part 6 P.M. Fatter part light
breeze from N. heading N.W. & all sail set
Walsh & Kenida off duty sick

Lat. 30 S

Lon 158, 50 W

Monday Dec 13th

Commenced fine light
breeze from S.W. ship heading N.W. & all
sail set 4 P.M. saw Jarvis Island bearing
N.W. distant 45 miles Middle part
light breeze from N.W. ship heading S.S.W. Fatter
part the same. 12 M. saw a shoal of sperm
whales going quick to windward toward the
boats but could not catch up to them

Lat 26 58 S

Lon 160, 22 W

Tuesday Dec 14th

Commenced fine moderate
breeze from N.W. ship working to windward
after the boats 3 P.M. gave them up and
returned to the ship. Sailed forward to
the S.S.W. 6 P.M. squally. Steered light
sails. Middle part the same Fatter
part moderate breeze from N. steering S by N
Employed in various jobs Walsh and Kenida
off duty sick

Lat

Lon

Wednesday 15th

Commenced fine moderate
breeze from N steering S by S all sail
set Middle and Tatter part steering S by S
Employed fitting riggin Walsh & Kenada
Remain off duty

Lat 34 5 S

Lon 160 37 W

Thursday December 16th

Commenced fine Moderate
breeze from N by N steering S by S all sail
set Middle and Tatter part the same
Employed fitting ship Walsh & Kenada off
duty

Lat 5 21 S

Lon 161 00 W

Friday December 17th

Commenced fine and calm
Middle part the same Tatter part
light breeze from N E steering
S W all sail set Employed fitting
riggin Walsh off duty sick Charles Kenada
off duty

Lat 5 50 S

Lon 161 25 W

Saturday December 18th

Commenced fine light
breeze from N E steering S W all sail set
Middle and Tatter part Moderate from
S E steering S by S Employed in
various jobs Walsh off duty sick

Lat 6 57 S

Lon 162 40 W

Sunday Dec 18th

Commenced fine moderate
breeze from S E steering S W by S all sail
set Middle and latter part
the same Walsh off duty sick

Monday December 20th

Fat 8108

Fon 16417

Commenced fine light
breeze from S E steering S W by S all sail
set Middle and latter part the same
Employed fitting rigging Walsh on duty

Fat 10288

Fon 16533

Tuesday Dec 21st

Commenced fine moderate
breeze from S E steering S W by S all sail
set 4 P M saw Langer Island bearing
S distant 15 miles halled by the wind
heading S by W 1 P M the land bearing S S E
distant 4 miles 8 P M saw Breakers
close a board a head bre up to W 8 P M
halled up to S by W Middle and latter
part the same Employed fitting ship

Wednesday 22nd

Fat 12468

Fon 16701

Commenced fine moderate
breeze from S E steering S by W by S
all sail set Middle and latter part
the same Employed fitting ship

Fat 14108

Fon 16746

Thursday Dec 24th

Commenced fine moderate
breeze from S.E. steering S.W. by S. & all
sail set Middle and Tatter part
squally light breeze from N.E. Employed
in various jobs

Fat 17,000 S

Fon 16545 W

Friday Dec 25th

Commenced fine light
breeze from N.E. steering S.W. by S. & all
sail set Middle part the same
Tatter part light breeze from S.E. and
squally steering S.W.

Fat

Fon

Saturday Dec 26th

Commenced Calm & P.M.
Moderate breeze from S.E. ship heading
S.W. all sail set Middle and Tatter
part the same & at 6 M saw Savage
Island bearing S. by E distant 25 miles
Employed in various jobs & at 8 M
saw a sail under the land

Fat 18000 S

Fon 17000 W

Sunday Dec 27th

Commenced fine Moderate
breeze from S.E. ship working up under
the land & P.M. the Island bearing S.E. distant
4 miles. Stowed light sails Middle
and Tatter part lying off and on Savage
Island & at 8 M the Natives came on
board with Hogs & Fowl Coconuts
and other Products of the Island

Monday Dec 27th

Commenced fine and
fresh S E trades ship lying off and on
Savage Island trading with the Natives
5 PM finished trading shipped one
Native and took one down to work his
passage braced forward steering Middle
and Tatter part the same Employed
in various jobs 12 M set all sail

Fat 21 42 S

Lon 171 05 W

Tuesday Dec 28th

Commenced fine fresh breeze
from S E steering S by W by S all sail set
Middle and Tatter part the same
Employed in various jobs

Fat 26 21 S

Lon 175 04 W

Wednesday Dec 30th

Commenced fine moderate
breeze from S E steering S by W by S all
sail set Middle and Tatter part the
same Employed in various jobs

Fat

Lon

Thursday Dec 31st

Commence Cloudy moderate
breeze from S E steering S by W by S all sail
set Middle and Tatter part the
same Employed in various jobs

Fat 28 31 S

Lon 177 17 W

Ship St George of the Bay of Islands, Jan 1868

Friday January 1868

Commenced fine moderate breeze from ESE steering S by S all sail set at 1 P.M. saw Sunday Is. bearing S.W. distant 30 miles & P.M. took in light sails and before 4 the wind heading SSE. Middles part 1st M. saw ship. Dr. V.P.E. Fatter part 6th M. saw up fine the Island steering S by N. saw a ship steering S.W. 12 M. lifted off the town & Capt. West on shore one ship lying off on

Saturday Jan 2nd

Fine weather moderate breeze from E ship lying off and on Sunday 2 M 4 P.M. Capt. came on board & S.P. spoke and named ship Champion of Egartown and barque John Middles and Fatter part lying off and on Sunday 2 M. saw the ship took two boats and went on shore to get Potatoes & Onions 12 M. returned to the ship

Lat 2323

Lon 17806

Sunday Jan 3rd

Commenced fine light breeze from E ship lying to with head yards aback heading SSE 3 P.M. got all under way. rate the unknown ship up steering S by N. Middles and latter part the same 10 M. saw No Kew's Island bearing S.W. distant 20 miles. The man he got at saving Island to work his passage got angry and threatened to burn the ship. So he had to put him down and put him down the Blubber Room

Ship St Lucy of New Bedford off New Bedford 2nd Jan, 68

Monday Jan 4th

Commenced Hazy light breeze from E steering S by W all sail set 11 AM came to off New Bedford Island Farber and this boat went in fishing 3 PM. On a barometer was running S W Middle part squally took in light sails blew down the topsails hauled by the main at 6:26 3 PM. New ship to N W latter part fresh breeze from N With rain & at 10 PM up to 5 PM.

Tuesday Jan 5th

Commenced With fresh breeze from NE With rain ship lying to under close reef 4 PM Clear saw French rock bearing S SW distant 15 miles saw a ship to the S W Whaling boat up for her it was dark when we got down to her hauled by the star to E S E Middle and latter thick and rainy With variable winds one ship in sight

Wednesday Jan 6th

Commenced With Moderate breeze from E S E With rain ship cruising around French rock under close reef Middle part the same latter part clear fresh breeze from S S E 12 M the rock bore S distant 8 miles

Lat 31 15 S

Long 173 00 W

Ship St. Jago of England Jan 7th 1801

Thursday Jan 7th

Commenced fine fresh
breeze from S S E ship heading S W
under double reef and Courses 2 P M
New ship to E 6 P M spoke and Tamed
Ship Pilot of New Bedford. Middle
and Tatter part Moderate from S E
ship heading. E 1 P E 1 A M were ship
to S S W 2 A M set all sail 12 M
the rock bearing P E distant 8 miles
tacked to E P E one ship in sight

Tot 3125 S

Ton 173 01 W

Friday Jan 8th

Commenced fine Moderate from
S S E ship heading E all sail set 7 P M
stowed eight sails were ship to S W
a part part Calm Tatter part eight
breeze from S E ship heading S S W
all sail set 12 the rock bearing W distant
25 miles

Saturday Jan 9th

Commenced fine Moderate
breeze from S E ship heading S S W all sail
set Middle and Tatter part the same 10 A M
saw a sail to the N W

Tot

Ton

Ship St George of New Bedford off French Rock Jan 69

Sunday Jan 10th

Commenced fine moderate breeze from ESE
Ship heading S all sail set 3 PM worked
5 PM spoke and lamed ship three brothers of VB
Middle and latter part fresh from ESE & PM
stowed light sails hoisted up courses blew down
topsails 6 AM bore up steering SW

Monday Jan 11th

Commenced with fresh breeze
from ESE steering SW under close reef
1 PM saw a break to SSW set all sail
3 PM lowered 3 boats for sperm whales
Farboard boat struck iron drew waist
boat struck turned him up 5 PM took
him to the ship and got ready to cut
Middle part lying to heading S with head
yards aback latter part 5 AM hoisted on
and commenced cutting 12 No finished

Tuesday Jan 12

Commenced blowing fresh from
ESE Ship heading NE under close
reef employed clearing away the Head
Middle and latter part 5 AM started
the works took John Cleaser out of Irons
on his promising to behave himself in future

Ship St. George the 1st of the Fleet of the 1st of Jan, 1781

Wednesday Jan 13th

Commenced blowing fresh
from E S E ship heading N E under
close reef Middle part the same
Tatter part 7 AM took fire and
mizen topsail Employed bailing

Lat 30, 58 S

Lon 178 40 E

Thursday Jan 14th

Commenced blowing fresh
from E S E ship lying to under close
reef Main topsail Middle part
the same Tatter 7 AM saw a ship standing
to the S Wore ship to S set fire and
mizen topsails got a Foresail 10 AM
finished bailing

Lat 31 01 S

Lon 178 05 W

Friday Jan 15th

Lon 178, 55 E

Commenced with fresh
breeze from E S E ship heading S
under close reef got an foresail
one ship in sight Middle part
the same Tatter part Wind S S E 6 AM
Wore ship to E Employed stowing Oil
in the Main Hold

Lat 31, 23 S

Lon 178, 56 E

Ship at Sledge of the Bitterroot French Creek, Jan 15

Saturday Jan 16th

Commenced with fresh breeze from SSE ship heading E under close reefed jib and Foresail 7 PM slow the jib Middle part the same Fatter part more moderate from SW heading SSE set jib double reef. topsails one ship in sight

Lat 31,43 S

Lon 118,45 E

Sunday Jan 17th

Commenced with fresh breeze from SW ship heading SSE under double reefed jib and Foresail 7 PM close reefed in topsails slow the jib Middle part the same Fatter part more moderate 6 AM set jib and double reefs

Lat 32,41 S

Lon 118,49 W

Monday Jan 18th

Commenced fine fresh breeze from WSW ship heading S under double reefed jib and Courses 7 PM slow ship SSW Middle part the same Fatter part moderate from WNW ship heading N 6 AM set all sail 4 ships in sight to the W

Lat 32,39 S

Lon 118,48 E

Wednesday Jan 19th

Commenced fine light breeze from
W N W ship heading N all sail set 1 P M
tacked to S W 2 P M saw two ships Whaling
to the West of us working to windward could
not get a view of them 3 P M Spectator sail for
the night 7 P M Capt Potter of the Barge
Abraham Barker came on board 8 P M
returned to this ship. Middle part light
breeze from N W ship heading W S W
Fatter part the same 4 ship in sight
not cutting

Lat 32.30 S

Lon 178.55 E

Thursday Jan 20th

Commenced fine moderate
breeze from N W ship heading W S W all
sail set 7 P M Wind veered to S W with
light rain wore ship to N W took in
light sails Middle part the same
Fatter part light breeze from S
ship heading E S E all sail set
two ship in sight

Lat 32.24 S

Friday Jan 21st

Commenced with light
variable winds ship heading to S E
all sail set Middle part the same
Fatter part moderate breeze from S E
ship heading E S E one ship in sight 12 M
wore ship to S S W

Lat 32.14 S

Lon 178.24 E

Friday Jan 22th

Commenced fine moderate breeze from S E ship heading S S W all sail set 7 P M shortened sail for the night Middle part light breeze from E ship heading S S E latter bore up to S W set all sail three ships in sight

Lat
Lon

Saturday Jan 23th

Commenced fine moderate breeze from E steering S W all sail set 8 P M shortened sail for the night hauled by the wind to S S E Middle part the same latter part light airs from E N E heading N 11 A M saw two Whales 8 miles off to the N E 12 M lowered 3 boats to pull to them

Lat 22 40
Lon 178 40

Sunday Jan 24th

fine weather light variable winds 3 boats down after whales 2 P M first boat struck R. turned him up and towed him to the ship 6 P M took him along side and got ready to cut Middle part got hooked on latter part employed cutting

Monday Jan 25th

Commenced with light variable winds with rain 6 P M finished cutting set close reefed topsails heading to S E Middle part the same latter part 6 P M started the Wark

Wednesday Jan 26th

Commenced with light variable
winds ship heading to S E under topsails
Middle and latter part the same employed
boiling two ships in sight

Wednesday Jan 27th

Commenced with fine weather
Moderate breeze from N W steering to
S E under topsails & P M spoke Barge
one of the Bedford Middle part lying to
With head yards aback heading N E
Latter part steering to S W under topsails
Employed boiling

Tot 3210 S

Jan 17920 E

Thursday Jan 28th

Commenced fine weather
light breeze from N W heading W S W
under topsails Middle and latter part
the same two ships in sight Employed
boiling latter part stowing down.

Tot 3225 S

Friday Jan 29th

Jan 17931 E

Commenced fine Moderate
breeze from N steering to S E under
topsails finished boiling and stowing
down Middle part lying to with
head yards aback heading W S W latter
part all sail set Employed clearing ship
three ships in sight

Tot 3232 S

Jan 17932 E

Saturday Jan 30th

Commenced fine moderate breeze
from N. heading N.W. all sail set 4 P.M.
Wore ship to E. N.E. 7 P.M. Wind veered to N with
rain took in sail fore the night ship heading N.
Middle part the same latter part breeze from N.W.
and clear steering to S.E. all sail set 4 ships in sight

Lat 22 31 S

Lon 178 03 E

Sunday Jan 31th

Commenced fine light breeze from N.W.
steering to S.E. all sail set 7 P.M. shortened sail
fore the night halled by the wind to N.E.
Middle and latter part Calm 4 ships
in sight

Lat 32 24 S

Lon 178 11 E

Monday February 1st

Commenced fine light
airs from N steering to S.W. all sail set 7 P.M.
shortened sail fore the night Middle part
the same latter all sail set steering
to S.E. 3 ships in sight

Tuesday Feb 2nd

Commenced fine light breeze
from N.W. steering to the S.W. all sail set
7 P.M. shortened sail fore the night
Middle and latter part Calm one ship
in sight

Wednesday Feb 3rd

Commenced Clear and
Calm Employed rearing Spanker
Middle and Tatter part light breeze
from N E with passing rain squalls
7 A M Spoke ship Addeline of New Bedford
Set all sail heading E S E 4 ships in sight

Thursday Feb 4th

Commenced With light breeze
from N E and Cloudy ship heading E S E
all sail set 7 P M Shortened sail fore
Ship to N N W Middle part the same
Tatter part 6 A M set all sail bore up
to S 12 N Spoke and Tamed ship James Arnold
and bargues A Barker and George of N Bedford

Friday Feb 5th

Commenced fine Moderate
breeze from N E heading E S E all sail
set Taming With ship James Arnold A Barker
and Georg 7 P M Shortened sail fore ship
to N N W Middle part the same Tatter
part all sail set heading N 4 ships in sight
Lat 32, 11 S
Lon 478, 50 E

Saturday Feb 6th

Commenced fine Moderate
breeze from E S E ship heading N all sail
set 7 P M Shortened sail fore ship to
S E Middle part the same Tatter part
all sail set heading N S E 4 ships in
sight
Lat 32, 47 S
Lon 478, 48 E

Sunday Feb 7th

Commenced fine light breeze from
E ship heading SSE all sail set 7th M hauled
ship to NNE shortened sail Middle part
the same latter part fresh breeze from
E with rain all sail set heading SSE 4 ships
in sight one boiling 11 A M spoke ship
Addition of New Bedford

Monday Feb 8th

Commenced cloudy fresh
breeze from E ship heading SSE all sail
set 7 P M wore ship to NNE shortened sail
Middle part the same latter part fresh
breeze and light rains 7 A M set double
reefs wore ship to NNE 2 ships in sight

Tot 3234 S

178,53 E

Tuesday Feb 9th

Commenced with fresh breeze
from E and cloudy ship heading NNE
under double reefs 7 P M close reefed and
furled the jib Middle part the wind
veered to SW ship heading SSE
latter part the same 6 A M double
reef jib and foresail two ships in sight

Tot 3230 S

Ton 17836 E

Wednesday Feb 10

Commenced with fresh
breeze from S W and cloudy ship heading
SSE under Double reefed jib and foresail
6 PM Close reefed furled jib and foresail
Middle part Calm latter part light
breeze from N N W 6 AM set all sail
heading W Saw a school of sperm whales
to the N E 5 miles off Towered 4 boats
whales going quick to N W chased
until 12 PM in company with two other
ships could not strike

Thursday Feb 11

Commenced fine light
breeze from N N W ship working to
N W all sail set 2 PM Shortened
sail spoke Barque Islander of
New Bedford Capt Holy came
on board 10 PM He returned to his
ship Middle part heading to the N E
latter part 6 AM set all sail were
ship to S W 7 AM saw sperm whales
towered 4 boats low boat went on and
missed him Farboard boat struck and
drewed Chased off to S E one ship
in sight cutting

Friday Feb 12th

Commenced fine moderate breeze from NW & boats down Whaling 3 PM Waist boat struck turned him up and took him to the ship 4 PM hooked on and commenced cutting 630 PM finished cutting the body took in sail and braced forward to SW Middle part the same Tatter part 7 AM hooked on and took in the head and started the works one ship in sight 7 AM were ship to N

Saturday Feb 13th

Commenced fine moderate breeze from NW ship heading NNE under topsails 2 PM saw sperm whales to NW 7 miles off were ship to W set all sail lowered 3 boats in company with barque Islander and pulled to windward could not get sight of them 7 PM came on board shortened sail Middle part Hazy ship heading W Tatter part the same Employed boiling

Sunday Feb 14th

Commenced with fresh breeze from NW with rain ship heading WSW under close reef 2 PM took in Fore and Mizzen topsail Middle and Tatter part the same 10 AM finished boiling Broke George Taylor and sent him forward put William Wallsten in to steer the bow boat

Monday Feb 15th

Commenced with fresh breeze from W with rain squalls ship lying to under close reefed main topsail and storm sails 3 PM wore ship to S S W Middle part the same latter part blowing fresh from S S E and Clear ship heading S W Employed stowing oil in the After Hold

Tuesday Feb 16th

Commenced blowing fresh from S S E and Clear ship heading S W under close reefed Fore and main topsail and storm sails 2 PM finished stowing down Middle part the same latter part More Moderate from S E ship heading S S W 7 AM set double reefs jib & courses 12 M wore ship to N E spoke and Lamed ship: Warnings of New Bedford Lat 32.18 S Lon 178.57 E

Wednesday Feb 17th

Commenced with fresh breeze from S E ship standing to N E under double reefs jib and courses Laming with ship Warnings 7 PM Close reefed the topsails furled jib heading N E by E Middle and latter part the same 9 PM set double reef jib & foresail 12 M wore ship to S 2 ships in sight

Lat 32.25 S
Lon 178.50 E

Thursday Feb 18th

Commenced with fresh breeze from
E S E and Clear ship heading S under
double reef jib & Foresail & P M shortened
sail Middle part the same Latter part
6 A M set double reefs jib and foresail. Were
ship to N E 3 ships in sight

Lat 32.20 S

Lon 178.50 E

Friday Feb 19th

Commenced with fresh breeze
from E S E ship heading N E under
double reefs jib & foresail & P M shortened
sail Middle part the same Latter
part & A M set double reefs jib and foresail
4 ships in sight

Lat 32.15 S

Lon 178.56 W

Saturday Feb 20th

Commenced fine moderate
breeze from E S E ship heading S under
double reefs jib & foresail & P M Close
reefed the topsails, furled jib & foresail
Middle & latter part the same
& A M were ship to N E

Lat 32.46 S

Lon 178.54 E

Ship St George of the Bedford off French creek Feb 18

Sunday Feb 21st

Commenced with fresh
Tales from E and Clear ship heading
NNE under Close reef 6 PM bore
up SW by W for the Bay of Islands & land
Mrs Scob she being very sick 7 PM spoke
the barque Ethel of Melbourne
Middle & Tatter part all sail set
steering SW by W

Lat 33 55 S

Lon 117 46 W

Monday Feb 22nd

Commenced with
fresh Tales from ENE and Hazy
steering SW by W all sail set 2 PM
bent the new Fore and Main topsail
stowed topgallant sails 4 PM Close
reefed the topsails stowed courses luffed
by the wind heading N by E Middle
and Tatter part the same

Tuesday Feb 23rd

Commenced blowing
fresh from NE and Hazy ship lying
to under Close reef heading ENE by N 4 PM
stowed Fore & Mizzen topsails Middle
& Tatter part sailing

Wednesday Feb 24th

Commenced blowing fresh
from NE with rain ship lying to
under Close reef Main topsails & storm
sails Middle & Tatter part the same

Ship St George of New Bedford off French rock Feb, 18

Thursday Feb 25th

Commenced blowing fresh from N E With rain ship lying to under Close reefed Main topsail & storm sail 6 PM wore ship to S S E Middle part 1 AM wore ship to N Fatter part blowing heavy from E S E With rain ship heading N under Close reefed Main topsail & storm sails 7 AM took in Fore topmast staysail

Friday Feb 26th

Commenced blowing heavy from E S E With rain ship lying to under Close reefed Main topsail and Main spencer heading N Middle part 1 AM Calm 3 AM fresh breeze from S W and Cloudy ship heading S S E Fatter part blowing heavy from S W and Hazy 7 AM set fore topmast staysail

Tot 31508

For 17824 6

Saturday Feb 27th

Commenced blowing heavy from S W and Clear ship heading S S E under Close reefed Main topsail & storm sails Middle part the same Fatter part More Moderate 7 AM set Close reef fore and Mizen topsail 10 AM set fore sail and jib

Tot 32368

For 17500 6

Ship St George of New Bedford off French rock No

Sunday Feb 28th

Commenced with fresh breeze from SW and Clear, ship heading SE under Close reefed jib & foresail 1 PM slip the Mizzen topsail sent it down and bent the new one 6 PM set Mainsail Middle part more Moderate 1 AM set double reefed Latter part Moderate from SSW ship heading SE set all sail

Lat 34, 12 S

Lon 176, 16 E

Monday March 1 1868

Commenced with fine weather moderate breeze from SSW ship heading SE all sail set Middle part the same Latter part 3 AM tacked to W 5 AM tacked to SE 10 AM fresh breeze from SW stowed light sails 12 tacked to WNW

Lat 35 11 S

Lon 176, 18 E

Tuesday March 2th

Commenced with fresh breeze from SW and Clear ship heading to S by W WNW under topsails jib & courses 1 PM tacked Middle part 11 PM tacked to W Latter part more Moderate from S veering to SE set top Sabot sails & fly jib

Lat

Lon

Ship St George of New Bedford off French Rock Mar 1st 68
Wednesday March 3rd

Commenced fine fresh breeze from S E steering S W all sail set 2 P M saw Cape Breton bearing S W distant 40 miles 3 P M braced up the courses were ship to N N E with head yards aback Cape Breton bearing S W distant 5 miles Middle part light breeze from N W lying to with head yards aback latter part to A M bore up fore the Harbor 7 A M calm 10 A M moderate breeze from N steering S W by S all sail set bent the chains got the anchors off

Thursday March 4th

Commenced fine moderate breeze from N steering up the bay 1 P M came to in 4 fathoms and overed away 40 fathoms two ships in the Harbor Middle and latter part employed getting off potatoes

Friday March 5th

Commenced fine moderate breeze from S ship lying at anchor at the Bay of Islands Middle part the same latter part 4 A M Hove short 5 A M Capt. came on board triped the anchor set all sail and stood out of the Bay light breeze from N 12 M Cape Breton bearing S S W distant 15 miles employed steering the anchors & chains

Ship St George of New Bedford off French rock Mar, 68

Saturday March 1st

Commenced fine moderate
breeze from N W steering N E & all
sail set Middle part the same
Fatter part Calm

Lat 34 26 S
Lon 175 49

Sunday March 2nd

Commenced fine light
variable wind steering N E all sail set
Middle and Fatter part the same

Lat 34 23
Lon 176 18

Monday March 3rd

Commenced With
light variable wind and clear
Ship heading to N E all sail set
Middle and Fatter part the same

Lat 34 07 S
Lon 177 36 E

Tuesday March 4th

Commenced fine light
breeze from N N W ship heading N E
all sail set 2 PM saw a ship to N W
Whaling Middle part Wind veered to N E
2 AM tacked N N W Fatter part 10 AM
tacked to E

Lat 34 08 S
Lon 178 17 E

Ship St George of New Bedford off French rock March 10th 68

Wednesday March 10th

Commenced fine moderate
breeze from N E ship heading E S E all sail
set 6 P M tacked to N N W Middle
part 10 P M Wind veered to N W tacked to
N E Latter part calm

Lat 33.48 S

Lon 118.24 E

Thursday March 11th

Commenced fine & calm
Middle & Latter light breeze from S W steering
N E all sail set

Lat 33.25 S

Lon 118.56 E

Friday March 12th

Commenced fine light breeze
from S W steering N E all sail set 4 P M
Wind veered to S E M & Latter part
the same 3 ship in sight

Lat 32.20 S

119.38 W

Saturday March 13th

Commenced fine
fresh breeze from E S E heading N E all
sail set 6 P M shortened sail were ship
to S Middle part the same Latter
part 2 A M were ship to E 7 A M
set double reef one ship in sight

Lat 31.54 S

Lon 118.36 W

Ship St George of New Bedford off French rock March 13

Sunday March 14th

Commenced with
fresh breeze from S & ship heading
E N E under double reef 1 P M wore
ship & S S W shortened sail Middle
part the same latter part fresh gales
from S & 6 A M set double reef &
jit

Lat 32 15 S

Lon 172 13 W

Monday March 15th

Commenced blowing
fresh from S & ship heading S S W
under double reef 3 P M stowed jit
6 P M furled upper topsails Middle
& latter part the same

Lat 32 48 S

Lon 181 18 E

Tuesday March 16th

Commenced blowing
fresh from S & cloudy ship under
close reef heading S S W 1 P M bore
up steering N N W 3 P M luffed by the
Wing & N E stowed for topsail
Middle part the same latter part
1 A M wore ship to S two ships in
sight

Lat 32 18 S

Ship St George of New Bedford off Frenchman's Bay, 68

Wednesday March 17th

Commenced blowing
fresh from ESE & clear ship
heading S under close reefed Main
& Mizzen topsail Middle & Tatter
part the same two ships in sight

Thursday March 18th

Fat 33.17.5

Tem 178.48 E

Commenced blowing
fresh from ESE and clear ship heading
S under close reef 5 P.M. saw a shoal of sperm
Whales, lowered 4 boats bow boat struck and
going on to lance him got stove it being
near night had to let her go to save the
Whale turned him up 6.30 P.M. took him
alongside Middle part trying to hit the
Whale along side Tatter part 7 P.M. hooked
on and commenced cutting 11 A.M.
finished two ships in sight

Fat 33.10

Friday March 19th

Commenced fine light
breeze from SW ship under close reef
heading ESE clearing away the head
Middle and Tatter part 4 A.M.
started the work

Ship George of New Bedford off French rock ~~March 19~~
Saturday March 20

Commenced fine
light breeze from S W ship heading
N W under close reef & jib Middle
part the same Latter part 2 A M set
all sail bore up to S E 11 A M
saw sperm Whales lowered 3 boats Larboard
boat struck turned him up took
him to the ship.

Sunday March 21th

Commenced fine light
breeze from S W ship lying to with
Whale alongside 3 P M hooked on
and commenced cutting 8 P M
finished cutting the body
Middle part lying to S E
Latter part 5 A M took in the
Head Employed clearing away the Head
& bolting

Monday March 22th

Commenced
fine fresh breeze from S W ship
heading to N W 4 P M spoke barge
Hunter of New Bedford were
ship to S E Middle & Latter part
the same Employed bolting & stowing
down

Ship St George of New Bedford off French Rock Mar 23rd

Tuesday March 23rd

Commenced fine
Moderate breeze from W ship heading SSW
under close reef Middle part the same
Fatter part wore ship to NW Employed
boiling & stowing down

Lat 32 23 S

Lon 178 53 E

Wednesday March 24th

Commenced fine Moderate
breeze from W ship heading to N under
close reef 2 P M spoke ship E C Jones
of New Bedford Middle part the same
Fatter part 4 A M finished boiling
Wore ship to S Wind WSW set jib & upper
topsails Employed stowing Oil in the After
Hold

Lat 32 24 S

Lon 178 38 W

Thursday March 25th

Commenced With light
breeze from S E & Cloudy ship heading
E N E under topsails & jibs 7 P M shortened
sails Middle part the same Fatter part
7 A M set all sail bore up steering NE

Friday March 26th

Commenced fine light
breeze from SW steering NE all sail set
6 P M shortened sail & hauled by
the Wind to S E Middle part calm
Fatter part Moderate breeze from W 12 A M set
all sail heading SSW 1 A M tacked to NNW
12 M spoke & landed barge Others of Harbortown

Lat 32 08 S

Lon 178 32 W

Ship St George of New Bedford off French rock. March 25

Saturday March 25th

Commenced fine moderate breeze from W ship heading N N W all sail set Tacking with barge Othello of Hobarttown Middle part Calm Latter part Moderate breeze from S E ship heading S S W all sail set one ship in sight Employed setting up fore topmast rigging

Lat 32 30 S

Lon 138 51 W

Sunday March 26th

Commenced with fresh breeze from S E ship heading S S W all sail set 2 PM bore up to S N by N took in light sails Close reefed the topsails 6 PM stowed jib & courses hauled by the wind to S S W Middle part the same Latter part more Moderate set whole topsails & jib bore up steering N 12 spoke & Tacked the brig Heland Mary of Sag Harbor 21 months out 14 bbls

Lat

Lon

Monday March 27th

Commenced fine fresh breeze from E S E steering N under topsails Tacking with Brig Heland Mary of Sag Harbor hauled by the wind to N E saw a ship to the E steering to S W 6 PM shortened sail Middle part the same Latter part fresh breeze from E ship heading N N E under close reef so PM wore ship & S set double reef courses & jib several ships in sight

Lat 32 32 Lon

Ship St George off New Bedford off French rock & May 1869

Tuesday March 30th

Commenced with fresh breeze from S E ship heading S S W under double reef courses & jib 4 P M spoke bargue Hunter Albin & ship E C Jones & J M Close reefed the topsails. Here ship to N E Middle part the same latter part moderate from S ship heading E S E all sail set several ships in sight

Lat 32 48 S
Lon

Wednesday March 31st

Commenced fine moderate from S ship heading E S E all sail set 6 P M shortened sail Middle part the same latter part 7 P M set whole topsails bore up to N W 10 P M spoke & hauled bargue Albin of New Bedford

Lat 32 16 S
Lon 178 27 E

Thursday April 1st 1869

Commenced fine moderate from S E steering N W under topsails 6 P M shortened sail hauled by the wind to E N E Middle part the same latter part light breeze from S E 2 P M set all sail bore ship to S S W one ship in sight

Lat 32 32 S
Lon 178 33 E

Ship St George of New Bedford off French creek 4th

Friday April 2th

Commenced fine & calm
6 PM. Close reefed the topsails
Middle part the same latter part
4 AM light breeze from W steering SSW
6 AM set all sail

Lat 32 56 S
Lon

Saturday April 3th

Commenced fine moderate
breeze from W ship heading SSW all
sail set 6 PM shortened sail
Middle part the same latter part
fresh breeze from SW & Cloudy ship
heading SSE under double reefed
& courses one ship in sight

Lat 33 58 S
Lon 68 24 E

Sunday April 4th

Commenced with
fresh breeze from SW ship heading
SSE under double reefed & courses
1 PM stowed upper topsails & c.
Wainwright 4 PM bore ship to W
stowed foresail Middle part moderate
1 AM bore ship to SE latter part
7 AM bore ship to W set upper topsails
& courses 10 AM spoke & James
barges A Barker & Corral of Bedford

Ship St George of New Bedford off Frenchman Apr, 69

Monday April 5th

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. heading N.N.W. under topsails, jib & foresail tacking with barges & Barker & local & P.M. squaws broke up the gam. Close reefed the topsails, furled jib & courses. Middle part not at all. Steered fore & Mizzen topsail & A.M. were ship to E.S.E. set fore & Mizzen topsail. 2 ships in sight.

Fat 3315 - S

For 178,23 E

Tuesday April 6th

Commenced blowing fresh from S. ship heading E.S.E. under close reefs. Middle part the same. Latter part 6 A.M. were ship to N.S.W. one ship in sight 12. M. were ship to E.S.E.

Wednesday April 7th

Commenced blowing fresh from S. ship heading E.S.E. under close reefs. Middle part the same. Latter part more moderate from S.E. ship heading E.N.E. all sail set.

Fat 33,00

For 1783

Ship St George of New Bedford off French rock Apr, 68

Thursday April 8th

Commenced fine moderate
breeze from S E ship heading E N E
all sail set 6 P M tacked to S S W shortened
sail 4 ships in sight. Middle
part the same Latter part 6 A M
set all sail bore up steering S S W
4 ships in sight.

Lat 33 28 S

Lon 178 23 E

Friday April 9th

Commenced fine light
breeze from E steering S S W all
sail set 2 P M saw sperm whales
lowered 3 boats with 4 other ship Elyse
Addams went on to Galia then chased
untill dark to S W could not get
on 8 P M got along side shortened sail
light breeze from S E ship heading S S W
Middle part wind veered to N E
Latter part 7 A M bore up steering S W
set all sail 4 ships in sight

Lat ~~33~~ 33.5 S

Lon 178 52 E

Saturday April 10th

Commenced fine light
breeze from N E steering S W all sail
set 4 P M. hailed by the Man to S W
6 P M shortened sail. Middle part
the same Latter part 7 A M set all
heading N 4 ships in sight

Lat

Lon

Ship St George of New Bedford off Frenchman's Pt, 68

Sunday April 11th

Commenced fine light
breeze from N E ship heading N N W
all sail set 4 P M spoke & James ship
Olivia Addams of New Bedford 7 P M
shortened sail. Middle part the same
latter part fresh breeze from N E 8 A M
set all sail standing to N N W 3 ships
in sight

Lat 33 40

Lon

Monday April 12

Commenced fine
fresh breeze from N E ship heading
N N W all sail set 5 P M spoke
& James barque. No other sight of New
Bedford were ship to E S E 6 P M
shortened sail. Middle part the same
latter part 6 A M started to make
sail. Edward Brannan started up
the Main rigging swearing & cursing
the Capt hearing him told him to
stop swearing, he turned around said
to the Capt who the hell is swearing
the Capt told him to come down, He came
down & started forward I met him by
the vice bench & told him to stay aft
he Edward Brannan told me to keep
out of his way or he would settle some
of us. The crew being inclined to
Mutiny he Edward Brannan being one
of the head ones & not wanting to give
them any chance for open Mutiny I let
him go forward, He Edward Brannan
went in the Forecastle & armed himself
with a sheath knife, The crew has
been inclined to be Mutinyous since

Ship St George of New Bedford off French Rock #1, 65
We left the S W Islands bed on 3 or 4
of the worst men that I ever saw on
board of a ship. It has kept going on
from bad to worse until an Officer
hardly dare give an order for fear
of bringing on a mutiny all on
account of 3 or 4 being Edward
Brannin Patrick Mr. Trath
William Walsh & George Taylor. The
Capt came to the conclusion that it
was time to put a stop to it or
they would take the ship. Called
all hands in the waist & told them
that were willing to do their duty
faithfully to go on the port side they
all started over the Capt told
Edward Brannin Patrick Mr. Trath
William Walsh they need not go on
the port side as he could not stand
any more of their insolence & mutinous
conduct. George Taylor concluded he
could not do his duty faithfully
saw on the starboard side, The Barge
Pertham Light of New Bedford being
to the windward of us Capt soul thought
to save blood shed he would call her
down as he was certain that they would
show resistance & there would be blood
shed, set the Ensign half mast & while
the P. Light was running down there 4
men Edward Brannan Mr. Trath
Walsh & Taylor were using the most
insulting language that I ever heard
on board a ship trying to get some one
to strike them as they have been doing
since we left Honolulu saying to
get some one to strike them so as
to have some show of reason to lead

Ship A Sledge of New Bedford off French Rock, 68
the others & open mutiny Edward
Brannan in particular said he carried
a sheath knife in his boots & he
would knife the first man that offered
to strike him & I spoke bargue
Northern Light Capt Soul asked
Capt Baker to come on board &
bring his Mate, he did so bringing
his Mate & 4 Mate, Capt Soul now
called them along one at a time & I put
the Irens on them & When the rest of the
Crew came aft & said that if them men
Went in Irens They Would go in Irens &
sent a boat on board of N Light to get
some more Irens but the all Withe the
exception of Joseph Swain Henry
Robinson concluded to go to their duty
after They Were all in Irens Edward
Brannan asked to go forward to perform
a call of nature I went forward With him
and When he got there he ran & jumped
down the forecastle I followed him down
but hearing him calling the rest of the
crew & asking for a knife to kill
me With & having nothing to defend myself
With I came on deck & called the rest of
the Officers and called the men up out of
the Forecastle the Capt told me to go down and
bring him up: I went to the hatch and told him
Brannan to come on deck he Brannan told me
if I wanted him to come down & bring him that
Knowing but he would show resistance I went to the
Deck Got & took a stick of the looks fire wood
in my hand about 18 inches long and started down
the hatch he Brannan When I had got about 1/2
way down staid me in the left knee inflicting
a severe wound With a sheath knife that
he had concealed in his boots, I sprang down

Ship St George of New Bedford off Fresh rock Apr 63
the crews & struck at him but before
I could hit him he had stabbed me
three times in the left breast fortunately
not penetrating the flesh as the knife
brought up against my suspender buckle,
by that time the third Officer had got
down and I having got one look at him
With my stick he cried out that he
had given up and dropped the knife, so
we brought him on deck & whilst going
aft the Brannin turned around to the men
that had refused to help him get his
Irons off and said I will be hung here
some of you damned sons of bitches get, And
whilst putting on another pair of Irons on him
he Brannan said he wished he had killed
the bugger meaning me, Capt Saul &
Capt Baker both thought that it was
not safe to let such men go at large
on board of a ship as they had shown
themselves so desperate Characters that they
thought it was no more than their duty
to confine them there being Edward Brannan
Patrick Mc Gath & William Walsh
Mc Gath he being at the head of the
Muster at the time of having Walsh
in Irons for using saucy & disrespectful
Language to the Capt on December 5th so
we chained Brannan & Mc Gath in the
run & Walsh in the bows on deck the rest of
the Prisoners made fast in the bows Taylor
in the blubber room

Lat 33 30 S
Lon 118 00 E

Ship St George of New Bedford off French creek.

on Tuesday April 13th

Commenced fire light breeze from NNE ship under close reef heading E Middle & Tatter part the same Made 3 three jacket of Iron hoops so as to make the Prisoners fast the Barge Northern light in sight.

on Wednesday April 14th

Commenced fire light breeze from NNE ship heading to the Eastward under short sail 6 P.M. Capt Baker came on board so I returned to his ship

Middle part lying to under short sail

Tatter part light breeze from SW ship

heading NW under topsails & courses

The Prisoners taking out twice a day H. Wentrop first Officer off duty With Wounded Leg Joseph Swain taking out of Irons on his promise of good behavior for the future.

on Thursday April 15th

Commenced With fresh breeze from SSW & Hazy ship heading W under topsails & foresail Middle part the same Tatter

part fresh breeze from S.W steering NE all sail set one ship in sight

The Prisoners taking out twice a day H. Wentrop first Officer off duty Henry Roberson & George Taylor taking of Irons on their promise of good behavior for the future

Ship St George of New Bedford off French coast Apr 17

Friday April 16th

Commenced fine fresh breeze from S.W. ship heading E.S.E. under topsails & courses Middle part lying to under short sail heading to S.W. latter part light breeze from S ship heading to Westward all sail set 6 P.M. shortened sail two ships in sight Employed sitting up Fore & Main topmast rigging the Prisoners taking out three a day H. Montross first Officer off duty

Saturday April 17th

Commenced with light breeze from S & fine weather all sail set steering to the Westward 6 P.M. shortened sail Middle part lying to under short sail latter part all sail set heading W by the Wind Employed setting up fore & Main topmast backstays the Prisoners tended to twice a day H. Montross first Officer off duty sick

Sunday April 18th

Commenced with light breeze & fine weather at S.S.W. all sail set heading W 6 P.M. tacked to S.E. & shortened sail Middle part the same latter part 8 P.M. tacked to W.S.W. set all sail 4 ships in sight at 12 4 tacked S.E. the Prisoners taking care of three a day H. Montross first Officer off duty

Ship St George of New Bedford off French creek April 19

Monday April 19th

Commenced fine light breeze from S all sail set steering ESE by the wind 4 P.M. Wind veered to SE & the ship to SSW spoke 2 former brig of New Bedford 6 P.M. shortened sail Middle part the same latter part all sail set set heading S several ships in sight the Prisoners tended twice a day H. Montrop off duty

Lat 33 00 S

Lon 178 52 E

Tuesday April 20th

Commenced with light breeze & fine weather from E steering S all sail set 6 P.M. shortened sail & halled by the wind to SE Middle part the same latter part bore up to SW set all sail 4 ships in sight the Prisoners taking out twice a day H. Montrop first Officer off duty

Lat 33 00 S

Lon 178 03 E

Wednesday April 21st

Commenced fine moderate breeze from E steering S all sail set 6 P.M. shortened sail halled by the wind to SE Middle part the same latter part 6 A.M. bore ship to NE set all sail 2 ships in sight the Prisoners tended twice a day H. Montrop off duty with wounded by

Lat 33, 32 S

Lon 178, 58 E

Still at 19 of the Bedford of Frenchrock Apr 22

Thursday April 22th

Commenced with fresh breeze
from E ship under short sail heading SSE
Middle part the same latter part 1st Am
were ship to SSE two ship in sight
H. McIntosh off duty the Prisoners taking out
twice a day

Fat 3311 S

Lon 178 10 E

Friday April 23th

Commenced with fresh breeze
from E ship heading SSE under close
reefs Middle part the same latter part
8 AM set the topsails bare up to SSE by S
12 AM took in upper topsails & halled by
the wind to NNE one ship in sight
H. McIntosh off duty with same log
the Prisoners taking out twice a day

Fat 3338 S

Lon 177 28 E

Saturday April 24th

Commenced with
fresh Gale & squally from ENE
ship under close reef heading N
Middle part the same latter part 2 AM
were ship to S E H. McIntosh
off duty the Prisoners taking out twice
a day

Fat 3334 S

Lon 177 12 E

Ship St George of New Bedford off French rock April 18

Sunday April 25th

Commenced with strong breeze from N E & cloudy ship heading E S E under close reef 4 P M. Wore ship to N N W. Middle part the same. Latter part blowing fresh from N E 7 A M. Wore ship to E S E. H. Montrop off duty the Prisoners taking out there a day

Fat 33,338

For 187,00 E

Monday April 26th

Commenced with fresh gales from & cloudy from N E ship under close reef heading E S E. Middle & Latter part the same. H. Montrop off duty the Prisoners taking out twice a day

Tuesday April 27th

Commenced blowing a Gale from N ship heading to N E under close reef 4 P M the Wind veered to W with rain squalls took in fore & Mizzen topsails & P M bore up to N E. Latter part Clear fresh breeze from N E steering N E under topsails & Foremast H. Montrop off duty the Prisoners taking out twice a day & I

Fat 33,500

Ship St George of New Bedford off French port - the
Wednesday April 28th

Commenced With moderate
breeze from N.W. & Cloudy ship under
topails & courses 6 PM took in upper topmasts
hauled by the Wind to N. Middle part
the same latter part 8 PM wore ship &
S.W. set Foresail J. H. McCutcheon
off duty the Prisoners taking out
twice a day

Lat 33, 13 S
Lon 178, 34 E

Thursday April 29th

Commenced Breeze
fresh from W. With rain squalls
ship heading to S.W. under close
reef Middle & latter part the
same the Prisoners taking out twice a day

Lat 34, 04 S
Lon 178, 12 E

Friday April 30th

Commenced With fresh
breeze from S.W. ship under close
reef heading to S.S.E. Middle &
latter part the same the Prisoners
taking out twice a day

Lat 35, 14 S
Lon 178, 12 E

Ship St George of New Bedford off French rock - May

Saturday May 1st 1868

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. ship under close reef & foresail heading to S.E. & middle part the same latter part moderate set & whole topsails & courses two ships in sight the prisoners taking out twice a day

Tot 34 00 S
178 30 E

Sunday May 2nd

Commenced with light variable winds ship heading to Westward under topsails & courses & P.M. shortened sail middle part the same latter part & A.M. set & whole topsails & courses the prisoners taking out twice a day

Tot 33 10 S
Tow 178 51 E

Monday May 3rd

Commenced fine fresh breeze from S.W. ship heading W.S.W. under whole topsails & courses & P.M. tacked to S.E. & P.M. took in upper topsails & middle & latter part blowing fresh & A.M. stowed jib & mainsail the prisoners taking out twice a day

Tot 34 11 S
Tow 178 58 E

Ship St George of New Bedford off French rock May 6th

on Tuesday May 4th

Commenced blowing fresh from
S W ship heading S S E under Close reef
& Foresail & 10 AM stowed foresail & 1 PM
Wore ship to N N W Middle part the
same Fatter part & 4 PM Wore ship
to S by E 10 AM set foresail the
Prisoners taking out twice a day

Lat 34 12 S
Lon 177 58 E

Wednesday May 5th

Commenced blowing fresh
from S W ship under Close reef & foresail
heading S S E Middle part the same Fatter
part more moderate from W set Mainsail.
& 10 AM heading S S W the prisoners taking
out twice a day 12 M taken to N N W set the
upper topsails

Lat 35 03 S
Lon 178 04 E

Thursday May 6th

Commenced with fresh
breeze from W veering to N W ship heading
to N W under whole topsails & courses & 1 PM
Wind N W & squally took in every thing &
Close reefed topsails & storm sail, heading N W &
Middle part blowing heavy from N W
10 PM stowed fore & Mizzen topsail
Fatter part more moderate from S W ship
heading N N W & 1 PM set fore & Mizzen
topsails 10 PM set the courses & 12
12 M set double reef the Prisoners taking
out twice a day

Lat
Lon

Ship St George of New Bedford off Fastnet May⁹

Friday May 7th

Commenced blowing fresh from S.W.
Ship heading N.W. under Double reef 4 P.M.
set whole topsails Middle part 12 M.
were ship to S. Fatter... part 12 M. were ship
to N. one ship in sight the Prisoners taking
out twice a day

Fat 3408 S

Few 17811 E

Saturday May 8th

Commenced fine
fresh breeze from S.W. ship heading N.
under whole topsails 3 P.M. spoke &
gained ship Olga Addams of New Bedford
4 P.M. set Main top galant sail & fly Jib
Middle part the same Fatter part
light variable winds working to the Westward
all sail set one ship in sight the Prisoners
taking out twice a day

Fat 3400

Sunday May 9th

Commenced with light variable
winds & cloudy working to West all sail set
4 P.M. light breeze from N.E. steering S.W. &
all sail set Middle part blowing fresh
from N.E. with rain 3 A.M. stowed all sail
to close reef, hauled by the Wind to N.
Fatter part blowing ready stowed fore & Mizzen
topsail the Prisoners taking out twice a day

Fat

Ship St George of New Bedford bound for Bay of Islands Aug 13

Monday May 10

Commenced blowing heavy from
E N E with rain ship lying to under close reefed
main topsail & storm sails heading N by E
part the same latter part light breeze from
E & cloudy steering S W under whole topsails
& pursued the Prisoners taking out twice a day

Fat 33 40 8

Few 175-20 2

Tuesday May 11th

Commenced with light
breeze from S E & cloudy steering S by S under
whole topsails gib & foresail 5 P M fresh breeze
from E S E steering S 5 P M close reefed
the topsails & fore & main gib 7 P M furled
Foresail fore & main topsails bore ship
to N E Middle part the same latter
part more moderate 5 A M bore ship & S by W
set fore & main topsails & pursued the
Prisoners taking out twice a day

Fat 33

Few

Wednesday May 12th

Commenced blowing
fresh from E S E ship heading S by W
under close reef & foresail 4 P M set
gib & main sail Middle part the same
latter part more moderate 4 A M set all
sail 5 A M spoke schooner Mary Smith
of Sydney so 5 A M saw Cape Breton
bearing S W distant 50 miles bore up to S W
the Prisoners taking out twice a day

Few

Few

Ship St George of New Bedford off Bay of Islands - May, 68

Thursday May 13th

Commenced fine light breeze from S E steering S W all sail set 6 P M hove to with head yards aback off Cape Bret bearing S distant 5 miles Middle part lying off & out the; Cape Bret Tatter part 4 A M hove up for the Harbor of Bay of Islands 10 A M Cape to with part Tatter in 4 fathoms & heaved away 40 fathoms & employed breaking out the pile & after hold

Friday May 14th

Harbour Journal
Commence cloudy with fresh breeze from N W

Saturday May 15th

Commenced blowing fast from N W Ship E Adams & E C Jones Hailed alongside & commenced putting Oil on board of us 10 A M the three Prisoners taking on shore Edward Brannan William Holst & Patrick Mc Crack

Sunday May 16th

Fine Weather the men on shore gave a run

Monday May 17th

Barney employed taking Oil from E C Jones & E Adams

Tuesday May 18th

Wear employed taking oil
from ship E. C. Jones & E. Adams,
4 PM E. Adams called off to let
Barge Albin have her place.

Wednesday May 19th

five Weather employed
taking oil from ship E. Adams
& Albin 5 PM barge Albin
called off

Thursday May 20

Commenced five employed
taking oil from E. C. Jones 10 AM
E. Adams called alongside.

Friday May 21st

Commenced five employed
taking oil from E. C. Jones & E. Adams
12 PM E. Adams called off having
put on board 10264. Gal Sperm Oil
& 5881 Gal Whale Oil & 40 bundles Whale
Bone containing 3199 lbs

Saturday May 22

Commenced sailing 6 AM
Barge Albin called alongside E. C. Jones
finished discharging having put on board
137 packages containing 22826 Gal of Sperm Oil
one cask in dispute No 27 the Barge
finish discharging having put on board 53
packages containing 8782 Gal

Wednesday May Sunday May 25th
Commenced
fire the men on shore for a run

Monday May 27th
Commenced fire Employed
getting off water

Tuesday May 25th
Raining Employed getting off water

Wednesday May 26th
Raining finished watering

Thursday May 27th
Stowing Water & Cleaning
Ship Charles Kemda Boatster Exchanged
with Antoine Boatster of barge Coral by mutual consent

Friday May 28th
Raining Employed cleaning
Ship

Saturday May 29th
Raining Employed in
various jobs

Sunday May 30th
Raining the men on shore
for a run

Monday May 31st Commenced raining Employed
in various jobs

Tuesday June 1st 1868 Commenced raining
Employed in various jobs

Wednesday June 2nd raining sent the Wack on shore
for a run Employed clearing ship for sea

Thursday June 3rd raining the Wack on shore
for a run Andrew Fisk absent

Friday June 4th Commenced fine. Employed
getting Wood on board & other small jobs
Andrew Fisk told the Captain that
he would not go on board so the Capt
had him put on board, He Fisk told
me that he would not do any more duty
on board but I thought that he was drunk
so left him for the Capt to settle with

Saturday June 5th

Commenced with fresh breeze from S & Cloudy 10 AM Pilot & Capt & Lady came off here short & set all sail 11 AM broke ground & stood out of the Harbor 12 AM the Pilot left Cape Bre bearing E distant 3 miles

Sunday June 6th

Commenced with fresh breeze from S steering E all sail set 7 PM Cape Bre bore S W distant 20 miles Employed in stowing the Anchors & Chains Andrew Fish told the Capt that he would not do any more duty on board so the Capt had him put in Irons Middle part more moderate from S W steering E by S 1/2 S latter part the same Employed fitting boats Changed the day to Saturday

Lat 38 34 S

Long 177 48 E

Sunday June 6th

Commenced fine moderate breeze from S W steering E by S all sail set Middle part 11 PM Wind veered to N N E stowed light sails latter part - 10 AM furled jib doubler reefed the topsails

Ship St George of New Bedford bound Home June 18

Monday June 7th

Commenced with
fresh gales from NNE steering E by S 1/2 S
under double reef & courses 3 PM Close
reefed the topsails furled Mainseil 6 PM
Wind veered to N with rain set the upper
topsails Middle & Tatter part more
Moderate & Clear set all sail Employed
in various jobs

Lat
Long

Tuesday June 8th

Commenced fair Moderate
breeze from NE by N steering SE by E
all sail set Middle part light
breeze from NE with rain Tatter
part fresh breeze from ENE with
rain Stowed light sail 11 AM
Split the jib set it in and
bent new one

Wednesday June 9th

Commenced blowing
fresh from NE with rain ship
under whole topsails & courses
steering SE by E 2 PM double
reefed the topsails 6 PM stowed jib
Middle part the same Tatter part
more Moderate set jib upper topsails

Ship St George of New Bedford bound Home June 6th

Thursday June 10th

Commenced with fresh breeze from ENE steering SE under whole topsails & courses 2 PM set fly jib & Fore & Main topgails 6 PM stowed Fore topgail Middle & Tatter part Moderate from NE with rain steering ESE all sail set

Friday June 11th

Commenced with light breeze from NE with rain steering ESE all sail set Andrew Fish Steward concluded to do his duty so the Capt had him taking out of him Middle part Wind ENE with rain Tatter part Wind ESE tacked to NE 10 AM Wind E tacked ESE

Saturday June 12th

Commenced with light breeze from E ship heading ESE all sail set 2 PM fresh breeze stowed light sails & close reefed the topsails 4 PM furled the jib & spanker Middle part the same Tatter part Moderate from N veering to NNE 5 AM set all sail

Lat 45 40 S

Long 109 48 W

Ship St George of New Bedford bound Home June 13th

Sunday June 13th

Commenced With Moderate breeze from NW & Hazy steering E by S all sail set Middle part the same latter part fresh breeze from W & rainy steering E by S took Main royal Fore & Mizzen top galant sails

Tot 46, 55 5

Monday June 14th

Commenced With fresh breeze from W with rain steering E by S main top galant sail set Middle part 10 PM light breeze from SE ship heading E by S all sail set latter part the same

Tot 46, 50 5

Tuesday June 15th

Commenced With light breeze from SE ship heading E by S all sail set 4 PM calm & light rain Middle part 10 PM light breeze from W & clear steering N all sail set latter part fresh from W stowed light sails Mainsail & jibs

Tot 47, 12 5

Ten 45, 3, 13 W

Wednesday June 16th

Commenced With fresh breeze from W & clear steering E N top galant sail set Middle part the same latter part moderate ~~set~~ all sail

Tot 47, 55 8

Exp 155 33 50

Ship St George of New Bedford bound Home from

Thursday June 17th

Commenced with moderate breeze from N steering E all sail set 6 P M
fresh from S W stowed light sails Middle part
the same latter part more moderate & clear
from N steering E all sail set

Fat 48 50 8

Fin 150 23 W

Friday June 18th

Commenced with moderate breeze
from N steering E all sail set Middle
part fresh from N stowed light sails latter
part blowing fresh close reefed fore & Mizzen
topsails

Fat

Lon

Saturday June 19th

Commenced with fresh
breeze from N steering E under whole
Main topsail Close reefed fore & Mizzen
2 P M set whole fore topsail & Main & Mizzen
sail Middle part more moderate from S W
set all sail latter blowing fresh 10 A M
stowed light sail & employed Witting Hold

Fat 48 48 8

Fin 140, 31 W

Sunday June 20

Commenced blowing heavy from S W
& Heavy steering E under whole fore & Main topsail
Close reefed Mizzen 4 P M split fore topsail
Close reefed fore & Main topsails stowed jib &
Main sail Middle part the same latter
part more moderate & rainy 10 A M set whole
Main topsail & Main topgallant sail

Monday June 21th

Commenced with moderate
breeze from W with rain steering E
Main topgalant sail set Middle part
4 AM Wind veered to NE with rain
10 AM took in light sails Close
reefed the topsails Stowed jib & courses
fore & Mizzen topsail blowing fresh from
NE Ship heading ESE

Tuesday June 22th

Commenced blowing fresh
from NE veering to NW with rain
1 PM set fore & Mizzen topsail
& foresail steering E by N Middle
part 11 PM stowed foresail Latter part
more moderate from N 4 AM set foresail
10 AM set & hove Main topsail

Wednesday June 23th

Commenced with moderate
breeze from S steering E by N Whole Main
topsail & courses set Middle part the
same Latter part light breeze from NW
& clear Employed repairing fore topsail

Lat 50.48 S
Lon 126.52 W

Thursday June 24th

Commenced fine light
breeze from N steering E by N all sail set
Middle part fresh & rainy stowed light sails
Tatter part blowing fresh from N with rain
Close reefed the topsails stowed fit Mainsail
& Mizzen topsail steering E

Fat 5-1, 24 8

Friday June 25th

Commenced blowing fresh from NW
With rain steering E under close F & M topsails
& foremast Middle part more moderate & clear
set Whole topsails steering E by N Tatter part
all sail set

Fat 5-2, 10 8

Few 116 24 W

Saturday June 26th

Commenced With fresh breeze
from NW & clear steering E by N all sail
set Middle part the same Tatter part
fresh breeze from N With rain so AM stowed
light sails steering E Employed Misting Hold

Sunday June 27th

Commenced blowing fresh from
N veering to E With rain ship heading E S E
2 PM Close reefed the topsails stowed
courses & jib 4 PM blowing heavy from
N E stowed fore & Mizzen topsails
10 PM Wind veered to NW & clear With
a heavy choppy sea ship heading N N E
1 AM More moderate bore up steering
E by N set Close reefed fore topsail & foremast
Tatter part 8 AM set Whole topsails main
topgallant sail

Fat 5-35-1 5

Few 108, 21 W

Monday June 28th

Commenced with fresh breeze from N.W. & cloudy steering E by N. N. Main top & scie set 2 P.M. set jib & mainsail & Mizzen topsail Middle & Latter part moderate from N.W. & all scie set Employed repairing fly jib & main royal

Fat 84.02 S

Low 103.35 W

Tuesday June 29th

Commenced with light breeze from N. steering E N E all scie set Middle part Wind veered to S Latter part fresh from S.W. steering E by N. N.

Fat 84.08 S

Low 11.39 W

Wednesday June 30th

Commenced fine moderate breeze from S.W. steering E by N. N. all scie set Middle part the same Latter part 6 A.M. fresh from N. & rainy. Stowed light sails Employed Wetting Hoold

Thursday July 1 1869

Commenced with fresh breeze from N. with rain steering E by N. N. under white topsails Middle part 8 P.M. Close reefed the topsails stowed jib & Mizzen topsail Latter part 1 A.M. blowing heavy stowed courses & 4 M. stowed fore topsail & hove to heading N.E. by E. so 4 M. shipped a heavy sea stove Bulwarks both sides 12 M. Wind veered to W. & hazy

Friday July 2th

Commenced with moderate breeze
from W & Hazy ship lying to under 1 loose
reefed main topsail & storm sails heading
N N W 1 P M bore up steering E N E set
fore topsail foresail whole main topsail &
main topgallant sail Middle & Latter part
all sail set

Lat 55.28 S

Saturday July 3th

Lon 89 34 W

Commenced with fine weather
light breeze from W steering E N E all
sail set 2 P M saw a ship steering N N W
Middle part 10 P M fresh breeze from S
stowed light sails Latter part 4 A M
fresh from S W steering E by N 7 A M
stowed 1/2 double reefed the topsails
10 A M saw a barge steering S N
Employed Netting Hold

Lat 55.50 S

Sunday July 4th

Lon 83 50 W

Commenced with fresh breeze
& cloudy from S W steering E by N under double
reef Middle part 10 P M set whole
main topsail & topgallant sail Latter part
all sail set

Lat 56.42 S

Lon 78 01 W

Monday July 5th

Commenced with moderate breeze from W steering E by N all sail set Middle part Light variable winds with snow squalls 11 PM stowed light sails close reefed the topsail & furled the jib Latter Moderate breeze from S steering E by N all sail set 10 AM Exchanged Longitude with a Sardinian barque bound N

Lat 57.16 S

Lon

Tuesday July 6th

Commenced with moderate breeze from S W steering E by N all sail set Middle & Latter part the same

Lat 57.24 S

Lon 68.48 W

Wednesday July 7th

Commenced fine fresh breeze from W S W with passing snow squalls steering E N E all sail set Middle part light breeze from N Latter part the same

Lat 57.00 S

Lon 66.12 W

Thursday July 8th

Commenced fine light breeze from N steering N E by E all sail set Middle & Latter part Wind S W with passing snow squalls steering N E

Lat 56.12

Lon 61.55

Friday July 7th

Commenced fine fresh breeze from S W steering N E all sail set Middle part the same latter part steering N E by E saw the ship Royal Saxon steering to N E

Lat 54 35

Lon 57 08

Saturday July 10th

Commenced fine Moderate breeze from S W steering N E by E all sail set Middle part the same latter part 4 A M Wind veered to N stored light sails one ship in sight Employed Wetting Hold

Sunday July 11

Commenced blowing fresh from N ship heading E N E under topsails courses & girt 4 P M Close reefed the topsails & 3 M stored girt & mainsail Middle part the same latter part More Moderate from S W steering N N E & 4 M set all sail

Monday July 12th

Commenced with Moderate breeze from N & Clear steering N E by N all sail set Middle part Wind veered to N & thick snow showed light sails latter part 2 A M blowing fresh from N N E ship heading E Close reefed the topsails stored girt & courses & 4 M Moderate from N with falling snow set all sail steering N N E

Lat 52 52 S

Lon 42 15 W

Ship St George of New Bedford bound Home July 16th

Monday July 13th

Commenced With Moderate
breeze from W veering to N With passing
snow squalls steering NNE all sail
set 4 P M stowed light sails 6 P M Colm
Middle part the same Tatter part
4 P M light breeze from S steering NNE
all sail set

Lat 51 30 S
Lon 48 51 W

Tuesday July 14th

Commenced fine Moderate
breeze from S steering NNE all sail
set 4 P M saw two large Ice Barges Middle
& Tatter part light breeze from SW
Employed Wetting Hold

Lat 48 35 S
Lon 45 58 W

Wednesday July 15th

Commenced fine light breeze
from SW veering to NW steering NNE
all sail set Middle & Tatter part blowing
fresh from SSW With snow squalls main top
sail set steering NNE

Lat 45 56 S
Lon 43 26 W

Ship St George of New Bedford bound Home July 14

Friday July 14th

Commenced blowing fresh from SSW
With snow squalls steering NNE main top & aback
sail set Middle & latter part more moderate
all sail set

Lat 44 05 S
Lon 41 15 W

Saturday July 15th

Commenced fine moderate breeze
from SSW steering NNE all sail set Middle
part the same latter part Wind SSE steering
NE by N Employed darning hold & taking
up the sheathing off the deck

Lat 41 32 S
Lon 38 41 W

Sunday July 16th

Commenced fine fresh breeze from
SSE steering NE by N all sail set Middle
& latter part strong breeze & squally from
SE 2 PM took in fore & mizzen top sail
steering NE

Lat 38 55 S
Lon 36 05 W

Monday July 17th

Commenced With fresh breeze
from SE With passing snow squalls steering
NE by N aback sail & fly jib set Middle
& latter the same Employed stopping up nail
holes in the deck

Lat 36 15 S
Lon 33 13 W

Ship at large of the Belfast bound Home July 1st

Tuesday July 20th

Commenced fine fresh breeze from
E steering N E & all sail set
Middle & Latter part light & variable
Employed filling water to trim ship

Lat 34 11 S.

Lon 30 51 W

Wednesday July 21th

Commenced fine light variable
Winds steering N E all sail set
Middle & Latter part Calm Employed
Rigging Hold & fitting rigging

Lat 33 28 S

Lon 30 21 W

Thursday July 22th

Commenced fine light breeze
from N N E ship heading E all sail set
Middle & Latter part the same Employed
fitting rigging & making spungarn

Lat

Lon

Friday July 23th

Commenced fine Moderate
breeze from N N E ship heading E
all sail set 6 P M fresh breeze stored
light sails Middle & Latter part fresh
breeze from N ship heading E N E
7 A M squally stored main top & sail
& fly jib Employed Shooking the top
Work 12 M double reefed the topsails

Lat 32 06 S

Lon 26 18 W

Ship St George of the Bishop's house Home July 6

Saturday July 24th

Commenced with fresh breeze from
NNE & squally ship heading NE under
double reef courses & jib Middle &
Latter part 6 AM set whole topsail
& fly jib split the fly jib & AM wind
veered to S with rain set all sail steering
N by E employed nothing held

Sunday July 25th

Commenced with moderate
breeze from S with passing squalls steering
N by E all sail set Middle part the same
Latter part moderate from E & cloudy

Lat 21 08 S
Lon 25 33 W

Monday July 26th

Commenced fine moderate
breeze from E steering N by E all sail set
4 PM saw a Barque steering to southward
Middle & Latter part light breeze from
N working ship to the Northward employed
cleaning the iron work & fitting the rigging

Lat 21 33 S
Lon 25 58 W

Tuesday July 27th

Commenced fine light breeze from
NNE working ship to the Northward all sail
set Middle part the same 6 AM saw two
ships steering to the S & Latter part calm
employed cleaning iron work fitting rigging
& sending up fore & Mizzen royal yards & sails

Lat 26 58 S
Lon 27 00 W

Ship St George of New Bedford bound Home July; 65

Wednesday July 28th

Commenced fine weather & calm
2 Pm light breeze from ENE ship heading
all sail set Middle & Latter part the
same Employed setting Halsea Cleaning
Iron Work & fitting Rigging

Lat 28.12.5

Lon 71.45 W

Thursday July 29th

Commenced fine Moderate breeze
from ENE ship heading All sail set
Middle & Latter part the same
Employed fitting rigging & Cleaning Iron Work

Lat
Lon

Friday July 30th

Commenced fine light breeze
from NE ship heading NNE all sail
set Middle & Latter part light
variable winds from the Northward Working
Ship to the NE Employed fitting rigging
& Cleaning Iron Work

Lat 29.37

Lon 71.30

Saturday July 31st

Commenced fine light breeze from
NE ship heading NNE all sail set
Middle & Latter part Calm Employed
setting Halsea & repairing the fore topsail

Ship at large of

Sunday August 1st 1868

Commenced fine & calm
6 PM light breeze from E N E ship heading N
all sail set Middle & Latter part the same
6 AM saw the Island of Trinidad bearing N by E
distant 50 miles

Lat 21 44 S

Lon 21 48 W

Monday August 2nd 1868

Commenced fine & calm
Middle part 10 PM light breeze from SE
steering N by E all sail set, Latter part 6 AM
Wind veered to E Trinidad Island bearing
E by S distant 10 miles saw two ships steering
to SE

Lat 19 52 S

30 08

Tuesday August 3rd

Commenced fine moderate
breeze from E steering N by E all sail set
Middle & Latter part the same Employed
taking down Fore & Main rigging

Lat 17 11 S

Lon 30 31 W

Wednesday August 4th

Commenced fine moderate
breeze from E steering N by E all sail set
Middle & Latter part the same Employed
taking down & hitting hold

Lat 14 18 S

Lon 30 55 W

Ship St George of New Bedford bound Home August 7th

Thursday August 5th

Commenced fine moderate
breeze from ESE steering N by E all sail
set Middle & Tatter part the same
Employed taring down & other jobs

Lat 11° 11' S.

Long 31° 5' W

Friday August 6th

Commenced fine fresh
breeze from ESE steering N by E & E
all sail set Middle & Tatter part
moderate from SE Employed taring down

Lat 8, 32 S

Long 31 18 W

Saturday August 7th

Commenced fine
moderate from SE steering NW & all
sail set Middle & Tatter part the
same Employed Netting Hold & taring down

Lat 5, 49 S

Long 30, 57 W

Sunday August 8th

Commenced fine - moderate
breeze from ESE steering NW & all sail
set 3 PM fire up to N by W Middle
part the same Tatter part 5 PM steering
NW 12 4 PM steering N by S to Wake
Termination - Noatak

Lat 3 43 S

Long 28, 23 W

Ship St George of New Bedford and Home August, 61

Monday August 3rd

Commenced fine fair
breeze from S E steering W by S all sail
set 1 P M saw Ferdinand Noronah
bearing N distant 20 miles 3.30 P M hove
to. Off the N side of the Island & set
a boat on shore 6 P M boat returned
& the ship having got a few chickens
& water keels the ship steering N by W
Middle & Tatter part the same Employed
Painting yards & Masts

Lat 2,04 S
Lon 33 53 W

Tuesday August 4th

Commenced fine Moderate
breeze from S E steering N by W all sail
set Middle & Tatter part the same Employed
Painting Spars

Lat 0000.
Lon 35.07 W

Wednesday August 5th

Commenced fine Moderate
breeze from S E steering N by W all sail
set Middle & Tatter part the same
Employed Wetting Hold & repairing Foresail

Lat 2 02 N
Lon 37 02 W

Ship started for New Bedford and Home August 11th

Thursday August 12th

Commenced fine
Moderate breeze from S steering N by W
all sail set Middle & Latter part
steering N by W Employed cleaning
the Decks & setting up the keag gear

Lat 3.58 N
Lon 38 38 W

Friday August 13th

Commenced fine
Moderate breeze from S steering N by W
all sail set Middle & Latter part the same
Latter part light breeze from S &
steering N by W Employed cleaning
the Windle

Lat 5.08 N
Lon 38.50 W

Saturday August 14th

Commenced fine
light airs from S & steering N by W
all sail set Middle & Latter part
Calm Employed Netting Hold & Washing
Ship

Lat 5.18 N
Lon 39 50 W

Sunday August 15th

Commenced fine & Calm
8 P M light breeze from S W steering N by W
all sail set Middle & Latter part the same

Lat 6.15 N
Lon 40.15 W

Ship St George of New Bedford bound Home August 16

Monday August 16th

Commenced fine light
breeze from SW steering NW all sail set
Middle part the same Latter part 6 A.M.
Squally stowed light sails Employed Wetting
Holds & Washing Ship in side

Tuesday August 17th

Commenced with fresh
breeze from WSW & squally steering NW
topgallant sails set Middle & Latter part
the same Employed painting the Cabin

Lat 8.57 N

Lon 70.50 W

Wednesday August 18th

Commenced with Moderate
breeze from NPNW Ship heading NW all sail
set 6 P.M. squally stowed light sails
Middle part light variable winds
Latter part Moderate breeze from NPNW
Ship heading NW all sail set Employed
Wetting Holds

Lat 11.09 N

Lon 70.56 W

Thursday August 19th

from NPNW Commenced fine Moderate
Ship heading NW
Middle part Calm Latter 4 A.M. heavy
Tempest from E stowed light sails & Clewed
down the topsails jib & brails up the courses
5 A.M. Moderate breeze from ENE steering
NW set all sail

Lat 12 10 N

Lon 72 04 W

Ship St. George of New Brunswick arrived from the West Indies

Friday August 20th

Commenced with moderate
breeze from N.E. steering N.W. by S. all
sails set Middle & Latter part rainy steering
N.W. by N

Lat 13 57 N

Lon 44 50 W

Saturday August 21st

Commenced with
moderate breeze from N.E. steering N.W. by S
all sails set P.M. saw a ship steering N.W.
Middle & Latter part the same Employed
Waiting H.M.S. & Painting ship outside one
in sight

Lat 15 38 N

Lon 41 05 W

Sunday August 22nd

Commenced fine moderate
breeze from E.N.E. steering N.W. by S. all
sails set Middle part the same
Latter part got up the standing sails
& set them one sail in sight

Lat 18 11 N

Lon 38 17 W

Monday August 23rd

Commenced fine moderate
breeze from E.N.E. steering N.W. by S. all
sails set Middle & Latter part the
same Employed painting ship outside one
sail in sight

Lat 18 11 N

Lon 51 11 W

Ship at large of New Bedford and Cape Cod

Wednesday August 24th

Commenced fine moderate
breeze from ESE steering N by E all
sail set 2 PM spoke the schooner
Albert Thomas of New Haven from
Montevideo bound to New York
by saddle & Tatter part steering N by E
saw two Barques steering to SW

Tot 2044 - 10
Ton 5308

Thursday August 25th

Commenced fine light
breeze from NE steering N by E all sail
set by saddle & Tatter part the same
Employed Painting ship in side on ship in sight

Tot 2134 N
Ton 5426 W

Friday August 26th

Commenced fine & calm
6 PM light breeze from NNE ship
heading NW all sail set by saddle & Tatter
part calm Employed Painting Bence & Hitting
Held

Tot 2747 - 10
Ton 5507 N

Saturday August 27th

Commenced fine & calm
2 PM saw a steamer steering to SW by saddle &
Tatter part light airs from SE & SW steering
N by E all sail set one ship in sight

Tot 2200 - 10
Ton 5521 N

Dr. St. George of the British Consulate, August 26

Saturday August 25th

Commenced fine light airs
from S E to S W steering N W by N all sail
set Middle & Latter part the same
Employed Misting Holes & sailing up the
harbour.

Lat 22 31 N

Lon 56 08 W

Sunday August 25th

Commenced fine light
breeze from S E steering N E steering
N W by N all sail set & P.M. saw
a schooner steering to S W Middle & Latter
part Moderate from N E

Lat 23 48

Lon 57 14

Monday August 30th

Commenced Moderate
fine N E steering N W by N all sails
set Middle & Latter part light airs
from E to S E Employed Painting Boats

Lat 24 58 N

Lon 58 18 W

Tuesday August 31st

Commenced fine light
airs from N E steering to S E steering N W by N
all sail set Middle & Latter the same
Employed in various jobs

Lat 25 45 N

Lon 58 12 W

Ship St George Harbor Bait & Hunt from Sep, 1863

Tuesday September 1st 1863

Commenced

fine light airs from N^o steering N by E
all sail set Middle & Tatter part light
breeze from S E to S steering N by E all sail
set Employed Mending Hauls

Lat 2638

Lon 6022 W

Wednesday September 2nd

Commenced fine

Moderate breeze from S E steering N by E
all sail set Middle & Tatter part
the same & A M saw a Barque steering
to S W also a schooner steering to Northward
Employed in various jobs

Lat 2753

Lon 6155 W

Thursday September 3rd

Commenced fine

Moderate breeze from S E steering N by E
all sail set 4 P M saw a Brig steering S W
Middle part light variable winds &
squally showed light sails Tatter part
light breeze from S E steering N by E all sail
set Employed in various jobs

Lat 2842

Lon 6314 W

Ship St George of the British bound Home Sept, 68

Saturday September 4th

Commenced from
light breeze from S E steam N W all
sail set Middle part of latter
wind & squally showed light sails
Latter part light breeze from S E
steering N W by N all sail set
& employed nothing cold.

Lat 23 36 N

Lon 64 16 W

Sunday September 5th

Commenced
fine light breeze from S E steering
N W by N all sails set & employed
squally & light breeze from S E
light sails Latter part 3 AM light
breeze from S E veering to the N E
set all sail saw two sails steering
to the S W

No Observations

Monday September 6th

Commenced with
moderate breeze from N E steering N W by W
all sail set Middle & Latter part
fresh breeze from E steering N W by S

Lat 33 24

Lon 67 53

Ship St George in the Bay of Fundy June 5th, 61

Monday - September 7th

Commenced fine moderate
breeze from E steering N by N all sail set
Cradle & Tatter part fresh breeze from
S E with passing squalls steering N by N 1/2 N
6 A M saw a Barque steering to S by E

Lat 36 30 N

Lon 69 38 W

Tuesday September 8th

Commenced with
moderate breeze from S E veering to S
& cloudy steering N by N 1/2 N all sail
set 5 P M struck the southern
edge of the Gulf stream air & water 80°
Cradle part the same Tatter part fresh
from S E veering to S with rain 8 A M
stowed light sails so A M blowing heavy
from S close reefed the topsails stowed
courses & gill net A M stowed fore
& Mizzen topsail & Heave to under close
reefed main topsail & fore topmast stay sail
5 O'Clock of water started their lashing had
to shake them to get them of deck.
Employed wetting hold

No Observations

Thursday September 9th

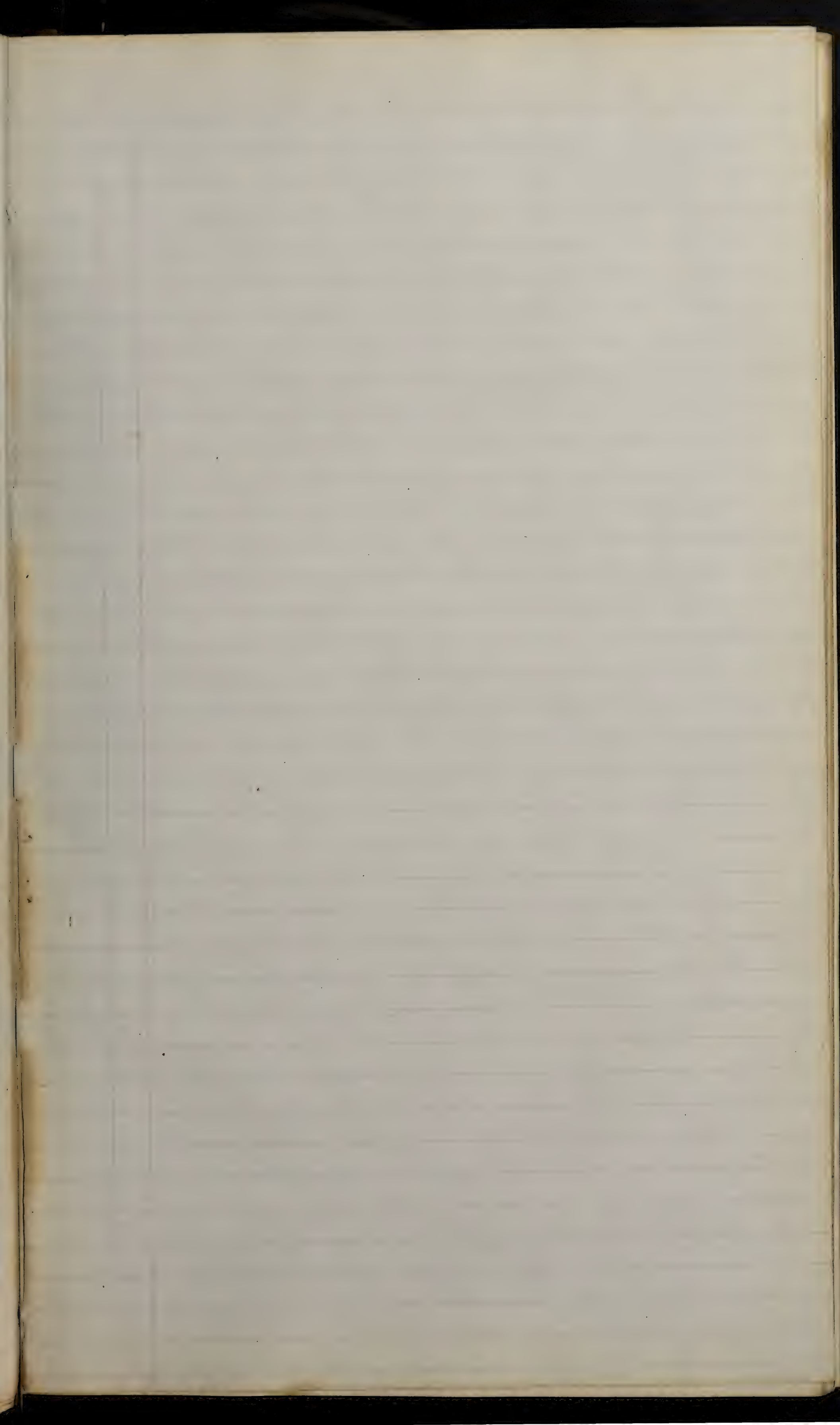
Commenced blowing
Heavy from SSW with rain ship lying to
under close reefed Main topsail & fore
Topmast stay sail Heaving to
Middle part more moderate & Clear
12 Noon bore up set fore & Mizzen
Aprails & foresail steering N by W
4 P.M. set all sail Fatter part
moderate from SW veering to W
steering N saw several sails
employed Lifting the Anchors
on the bow & bending the Chains

Lat 40 43 N

Long 71 12 W

Friday September 10th

Commenced fine
moderate breeze from SW steering
N all sail set 3 P.M. saw Black
Island bearing N distant 20 miles
4 P.M. bore up to NE 5 P.M.
saw Gay Head Light bearing E by N
distant 15 miles shifted Light Sails
& luffed by the Wind to NW 10 P.M.
Went ship to S 11 P.M. light breeze
from W bore up steering NE 1/2 E
4 P.M. set all sail 5 P.M. took
a Pilot & bore up for the Harbor



Shale Bone Shipped Per Barge Bering of Boston No 25th
 No from 1 to 53
 1803

Warred T R & Co and Branded Ship St George

No. of Bundles

Weight in cwt

6	712
6	642
6	512
6	552
5	482
6	620
6	602
6	505
6	613

Ship St. George of New Bedford. Sailed April 2nd 1866
 Shipped per Schooner Active of New London twenty two casks

T. R. Sco

Branded Ship St. George

No	Gauge	No	Gauge
1	168	12	280
2	169	13	111
3	190	14	238
4	192	15	147
5	166	16	279
6	187	17	281
7	181	18	260
8	183	19	219
9	282	20	273
10	173	21	254
11	124	22	307
	2015		2649

of Sperm Oil, marked and numbered
 as wrote down in the columns to the left. Oil to
 be taken to Honolulu and shipped from
 there to New Bedford

649
 2015
 4664

Polar Oil & Bone Shipped, shipped by the St George, at Honolulu
 Nov^r 9th 1866 Per ship Isabella of London, for New Bedford

No	Gauge	No	Gauge	No	Gauge	No	Gauge	No	Gauge	Number of Bundles	Weight of Bone
1	260	19	191	37	308	55	127	73	306		
2	246	20	296	38	272	56	152	74	298		
3	240	21	246	39	260	57	129	75	326		
4	304	22	314	40	246	58	113	76	303		
5	248	23	244	41	272	59	155	77	322		
6	261	24	310	42	302	60	126	78	168	4	515
7	288	25	320	43	287	61	160	79	99	4	615
8	268	26	293	44	300	62	115	80	149	4	502
9	214	27	224	45	221	63	186	81	156	4	602
10	299	28	287	46	304	64	194	82	99	4	539
11	406	29	265	47	246	65	266	83	206	5	689
12	147	30	241	48	298	66	322			13	3334
13	168	31	284	49	259	67	307			4	580
14	170	32	280	50	133	68	280			4	502
15	151	33	252	51	159	69	301			4	624
16	282	34	239	52	192	70	249			4	527
17	270	35	201	53	153	71	307			4	581
18	253	36	260	54	147	72	292			1	162
										50	6994

Marked T. R. Sco in a Diamond and Branded Ship St. George

of New Bedford & Barque. & Pope of Honolulu

Marked T R & Co on a Diamond. - Sh. St. George.

Oil Stowed down on Board the Ship St. George.

<i>Jan 10th 66</i>	<i>Aug 6th 66</i>	<i>Aug 29th 66</i>	<i>Sept 23rd 66</i>	<i>Jan 17th 67</i>	<i>Jan 17th 67</i>
<i>SO</i> 169	<i>SO</i> 169	<i>SO</i> 182	<i>SO</i> 272	287	165
147	131	184	246	262	131
155	170	179	308	257	170
190	188	139	296	280	118
173	160	125	299	267	167
188	132	161	250	266	185
187	186	314	265	247	132
181	135	268	287	300	100
168	<i>R</i> 287	241	284	277	106
<i>H</i> 273	304	214	406	188	188
260	252	266	310	172	180
<i>March 6th 66</i> <i>SO</i>	280	<i>D</i> 99	151	133	276
236	261	113	<i>June 12th 67</i> 382	131	252
307	240	99	<i>SO</i> 255	246	226
166	248	115	230	236	265
135	<i>D</i> 170	156	136	<i>Jan 15th 67</i> 130	228
111	156	159	135	126	228
123	191	185	162	122	257
219	134	186	177	140	165
183	130	<i>Sept 2nd 66</i> 168	157	163	150
254	<i>Aug 25th 66</i> 136	177	184	180	170
<i>H</i> 281	136	162	167	151	188
282	170	137	178	145	230
279	169	131	178	177	246
280	189	137	177	155	<i>Aug 5th 67</i>
	<i>R</i> 288	185	187	161	276
	260	185	186	160	252
	288	<i>R</i> 221	182	133	230
	239	304	285	179	278
	186	302	317	182	257
	155	298	256	180	253
	133	272	242	160	242
	126	240	272	128	50
	149	<i>D</i> 114	126	188	117
	160	127	257	106	175
	148	192		157	300
		201			
		154			

Sperm Oil Stowed down 1869

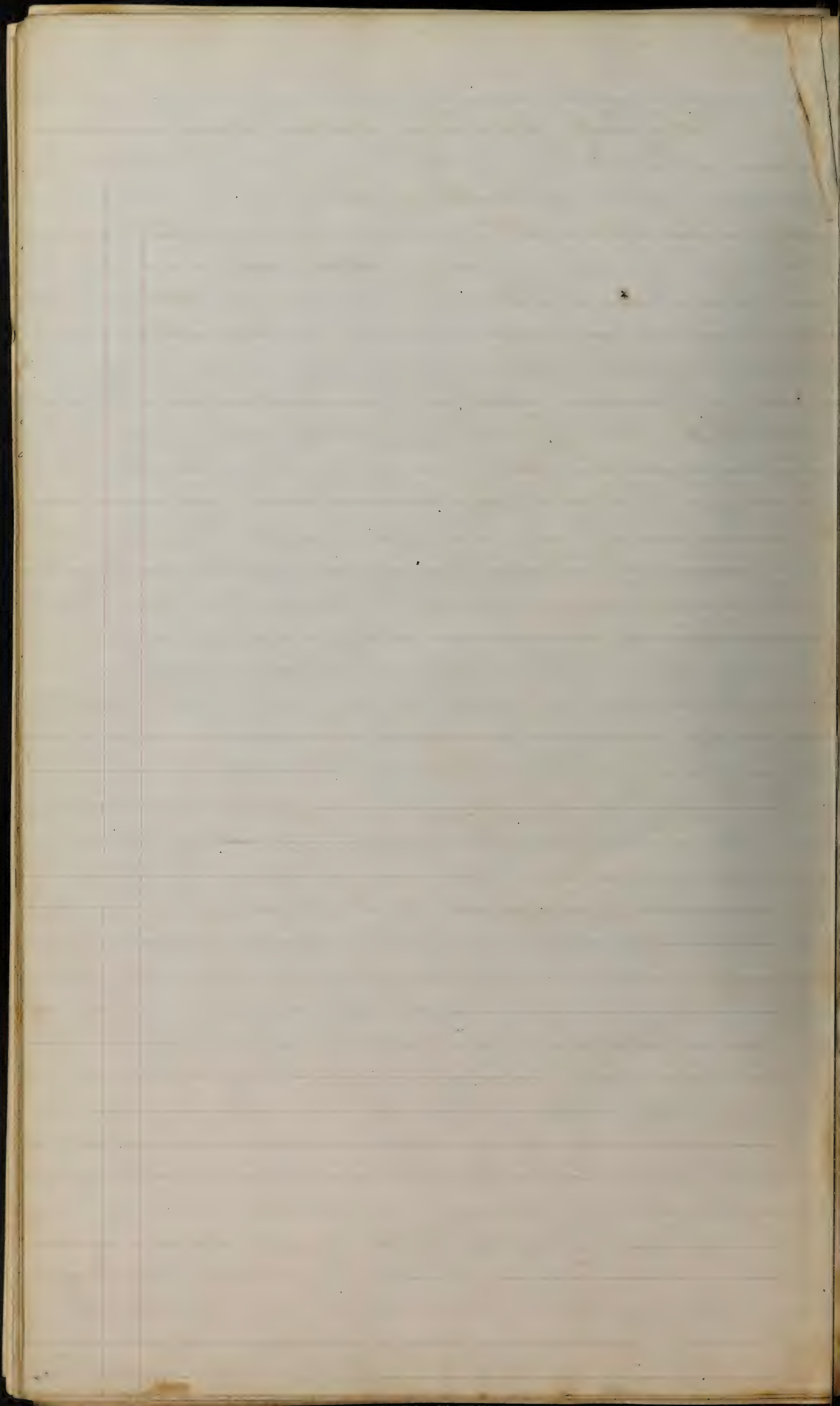
83	Oct 4	134	Jan 13		
132	183	328	H 181	50189	161
163	208	240	311	146	162
Sept 30 110	186	215	186	133	260
138	128	201	50331	140	413
170	131	173	86	151	70
211	170	160	137	113	130
211	167	300	281	121	180
162	181	133	284	132	181
205	281	135	234	181	282
270	270	153	2	190	283
283	268	181	Jan 28		153
238	280	205	H 173	Mar 15	
238	284	324	210	H 132	
Oct 16 158	182	188	188	194	
188	207	174	253	116	
240	220	230	204	151	
178	242	312	311	184	
81	223	324	50152	180	
204	70	150	148	189	
217	111	Set 15 128	130	127	
150 Oct 6 178	178	174	120	172	
182	180	280	147	178	
188	80	153	250	147	
215	188	303	280	197	
250	181	330	190	122	
280	242	450	174	50115	
220	80	232	251	143	
281 Oct 6 108	108	208	210	70	
181	186	174	288	174	
130	173	256		168	
188	147	162	Feb 14	100	
100	152	304	H 169	130	
188	204	281	184	150	
	261	288	280	160	
	268	200	180	161	

May 30 1869 Olaye
1869 386

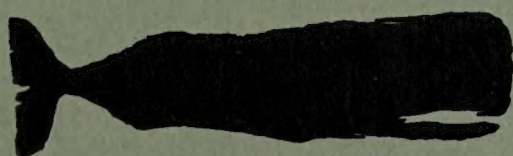
Account of Provisions used on board of Ship St George, from Oct^r/65

Month.	Beef	Pork	Bread	Flour	Butter	D. Apples	Molasses	Sugar
Oct/65	1 bbl.	1 bbl	190 fath	1 bbl	50 lbs		90 gall	1 Cask
Nov "	4 "	2 "	195 "	4 "				
Decem "	2 "	3 "	360 "	3 1/2 "	50 "			
Jan/66	3 "	2 "	160 "	3 1/2			90 "	
Feb "	3 "	3 "	180 "	3	50 "	1 Cask		
Mar.	3 "	3 "	190 "	3 1/2				
April.	3 "	3 "	190 "		50 "2 ^d		90 "	
May "	4 "	3 "	160 .	3 1/2.	50 "2 ^d			
June "	4 "	3 "	240 "				90 "	1 Cask.
July "	4 "	4 "	320 "	4	50			
Aug "	4 "	4 "	350 "					
Sept "	4 "	4 "	370 "				150 "	
Oct "	3 "	3 "	190 "					
Nov "	1 "	1 "	187 "					
Decem "	5 "	5 "	360 "					
Jan/67	4 "	3 "	180					
Feb "	3 "	4 "	199					
Mar "	4 "	4 "	200					
Apr "	2	1	172	2	50		80	
May "	2	2	167	2				
June "	5	4	170	5	50		120	
July "	4	4	174	3				
August	4	4	304	3 1/2				
Sept	3	3	320		50			
Oct	4	3	170	4				
Nov	1	1	180					
Dec	3	3			50		70	
Jan 1868	3	3	174					
Feb	3	3	157	4	50			
Mar	2	2	200					
April	4	4	158	4			15	
May	4	4	335				50	
June	4	4	357					
July	5	5	205				30	
Aug	4	4	340	3			30	
Sept	4	4	280	3 1/2			30	
Oct	5	5		3 1/2			30	

	Beef	Pork	Bread	Flour	Butter	D. Apples	...
Nov	4 th 100	3 1/2 100		2 100			80 100
Dec	4	3	160 gal	20 bags	50 lb		
Jan	4	3 1/2	225				28
Feb				51	50 lb		
Mar	4 th 4	4	247				40
April			268	15			15
May	4 th 4 1/4	4	30240		50 lb		
June							
July	4 th 4	4	3 220				
Aug	4 th 4	3 1/4	4 150				30
Sept	3 3/4						



An Addition
to the
Nicholson
Whaling
Collection



Providence Public
Library

Wh
8139
1865L

